

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT**  
**Dated: November 24, 2025**

**NEW ISSUE: BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY**

*In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions existing on the date thereof, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein, including the alternative minimum tax on certain corporations.*

**\$78,705,000\***  
**BURLESON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Johnson and Tarrant Counties, Texas)**  
**Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2025**

**Dated Date: December 1, 2025**

**Due: August 1, as shown on the inside cover page**

The Burleson Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2025 (the "Bonds") are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 1207 and 1371, Texas Government Code (together, the "Act"), as amended, and an order (the "Bond Order") authorizing the issuance of the Bonds adopted on October 27, 2025 by the Board of Trustees (the "Board") of the Burleson Independent School District (the "District"). As permitted by the provisions of the Act, the Board, in the Bond Order, delegated the authority to certain District officials (each, a "Pricing Officer") to execute approval of a pricing certificate (the "Pricing Certificate") establishing the pricing terms for the Bonds (the "Pricing Certificate" and together with the Bond Order, are collectively referred to herein as the "Order"). The Bonds are payable as to principal and interest from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, against all taxable property located within the District. The District has received conditional approval from the Texas Education Agency for the Bonds to be guaranteed under the State of Texas Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program (hereinafter defined) which will automatically become effective when the Attorney General of Texas approves the Bonds. (See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM").

Interest on the Bonds will accrue from the Dated Date shown above and will be payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2026, until stated maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form in principal denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Principal will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar, which initially is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds for payment. Interest on the Bonds is payable by check dated as of the interest payment date and mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owners as shown on the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the close of business as of the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date.

The District intends to utilize the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Such Book-Entry-Only System will affect the method and timing of payment and the method of transfer of the Bonds. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM").

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund a portion of the District's outstanding bonds for debt service savings and (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. (See "THE BONDS - Authorization and Purpose" and "SCHEDULE I – Schedule of Refunded Bonds").

The Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2036 are subject to redemption at the option of the District in whole or in part on August 1, 2035 or any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. (See "THE BONDS - Optional Redemption") If two or more serial bonds of consecutive maturities are combined into one of more "Term Bonds" by the Underwriters, such Term Bonds will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the provisions of the Order. (See "THE BONDS – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption").

**MATURITY SCHEDULE**  
(On Inside Cover)

*The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, and received by the initial purchasers (the "Underwriters") subject to the approval of legality by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Austin, Texas. The Bonds are expected to be available for initial delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about December 18, 2025.*

**FHN FINANCIAL CAPITAL MARKETS**

**BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES, INC.**

**PIPER SANDLER & CO.**

**RBC CAPITAL MARKETS**

*\*Preliminary, subject to change.*

**\$78,705,000\***  
**BURLESON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Johnson and Tarrant Counties, Texas)**  
**UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2025**

**MATURITY SCHEDULE\***  
Base CUSIP No: 121403<sup>(1)</sup>

| <b>Maturity<br/>Date<br/>(8/1)</b> | <b>Principal<br/>Amount*</b> | <b>Interest<br/>Rate</b> | <b>Initial<br/>Yield</b> | <b>CUSIP No.<br/>Suffix<sup>(1)</sup></b> |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 2026                               | \$3,630,000                  |                          |                          |                                           |
| 2027                               | 14,990,000                   |                          |                          |                                           |
| 2028                               | 5,845,000                    |                          |                          |                                           |
| 2029                               | 5,475,000                    |                          |                          |                                           |
| 2030                               | 5,725,000                    |                          |                          |                                           |
| 2031                               | 5,995,000                    |                          |                          |                                           |
| 2032                               | 6,700,000                    |                          |                          |                                           |
| 2033                               | 7,035,000                    |                          |                          |                                           |
| 2034                               | 7,385,000                    |                          |                          |                                           |
| 2035                               | 7,760,000                    |                          |                          |                                           |
| 2036                               | 8,165,000                    |                          |                          |                                           |

(Interest to accrue from the Dated Date)

*\*Preliminary, subject to change.*

<sup>(1)</sup> CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services ("CGS") is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright(c) 2025 CGS. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CGS. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the Financial Advisor, the Underwriters or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

## BURLESON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

### BOARD OF TRUSTEES

| <u>Name</u>                     | <u>Date<br/>Initially<br/>Elected</u> | <u>Current<br/>Term<br/>Expires</u> | <u>Occupation</u>          |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Jerri McNair, President         | 2024                                  | 2027                                | Retired Educator           |
| Ryan Richardson, Vice President | 2023                                  | 2026                                | Vice President, Bank       |
| Dallas Owen, Secretary          | 2023                                  | 2026                                | Business Owner             |
| Michael Ancy, Member            | 2025                                  | 2028                                | Senior Accountant          |
| Staci Eisner, Member            | 2024                                  | 2027                                | Real Estate Development    |
| Shawn Minor, Member             | 2025                                  | 2028                                | National Accounts Director |
| Pat Worrell, Member             | 2024                                  | 2027                                | Retired Educator           |

### APPOINTED OFFICIALS

| <u>Name</u>       | <u>Position</u>         | <u>Length of<br/>Education Service</u> | <u>Length of Service<br/>with District</u> |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Dr. Bret Jimerson | Superintendent          | 20 Years                               | 12 Years                                   |
| Brenda Mize       | Chief Financial Officer | 18 Years                               | 18 Years                                   |

### CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

|                                                       |                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas | Bond Counsel                 |
| SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., Plano, Texas             | Financial Advisor            |
| Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P., Fort Worth, Texas         | Certified Public Accountants |

For additional information, contact:

Dr. Bret Jimerson  
Superintendent  
Burleson Independent School District  
1160 SW Wilshire Blvd.  
Burleson, Texas 76028  
(817) 245-1022

Doug Whitt / Brian Grubbs  
SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc.  
5800 Granite Parkway, Suite 210  
Plano, Texas 75024  
(214) 765-1469  
(214) 279-8683 (Fax)

## USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12"), as amended, and in effect on the date of this Preliminary Official Statement, this document constitutes an "official statement" of the District with respect to the Bonds that has been "deemed final" by the District as of its date except for the omission of no more than the information permitted by Rule 15c2-12.

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, Schedule I and the Appendices hereto, does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized to give information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in the Official Statement pursuant to their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the District and other sources believed to be reliable, but such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as the promise or guarantee of the District, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriters. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions, or that they will be realized.

The information and expressions of opinion contained herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or other matters described herein. See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM – PSF Continuing Disclosure Undertaking" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" for a description of the undertakings of the Texas Education Agency ("TEA") and the District, respectively to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

THE BONDS ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTIONS IN WHICH THE BONDS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED, OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

NONE OF THE DISTRICT, ITS FINANCIAL ADVISOR, OR THE UNDERWRITERS MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT REGARDING THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, NEW YORK, NEW YORK ("DTC") OR ITS BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM DESCRIBED UNDER "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" OR THE AFFAIRS OF THE TEA DESCRIBED UNDER "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM", AS SUCH INFORMATION WAS PROVIDED BY THE DTC AND THE TEA, RESPECTIVELY.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONTAINS "FORWARD-LOOKING" STATEMENTS WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 21E OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED. SUCH STATEMENTS MAY INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE THE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THE FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

The agreements of the District and others related to the Bonds are contained solely in the contracts described herein. Neither this Official Statement nor any other statement made in connection with the offer or sale of the Bonds is to be construed as constituting an agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds. INVESTORS SHOULD READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING SCHEDULE I AND ALL APPENDICES ATTACHED HERETO, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO MAKING AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                            |   |                                                                         |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| SELECTED DATA FROM THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT .....            | 1 | AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES .....                                         | 11         |
| INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT .....                               | 2 | TAX RATE LIMITATIONS .....                                              | 14         |
| THE BONDS .....                                            | 2 | THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT .....                  | 15         |
| Authorization and Purpose .....                            | 2 | EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS .....         | 15         |
| Refunded Bonds .....                                       | 2 | RATING .....                                                            | 16         |
| General Description .....                                  | 2 | LEGAL MATTERS .....                                                     | 16         |
| Optional Redemption .....                                  | 3 | TAX MATTERS .....                                                       | 16         |
| Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption .....                    | 3 | LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS ..... | 18         |
| Notice of Redemption and DTC Notices .....                 | 3 | INVESTMENT POLICIES .....                                               | 18         |
| Security .....                                             | 3 | REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE .....                  | 20         |
| Permanent School Fund Guarantee .....                      | 3 | FINANCIAL ADVISOR .....                                                 | 20         |
| Legality .....                                             | 3 | LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS ..... | 20         |
| Payment Record .....                                       | 4 | CYBERSECURITY RISK MANAGEMENT .....                                     | 20         |
| Amendments .....                                           | 4 | AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....                                      | 21         |
| Defeasance .....                                           | 4 | WEATHER EVENTS .....                                                    | 21         |
| Sources and Uses of Funds .....                            | 4 | CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION .....                              | 21         |
| REGISTERED OWNERS' REMEDIES .....                          | 5 | LITIGATION .....                                                        | 22         |
| BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM .....                               | 5 | FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS .....                                        | 22         |
| REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE .....                  | 6 | VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS .....                         | 22         |
| THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM .....          | 7 | UNDERWRITING .....                                                      | 23         |
| STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS ..... | 7 | CONCLUDING STATEMENT .....                                              | 23         |
| CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM .....                 | 8 |                                                                         |            |
|                                                            |   | Schedule of Refunded Bonds .....                                        | Schedule I |
|                                                            |   | Financial Information of the District .....                             | Appendix A |
|                                                            |   | General Information Regarding the District and Its Economy .....        | Appendix B |
|                                                            |   | Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel .....                             | Appendix C |
|                                                            |   | Audited Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024 .....          | Appendix D |
|                                                            |   | The Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program .....                       | Appendix E |

## SELECTED DATA FROM THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

The selected data is subject in all respects to the more complete information and definitions contained or incorporated in this Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. No person is authorized to detach this page from this Official Statement or to otherwise use it without the entire Official Statement.

|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The District</b>                    | The Burleson Independent School District (the "District") is a political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Johnson and Tarrant Counties, Texas. The District is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees (the "Board"). Policy-making and supervisory functions are the responsibility of, and are vested in, the Board. The Board delegates administrative responsibilities to the Superintendent of Schools who is the chief administrative officer of the District. Support services are supplied by consultants and advisors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>The Bonds</b>                       | The Bonds are being issued in the principal amount of \$78,705,000 (preliminary, subject to change) pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 1207 and 1371, Texas Government Code (together, the "Act"), as amended, and the order (the "Bond Order") adopted by the Board of Trustees on October 27, 2025. As permitted by the provisions of the Act, the Board, in the Bond Order, delegated the authority to certain District officials, each a "Pricing Officer" to execute a pricing certificate (the "Pricing Certificate") establishing the pricing terms for the Bonds (the Pricing Certificate and the Bond Order, are collectively referred to herein as the "Order"). Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund a portion of the District's outstanding bonds for debt service savings and (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. (See "THE BONDS - Refunded Bonds" and "Schedule I – Schedule of Refunded Bonds"). |
| <b>Paying Agent/Registrar</b>          | The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas. The District intends to use the Book-Entry-Only System of DTC. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Security</b>                        | The Bonds will constitute direct obligations of the District, payable as to principal and interest from ad valorem taxes levied annually against all taxable property located within the District, without legal limitation as to rate or amount. Payments of principal and interest on the Bonds will be guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of Texas. (See "THE BONDS – Security" and "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS" and "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Redemption</b>                      | The Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2036 are subject to redemption at the option of the District in whole or in part on August 1, 2035 or any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If two or more serial bonds of consecutive maturities are combined into one of more "Term Bonds" by the Underwriters, such Term Bonds will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the provisions of the Order. (See "THE BONDS - Optional Redemption" and "THE BONDS – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption").                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Permanent School Fund Guarantee</b> | The District has received conditional approval from the Texas Education Agency for the payment of the Bonds to be guaranteed under the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program, which guarantee will automatically become effective when the Attorney General of Texas approves the Bonds. (See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM").                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Rating</b>                          | The Bonds are rated "Aaa" by Moody's Ratings ("Moody's") based upon the guaranteed repayment thereof under the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program of the TEA. The District's unenhanced, underlying rating, including the Bonds, is "Aa2" by Moody's. (See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" and "RATING" herein.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Tax Matters</b>                     | In the opinion of Bond Counsel for the District, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date thereof, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein, including the alternative minimum tax on certain corporations. (See "TAX MATTERS" and "Appendix C - Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel" herein).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Payment Record</b>                  | The District has never defaulted on the payment of its bonded indebtedness.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Legal Opinion</b>                   | Delivery of the Bonds is subject to the approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the rendering of an opinion as to legality by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Delivery</b>                        | When issued, anticipated to be on or about December 18, 2025.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement (the "Official Statement"), which includes the cover page, Schedule I and the Appendices attached hereto, has been prepared by the Burleson Independent School District (the "District"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the "State") located in Johnson and Tarrant Counties, Texas, in connection with the offering by the District of its Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2025 (the "Bonds") identified on page ii hereof.

All financial and other information presented in this Official Statement has been provided by the District from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, is intended to show recent historic information, and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the District. No representation is made that past experience, as is shown by that financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

There follows in this Official Statement descriptions of the Bonds, the Order (as defined below) and certain other information about the District and its finances. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained by writing the Burleson Independent School District, 1160 SW Wilshire Blvd., Burleson, Texas 76028 and, during the offering period, from the Financial Advisor, SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., 5800 Granite Parkway, Suite 210, Plano, Texas 75024, by electronic mail or upon payment of reasonable copying, mailing, and handling charges.

This Official Statement speaks only as to its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. A copy of this Final Official Statement and the hereinafter defined Escrow Agreement pertaining to the Bonds will be deposited with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" herein for a description of the District's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

## THE BONDS

### Authorization and Purpose

The Bonds are being issued in the principal amount of \$78,705,000 (preliminary, subject to change) pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State, including particularly Chapter 1207 and 1371, Texas Government Code (together, the "Act"), as amended, and an order (the "Bond Order") adopted on October 27, 2025 by the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Board") which authorizes the issuance of the Bonds. As permitted by the provisions of the Act, the Board, in the Bond Order, delegated the authority to certain District officials each, a "Pricing Officer", to execute a pricing certificate (the "Pricing Certificate") establishing the pricing terms for the Bonds (the Pricing Certificate and the Bond Order are collectively referred to herein as the "Order").

### Refunded Bonds

The Bond Order provides that from a portion of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds to the initial purchasers (the "Underwriters"), the District will deposit with BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, the escrow agent for the Refunded Bonds (the "Escrow Agent"), an amount, together with other lawfully available funds of the District which will be sufficient to accomplish the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Bonds on their applicable redemption date (the "Redemption Date") as shown on Schedule I hereto. Such funds will be held by the Escrow Agent in an escrow account (the "Escrow Fund") in cash or invested in Defeasance Securities authorized by Section 1207.062 Texas Government Code and the bond order authorizing the Refunded Bonds ("Defeasance Securities") until the Redemption Date for the Refunded Bonds. Such maturing principal of and interest on the Defeasance Securities will not be available to pay the Bonds. Under an escrow agreement, dated as of October 27, 2025 (the "Escrow Agreement"), the Escrow Fund is irrevocably pledged to the payment of principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds. Public Finance Partners LLC will issue its report (the "Report") verifying at the time of delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriters thereof the mathematical accuracy of the schedules that demonstrate the Defeasance Securities will mature and pay interest in such amounts which, together with uninvested funds, if any, in the Escrow Fund, will be sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds. See "VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS". Such maturing principal of and interest on the Defeasance Securities will not be available to pay the Bonds.

By the deposit of cash and Defeasance Securities with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the District will have effected the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds pursuant to the terms of Chapter 1207 and the bond order authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds. It is the opinion of Bond Counsel that as a result of such deposit, and in reliance on the Report, the Refunded Bonds will be outstanding only for the purpose of receiving payments from the Defeasance Securities and cash held for such purpose by the Escrow Agent, and the Refunded Bonds will not be deemed as being outstanding obligations of the District, payable from the sources and secured in the manner provided in the order authorizing their issuance or for any other purpose, and the District will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available in the Escrow Fund for the payment of the Refunded Bonds.

Upon defeasance of the Refunded Bonds, the payment of the Refunded Bonds will no longer be guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund of Texas.

### General Description

The Bonds will be dated December 1, 2025 (the "Dated Date") and will bear interest from the Dated Date. The Bonds will mature on the dates and in the principal amounts set forth on page ii of this Official Statement. Interest on the Bonds is payable initially on February 1, 2026, and on each August 1 and February 1 thereafter until stated maturity or prior redemption.

The Bonds will be issued only as fully registered bonds. The Bonds will be issued in the denominations of \$5,000 of principal amount or any integral multiple thereof within a stated maturity. Interest on the Bonds is payable by check mailed on or before each interest payment date by the Paying Agent/Registrar, initially, BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, to the registered owner at the last known address as it appears on the Paying Agent/Registrar's books on the Record Date (defined herein) or by such other customary banking arrangement acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the registered owner to whom interest is to be paid, provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expense of such other arrangements. Principal of the Bonds will be payable only upon presentation of such Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar at stated maturity or redemption prior to maturity. So long as the Bonds are registered in the name of CEDE & CO. or other nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York ("DTC"), payments of principal and interest of the Bonds will be made as described in "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

If the date for any payment due on any Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city in which the designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a day. The payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

## **Optional Redemption**

The Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2036, are subject to redemption, at the option of the District, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof, on August 1, 2035, or any date thereafter, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the District shall determine the amounts and maturities thereof to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to select by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed. Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, the District shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to each registered owner of a Bond to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

## **Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption**

If two or more serial bonds of consecutive maturities are combined into one or more "Term Bonds" by the Underwriters, such Term Bonds will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the provisions of the Order and as further set forth in the final Official Statement.

## **Notice of Redemption and DTC Notices**

Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, the District shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to each registered owner of a Bond to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice. ANY NOTICE OF REDEMPTION SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER RECEIVED BY THE BONDHOLDER, AND, SUBJECT TO PROVISION FOR PAYMENT OF THE REDEMPTION PRICE HAVING BEEN MADE AND THE SATISFACTION OF ANY OTHER CONDITION SPECIFIED IN THE NOTICE, INTEREST ON THE REDEEMED BONDS SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE FROM AND AFTER SUCH REDEMPTION DATE NOTWITHSTANDING THAT A BOND HAS NOT BEEN PRESENTED FOR PAYMENT.

All notices of redemption shall (i) specify the date of redemption for the Bonds, (ii) identify the Bonds to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (iii) state the redemption price, (iv) state that the Bonds, or the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the interest thereon, or on the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, and (v) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Bonds, or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall be made at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof by the registered owner.

The Paying Agent/Registrar and the District, so long as a Book-Entry-Only System is used for the Bonds, will send any notice of redemption, notice of proposed amendment to the Order or other notices only to DTC. Any failure by DTC to advise any DTC participant, or of any DTC participant or indirect participant to notify the beneficial owner, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Bonds called for redemption or any other action premised on any such notice. Redemption of portions of the Bonds by the District will reduce the outstanding principal amount of such Bonds held by DTC. In such event, DTC may implement, through its Book-Entry-Only System, a redemption of such Bonds held for the account of DTC participants in accordance with its rules or other agreements with DTC participants and then DTC participants and indirect participants may implement a redemption of such Bonds from the beneficial owners. Any such selection of Bonds to be redeemed will not be governed by the Order and will not be conducted by the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will have any responsibility to DTC participants, indirect participants or the persons for whom DTC participants act as nominees, with respect to the payments on the Bonds or the providing of notice to DTC participants, indirect participants, or beneficial owners of the selection of portions of the Bonds for redemption. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Order have been met and money sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed will have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice will state that said redemption may, at the option of the District, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such money by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption are not fulfilled, such notice will be of no force and effect, the District will not redeem such Bonds, and the Paying Agent/Registrar will give notice in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

## **Security**

The Bonds are direct obligations of the District and are payable as to both principal and interest from ad valorem taxes levied annually on all taxable property within the District, without legal limitation as to rate or amount. The District has received conditional approval from the Texas Education Agency for the payment of the Bonds to be guaranteed under the State of Texas Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program (hereinafter defined), which will automatically become effective when the Attorney General of Texas approves the Bonds. (See "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES", "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS" and "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein).

## **Permanent School Fund Guarantee**

In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the District has received conditional approval from the Commissioner of Education of the State for the guarantee of the Bonds under the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program (Chapter 45, Subchapter C, of the Texas Education Code, as amended). Subject to meeting certain conditions discussed under the heading "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein, the Bonds will be absolutely and unconditionally guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas. In the event of a payment default by the District, registered owners will receive all payments due from the corpus of the Permanent School Fund.

In the event the District defeases any of the Bonds, the payment of such defeased Bonds will cease to be guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund Guarantee. See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" and "REGISTERED OWNERS' REMEDIES" herein.

## **Legality**

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the approval of legality by the Attorney General of the State and McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel. (See "Legal MATTERS" and "Appendix C - Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel").

## Payment Record

The District has never defaulted on the payment of its bonded indebtedness.

## Amendments

In the Bond Order, the District has reserved the right to amend the Bond Order without the consent of any holder for the purpose of amending or supplementing the Bond Order to (i) cure any ambiguity, defect or omission therein that does not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (ii) grant additional rights or security for the benefit of the holders, (iii) add events of default as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of the Bond Order that do not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (iv) qualify the Bond Order under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or corresponding provisions of federal laws from time to time in effect or (v) make such other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under the Bond Order that are not inconsistent with the provisions thereof and which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel for the District, do not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders.

The Bond Order further provides that the holders of the Bonds aggregating in principal amount 51% of the outstanding Bonds shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment not described above to the Bond Order if it is deemed necessary or desirable by the District; provided, however, that without the consent of 100% of the holders of the then outstanding Bonds so affected, no amendment may be made for the purpose of: (i) making any change in the maturity of any of the outstanding Bonds; (ii) reducing the rate of interest borne by any of the outstanding Bonds; (iii) reducing the amount of the principal payable on any outstanding Bonds; (iv) modifying the terms of payment of principal or interest on outstanding Bonds or imposing any condition with respect to such payment; or (v) changing the minimum percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds necessary for consent to such amendment. Reference is made to the Bond Order for further provisions relating to the amendment thereof.

## Defeasance

The Bond Order provides for the defeasance of the Bonds when payment of the principal amount of the Bonds plus interest accrued on the Bonds to their due date (whether such due date be by reason of stated maturity or otherwise) is provided by irrevocably depositing with a paying agent, or other authorized escrow agent, in trust (1) money in an amount sufficient to make such payment and/or (2) Defeasance Securities, that will mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times to insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to make such payment, and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the paying agent for the Bonds, and thereafter the District will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available to such paying agent (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) for the payment of such defeased bonds, including any insufficiency therein caused by the failure of such paying agent (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) to receive payment when due on the Defeasance Securities. The District has additionally reserved the right, subject to satisfying the requirements of (1) and (2) above, to substitute other Defeasance Securities originally deposited, to reinvest the uninvested moneys on deposit for such defeasance and to withdraw for the benefit of the District moneys in excess of the amount required for such defeasance. The Bond Order provides that "Defeasance Securities" means any securities and obligations now or hereafter authorized by State law that are eligible to discharge obligations such as the Bonds. The Pricing Officer may restrict such eligible Defeasance Securities as deemed appropriate. Current State law permits defeasance with the following types of securities: (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the District authorizes the defeasance, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that on the date the governing body of the District adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements have been refunded and are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (d) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable state law that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds. There is no assurance that the current law will not be changed in a manner which would permit investments other than those described above to be made with amounts deposited to defease the Bonds. Because the Bond Order does not contractually limit such investments, registered owners will be deemed to have consented to defeasance with such other investments, notwithstanding the fact that such investments may not be of the same investment quality as those currently permitted under State law. There is no assurance that the ratings for U.S. Treasury securities used for defeasance purposes or that for any other Defeasance Security will be maintained at any particular rating category.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Bonds shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding or unpaid. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Bonds have been made as described above, all rights of the District to initiate proceedings to call the Bonds for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Bonds are extinguished, provided, however, the District has reserved the option, to be exercised at the time of the defeasance of the Bonds, to call for redemption at an earlier date those Bonds which have been defeased to their maturity date, if the District (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Bonds for redemption, (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Bonds immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements, and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

Defeasance will automatically cancel the Permanent School Fund Guarantee with respect to those defeased Bonds.

## Sources and Uses of Funds

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be applied approximately as follows:

### Sources

|                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Par Amount of Bonds           | \$ |
| [Net] Reoffering Premium      |    |
| Accrued Interest              |    |
| <b>Total Sources of Funds</b> | \$ |

### Uses

|                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Deposit to Escrow Fund               | \$ |
| Costs of Issuance                    |    |
| Deposit to Interest and Sinking Fund |    |
| Underwriters' Discount               |    |
| <b>Total Uses of Funds</b>           | \$ |



## REGISTERED OWNERS' REMEDIES

The Bond Order establishes specific events of default with respect to the Bonds and provides that if the District defaults in the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds when due, or defaults in the observation or performance of any other covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in the Bond Order, and the continuation thereof for a period of 60 days after notice of default is given by the District by any registered owner, the registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel District officials to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the Bonds, if there is no other available remedy at law to compel performance of the Bonds or the Bond Order covenants and the District's obligations are not uncertain or disputed. The issuance of a writ of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles and rests with the discretion of the court, but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. The Bond Order does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the bondholders upon any failure of the District to perform in accordance with the terms of the Bond Order, or upon any other condition and accordingly all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners. The Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Tooke v. City of Mexia*, 197 S.W.3d 325 (Tex. 2006), that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in "clear and unambiguous" language. Chapter 1371, which pertains to the issuance of public securities by issuers such as the District, permits the District to waive sovereign immunity in the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Bonds. Notwithstanding its reliance upon the provisions of Chapter 1371 in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (see "THE BONDS – Authorization and Purpose" herein), the District has not waived the defense of sovereign immunity with respect thereto. Because it is unclear whether the Texas Legislature has effectively waived the District's sovereign immunity from a suit for money damages, beyond Chapter 1371, bondholders may not be able to bring such a suit against the District for breach of the Bonds or Order covenants. Even if a judgment against the District could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the District's property. As a result, bondholders may not be able to bring such a suit against the District for breach of the Bonds or Bond Order covenants. Even if a judgment against the District could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the District's property. Further, the registered owners cannot themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District to enforce the tax lien on taxable property to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Furthermore, the District is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 9"). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of ad valorem taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or bondholders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the District avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" herein for a description of the procedures to be followed for payment of the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund in the event the District fails to make a payment on the Bonds when due. The opinion of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Bond Order and the Bonds are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors, by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

## BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

*This section describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are to be paid to and credited by DTC while the Bonds are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The District, the Financial Advisor and the Underwriters believe the source of such information to be reliable but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.*

*The District and the Underwriters cannot and do not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds, or any other notices to DTC Participants, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds), or any other notices to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.*

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each stated maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a S&P Global Ratings rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. All payments, with respect to the Bonds, to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) are the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor Securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to bond holders.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District, the Financial Advisor and the Underwriters believe to be reliable, but none of the District, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriters take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

#### **Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement**

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Bonds are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Direct or Indirect Participant acquires an interest in the Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Order will be given only to DTC.

### **REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE**

#### **Paying Agent/Registrar**

The initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas. In the Bond Order, the District covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar until the Bonds are duly paid.

#### **Successor Paying Agent/Registrar**

Provision is made in the Bond Order for replacing the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the District replaces the Paying Agent/Registrar, such Paying Agent/Registrar shall, promptly upon the appointment of a successor, deliver the Paying Agent/Registrar's records to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar, and the successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the District shall be a commercial bank, trust company, financial institution or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve and perform the duties of the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, the District has agreed to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Bonds by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

#### **Initial Registration**

Definitive Bonds will be initially registered and delivered only to CEDE & CO., the nominee of DTC pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein.

#### **Future Registration**

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued, the Bonds will be printed and delivered to the beneficial owners thereof and thereafter may be transferred, registered and assigned on the registration books only upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such registration and transfer shall be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration and transfer. A Bond may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Bonds or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in lieu of the Bond or Bonds being transferred or exchanged at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid to the new registered owner. To the extent possible, new Bonds issued in an exchange or transfer of Bonds will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner in not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled in the exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying

Agent/Registrar. New Bonds registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in authorized denominations and for a like aggregate principal amount as the Bonds surrendered for exchange or transfer.

#### **Record Date for Interest Payment**

The Record Date for determining the party to whom the interest payable on a Bond on any interest payment date means the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not such day is a business day) of the next preceding month. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date", which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Bond appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

#### **Limitation on Transfer of Bonds**

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, conversion or exchange (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date or (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date; provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to uncalled portions of a Bond redeemed in part.

#### **Replacement Bonds**

If any Bond is mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, a new Bond in the same principal amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost will be issued. In the case of a mutilated Bond, such new Bond will be delivered only upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond. In the case of any Bond issued in lieu of and substitution for a Bond which has been destroyed, stolen or lost, such new Bond will be delivered only (a) upon filing with the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar a certificate to the effect that such Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of the ownership thereof, and (b) upon furnishing the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them. The person requesting the authentication and delivery of a new Bond must pay such expenses as the Paying Agent/Registrar may incur in connection therewith.

#### **THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

Subject to satisfying certain conditions, the payment of the Bonds will be guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas. In the event of default, registered owners will receive all payments due on the Bonds from the Permanent School Fund, and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Reserve would be the first source to pay debt service if a charter school was unable to make such payment. See "APPENDIX E – THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" for pertinent information regarding the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program. The disclosure regarding the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program in Appendix E is incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

#### **STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS**

##### **Litigation Relating to the Texas Public School Finance System**

On seven occasions in the last thirty years, the Texas Supreme Court (the "Court") has issued decisions assessing the constitutionality of the Texas public school finance system (the "Finance System"). The litigation has primarily focused on whether the Finance System, as amended by the Texas Legislature (the "Legislature") from time to time (i) met the requirements of article VII, section 1 of the Texas Constitution, which requires the Legislature to "establish and make suitable provision for the support and maintenance of an efficient system of public free schools," or (ii) imposed a statewide ad valorem tax in violation of article VIII, section 1-e of the Texas Constitution because the statutory limit on property taxes levied by school districts for maintenance and operation purposes had allegedly denied school districts meaningful discretion in setting their tax rates. In response to the Court's previous decisions, the Legislature enacted multiple laws that made substantive changes in the way the Finance System is funded in efforts to address the prior decisions declaring the Finance System unconstitutional.

On May 13, 2016, the Court issued its opinion in the most recent school finance litigation, *Morath v. The Texas Taxpayer & Student Fairness Coal.*, 490 S.W.3d 826 (Tex. 2016) ("*Morath*"). The plaintiffs and intervenors in the case had alleged that the Finance System, as modified by the Legislature in part in response to prior decisions of the Court, violated article VII, section 1 and article VIII, section 1-e of the Texas Constitution. In its opinion, the Court held that "[d]espite the imperfections of the current school funding regime, it meets minimum constitutional requirements." The Court also noted that:

Lawmakers decide if laws pass, and judges decide if those laws pass muster. But our lenient standard of review in this policy-laden area counsels modesty. The judicial role is not to second-guess whether our system is optimal, but whether it is constitutional. Our Byzantine school funding "system" is undeniably imperfect, with immense room for improvement. But it satisfies minimum constitutional requirements.

##### **Possible Effects of Changes in Law on District Bonds**

The Court's decision in *Morath* upheld the constitutionality of the Finance System but noted that the Finance System was "undeniably imperfect". While not compelled by the *Morath* decision to reform the Finance System, the Legislature could enact future changes to the Finance System. Any such changes could benefit or be a detriment to the District. If the Legislature enacts future changes to, or fails adequately to fund the Finance System, or if changes in circumstances otherwise provide grounds for a challenge, the Finance System could be challenged again in the future. In its 1995 opinion in *Edgewood Independent School District v. Meno*, 917 S.W.2d 717 (Tex. 1995), the Court stated that any future determination of unconstitutionality "would not, however, affect the district's authority to levy the taxes necessary to retire previously issued bonds, but would instead require the Legislature to cure the system's unconstitutionality in a way that is consistent with the Contract Clauses of the U.S. and Texas Constitutions" (collectively, the "Contract Clauses"), which prohibit the enactment of laws that impair prior obligations of contracts.

Although, as a matter of law, the Bonds, upon issuance and delivery, will be entitled to the protections afforded previously existing contractual obligations under the Contract Clauses, the District can make no representations or predictions concerning the effect of future legislation, or any litigation that may be associated with such legislation, on the District's financial condition, revenues or operations. While the enactment of future legislation to address school funding in Texas could adversely affect the financial condition, revenues or operations of the District, the District does not anticipate that the security for payment of the Bonds, specifically, the District's obligation to levy an unlimited debt service tax and any Permanent School Fund guarantee of the Bonds would be adversely affected by any such legislation. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM".

## CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM

### Overview

The following language constitutes only a summary of the Finance System. The information contained under the captions "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" and "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS" is subject to change, and only reflects the District's understanding based on information available to the District as of the date of this Official Statement. Voter approval of constitutional amendments submitted to the voters at an election held on November 4, 2025 are noted below. See "– 2025 Legislative Session," below. For a more complete description of school finance and fiscal management in the State, reference is made to Chapters 43 through 49 of the Texas Education Code, as amended. Additionally, prospective investors are encouraged to review the Property Tax Code (as defined herein) for definitive requirements for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes and the calculation of the defined tax rates.

Local school district funding is derived from collections of ad valorem taxes levied on property located within each school district's boundaries. School districts are authorized to levy two types of property taxes: a maintenance and operations ("M&O") tax to pay current expenses and an interest and sinking fund ("I&S") tax to pay debt service on bonds. School districts are prohibited from levying an M&O tax rate for the purpose of creating a surplus in M&O tax revenues to pay the district's debt service. Current law also requires school districts to demonstrate their ability to pay debt service on outstanding bonded indebtedness through the levy of an I&S tax at a rate not to exceed \$0.50 per \$100 of taxable value at the time bonds are issued. Once bonds are issued, however, school districts generally may levy an I&S tax sufficient to pay debt service on such bonds unlimited as to rate or amount (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – I&S Tax Rate Limitations" herein). Because property values vary widely among school districts, the amount of local funding generated by school districts with the same I&S tax rate and M&O tax rate is also subject to wide variation; however, the public school finance funding formulas are designed to generally equalize, on a per student basis, local funding generated by a school district's M&O tax rate.

### 2025 Legislative Session

The regular session of the 89th Texas Legislature (the "Legislature") commenced on January 14, 2025 and concluded on June 2, 2025 (the "89th Regular Session"). The Legislature meets in regular session in odd numbered years for 140 days. When the Legislature is not in session, the Governor of Texas (the "Governor") may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor's discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days, and for which the Governor sets the agenda (any such special sessions, together with the 89th Regular Session, are collectively referred to herein as the "2025 Legislative Sessions"). The Governor called a first special session, which began on July 21, 2025 and ended on August 15, 2025. The Governor called a second special session, which began on August 15, 2025 and ended on September 4, 2025.

During the 89th Regular Session, the Legislature considered a general appropriations act and legislation affecting the Finance System and ad valorem taxation procedures and exemptions, and investments, among other legislation affecting school districts and the administrative agencies that oversee school districts. Pursuant to a Statewide election held on November 4, 2025, and legislation passed by both houses of the Legislature there is an increase: (1) in the State mandated general homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000, (2) the additional exemption on the residence homesteads of those at least sixty-five (65) years of age or disabled from \$10,000 to \$60,000, and (3) the exemption for tangible personal property used in the "production of income" from \$2,500 to \$125,000. Additionally, both houses of the Legislature passed and the Governor signed legislation that authorizes roughly \$8.5 billion in funding for public schools and provides districts with a \$55 per-student increase to their base funding, as well as provide districts with additional funding for teacher and staff salaries, educator preparation, special education, safety requirements and early childhood learning. Finally, legislation passed by the Legislature and signed into law by the Governor will create an education savings account program (commonly referred to as vouchers) for students that attend private schools or home school. The legislation became effective September 1, 2025, though families will not receive ESA funds until the 2026-2027 school year. The amount spent for purposes of the program for the 2025-2027 biennium may not exceed \$1 billion. Beginning on September 1, 2027, the legislation requires the Legislature to re-appropriate funds for the program for each subsequent State fiscal biennium. Such program could impact attendance in the District by incentivizing students to homeschool or attend private schools, which could negatively affect the District's attendance based funding.

The District is still in the process of reviewing legislation passed during the 2025 Legislative Sessions. At this time, the District cannot make any representations as to the full impact of such legislation. Further, the District can make no representations or predictions regarding the scope of legislation that may be considered in any special session or the potential impact of such legislation at this time, but it intends to monitor applicable legislation related thereto.

### Local Funding for School Districts

A school district's M&O tax rate is composed of two distinct parts: the "Tier One Tax Rate", which is the local M&O tax rate required for a school district to receive any part of the basic level of State funding (referred to herein as "Tier One") under the Foundation School Program, as further described below, and the "Enrichment Tax Rate", which is any local M&O tax effort in excess of its Tier One Tax Rate. Formulas for the State Compression Percentage and Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (each as described below) are designed to compress M&O tax rates in response to year-over-year increases in property values across the State and within a school district, respectively. The discussion in this subcaption "Local Funding For School Districts" is generally intended to describe funding provisions applicable to all school districts; however, there are distinctions in the funding formulas for school districts that generate local M&O tax revenues in excess of the school districts' funding entitlements, as further discussed under the subcaption "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – Local Revenue Level In Excess of Entitlement" herein.

#### State Compression Percentage

The State Compression Percentage (the "SCP") is a statutorily-defined percentage of the rate of \$1.00 per \$100 that is used to determine a school district's Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (described below). The State Compression Percentage is the lesser of three alternative calculations: (1) 93% or a lower percentage set by appropriation for a school year; (2) a percentage determined by formula if the estimated total taxable property value of the State (as submitted annually to the State Legislature by the State Comptroller) has increased by at least 2.5% over the prior year; and (3) the prior year State Compression Percentage. For any year, the maximum State Compression Percentage is 93%. For the State fiscal year ending in 2026, the State Compression Percentage is set at 63.22%.

#### Maximum Compressed Tax Rate

The Maximum Compressed Tax Rate (the "MCR") is the tax rate per \$100 of valuation of taxable property at which a school district must levy its Tier One Tax Rate to receive the full amount of the Tier One funding to which the school district is entitled. The MCR is equal to the lesser of two alternative calculations: (1) the school district's current year SCP multiplied by \$1.00; or (2) a percentage determined by formula if the school district experienced a year-over-year increase in property value of at least 2.5% (if the increase in property value is less than 2.5%, then MCR is equal to the prior year MCR). However, each year the TEA shall evaluate the MCR for each school district in the State, and for any given year, if a school district's MCR is calculated to be less than 90% of any other school district's MCR for the current year, then the school district's MCR is instead equal to the school district's prior year MCR, until TEA determines that the difference between the school district's MCR and any other school district's MCR is not more than 10%. These compression formulas are intended to more closely equalize local generation of Tier One funding among districts with disparate

tax bases and generally reduce the Tier One Tax Rates of school districts as property values increase. During the 2025 Legislative Session, the Legislature took action to reduce the MCR for the 2025-2026 school year. The MCR for the 2025-2026 school year is \$0.6322 and the floor is \$0.5689.

In calculating and making available school districts' MCRs for the 2025-2026 school year, the TEA shall calculate and make available the rates as if the increase in the residence homestead exemption under Section 1-b(c), Article VIII, Texas Constitution, as proposed by the 89th Legislature, Regular Session, 2025, took effect. Such calculation for the 2025-2026 school year expires September 1, 2026. Pursuant to voter approval at a Statewide election held on November 4, 2025, the residential homestead exemption under Section 1-b(c), Article VIII, Texas Constitution increases (1) the State mandated general homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000, and (2) the additional exemption on the residence homesteads of those at least sixty-five (65) years of age or disabled from \$10,000 to \$60,000. These changes take effect for the tax year beginning January 1, 2025.

### ***Tier One Tax Rate***

A school district's Tier One Tax Rate is defined as a school district's M&O tax rate levied that does not exceed the school district's MCR.

### ***Enrichment Tax Rate***

The Enrichment Tax Rate is the number of cents a school district levies for M&O in excess of the Tier One Tax Rate, up to an additional \$0.17. The Enrichment Tax Rate is divided into two components: (i) "Golden Pennies" which are the first \$0.08 of tax effort in excess of a school district's Tier One Tax Rate; and (ii) "Copper Pennies" which are the next \$0.09 in excess of a school district's Tier One Tax Rate plus Golden Pennies.

School districts may levy an Enrichment Tax Rate at a level of their choice, subject to the limitations described under "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate"; however to levy any of the Enrichment Tax Rate in a given year, a school district must levy a Tier One Tax Rate equal to the school district's MCR.

### **State Funding for School Districts**

State funding for school districts is provided through the two-tiered Foundation School Program, which guarantees certain levels of funding for school districts in the State. School districts are entitled to a legislatively appropriated guaranteed yield on their Tier One Tax Rate and Enrichment Tax Rate. When a school district's Tier One Tax Rate and Enrichment Tax Rate generate tax revenues at a level below the respective entitlement, the State will provide "Tier One" funding or "Tier Two" funding, respectively, to fund the difference between the school district's entitlements and the actual M&O revenues generated by the school district's respective M&O tax rates.

The first level of funding, Tier One, is the basic level of funding guaranteed to all school districts based on a school district's Tier One Tax Rate. Tier One funding may then be "enriched" with Tier Two funding. Tier Two provides a guaranteed entitlement for each cent of a school district's Enrichment Tax Rate, allowing a school district increase or decrease its Enrichment Tax Rate to supplement Tier One funding at a level of the school district's own choice. While Tier One funding may be used for the payment of debt service (except for school districts subject to the recapture provisions of Chapter 49 of the Texas Education Code, as discussed herein), and in some instances is required to be used for that purpose (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – I&S Tax Rate Limitations"), Tier Two funding may not be used for the payment of debt service or capital outlay.

The current public school finance system also provides an Existing Debt Allotment ("EDA") to subsidize debt service on eligible outstanding school district bonds, an Instructional Facilities Allotment ("IFA") to subsidize debt service on newly issued bonds, and a New Instructional Facilities Allotment ("NIFA") to subsidize operational expenses associated with the opening of a new instructional facility. IFA primarily addresses the debt service needs of property-poor school districts.

Tier One and Tier Two allotments represent the State's share of the cost of M&O expenses of school districts, with local M&O taxes representing the school district's local share. EDA and IFA allotments supplement a school district's local I&S taxes levied for debt service on eligible bonds issued to construct, acquire and improve facilities, provided that a school district qualifies for such funding and that the State Legislature makes sufficient appropriations to fund the allotments for a State fiscal biennium. Tier One and Tier Two allotments and existing EDA and IFA allotments are generally required to be funded each year by the State Legislature.

### ***Tier One***

Tier One funding is the basic level of funding guaranteed to a school district, consisting of a State-appropriated baseline level of funding (the "Basic Allotment") for each student in "Average Daily Attendance" (being generally calculated as the sum of student attendance, other than students in average daily attendance who do not for each State-mandated day of instruction divided by the number of State-mandated days of instruction, defined herein as "ADA"). The Basic Allotment is revised downward if a school district's Tier One Tax Rate is less than the State-determined threshold. The Basic Allotment is supplemented by additional State funds, allotted based upon the unique school district characteristics and demographics of students in ADA, to make up most of a school district's Tier One entitlement under the Foundation School Program.

The Basic Allotment for school districts with a Tier One Tax Rate equal to the school district's MCR, is \$6,160 plus the guaranteed yield increment adjustment (the "GYIA") for each student in ADA and is revised downward for school districts with a Tier One Tax Rate lower than the school district's MCR. The GYIA is established by October 1 of each even-numbered year for the subsequent biennium. For the 2026-27 biennium, the GYIA is set at \$55. The Basic Allotment is then supplemented for all school districts by various weights to account for differences among school districts and their student populations. Such additional allotments include, but are not limited to, increased funds for students in ADA who: (i) attend a qualified special education program, (ii) are diagnosed with dyslexia or a related disorder, (iii) are economically disadvantaged, or (iv) have limited English language proficiency. Additional allotments to mitigate differences among school districts include, but are not limited to: (i) a transportation allotment for mileage associated with transporting students who reside two miles or more from their home campus, (ii) a fast growth allotment (for school districts in the top 25% of enrollment growth relative to other school districts), (iii) a college, career and military readiness allotment to further Texas' goal of increasing the number of students who attain a post-secondary education or workforce credential, and (iv) a teacher incentive allotment to increase teacher compensation and retention in disadvantaged or rural school districts. A school district's total Tier One funding, divided by the district's basic allotment, is a school district's measure of students in "Weighted Average Daily Attendance" ("WADA"), which serves to calculate Tier Two funding.

The fast growth allotment weights change to 0.48 for districts in the top 40% of school districts for growth, 0.33 for districts in the middle 30% of school districts for growth and 0.18 for districts in the bottom 30% of school districts for growth. The fast growth allotment is limited to \$320 million for each year of the 2026-2027 state fiscal biennium.

### ***Tier Two***

Tier Two supplements Tier One funding and provides two levels of enrichment with different guaranteed yields (i.e., Golden Pennies and Copper Pennies) depending on the school district's Enrichment Tax Rate. Golden Pennies generate a guaranteed yield equal to the Basic Allotment multiplied by 0.02084. For the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium, school districts are guaranteed a yield on each

Golden Penny levied of \$129.52 per student in WADA. Copper Pennies generate a guaranteed yield per student in WADA equal to the school district's Basic Allotment multiplied by 0.008. For the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium, school districts are guaranteed a yield on each Copper Penny levied of \$49.72 per student in WADA.

### ***Existing Debt Allotment, Instructional Facilities Allotment, and New Instructional Facilities Allotment***

The Foundation School Program also includes facilities funding components consisting of the IFA and the EDA, subject to legislative appropriation each State fiscal biennium. To the extent funded for a biennium, these programs assist school districts in funding facilities by, generally, equalizing a school district's I&S tax effort. The IFA guarantees each awarded school district a specified amount per student (the "IFA Yield") in State and local funds for each cent of I&S tax levied to pay the principal of and interest on eligible bonds issued to construct, acquire, renovate or improve instructional facilities. The IFA Yield has been \$35 since this program first began in 1997. New awards of IFA are only available if appropriated funds are allocated for such purpose by the State Legislature. To receive an IFA award, in years where new IFA awards are available, a school district must apply to the Commissioner in accordance with rules adopted by the TEA before issuing the bonds to be paid with IFA State assistance. The total amount of debt service assistance over a biennium for which a school district may be awarded is limited to the lesser of (1) the actual debt service payments made by the school district in the biennium in which the bonds are issued; or (2) the greater of (a) \$100,000 or (b) \$250 multiplied by the number of students in ADA. The IFA is also available for lease-purchase agreements and refunding bonds meeting certain prescribed conditions. Once a school district receives an IFA award for bonds, it is entitled to continue receiving State assistance for such bonds without reapplying to the Commissioner. A school district may use additional state aid received from an IFA award only to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds for which the district received the aid. The guaranteed level of State and local funds per student percent of local tax effort applicable to the bonds may not be reduced below the level provided for the year in which the bonds were issued. For the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium, the State Legislature did not appropriate any funds for new IFA awards; however, awards previously granted in years the State Legislature did appropriate funds for new IFA awards will continue to be funded.

State financial assistance is provided for certain existing eligible debt issued by school districts through the EDA program. The EDA guaranteed yield (the "EDA Yield") is the lesser of (i) \$40 per student in ADA or a greater amount for any year provided by appropriation; or (ii) the amount that would result in a total additional EDA of \$60 million more than the EDA to which school districts would have been entitled to if the EDA Yield were \$35. The portion of a school district's local debt service rate that qualifies for EDA assistance is limited to the first \$0.29 of its I&S tax rate (or a greater amount for any year provided by appropriation by the State Legislature). In general, a school district's bonds are eligible for EDA assistance if (i) the school district made payments on the bonds during the final fiscal year of the preceding State fiscal biennium, or (ii) the school district levied taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds for that fiscal year. Each biennium, access to EDA funding is determined by the debt service taxes collected in the final year of the preceding biennium. A school district may not receive EDA funding for the principal and interest on a series of otherwise eligible bonds for which the school district receives IFA funding.

Since future-year IFA awards were not funded by the State Legislature for the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium and debt service assistance on school district bonds that are not yet eligible for EDA is not available, debt service payments during the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium on new bonds issued by school districts in the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium to construct, acquire and improve facilities must be funded solely from local I&S taxes, except to the extent the bonds of a school district are eligible for hold harmless funding from the State for local tax revenue lost as a result of an increase in the mandatory homestead exemption. See "State Funding For School Districts – Tax Rate and Funding Equity" below.

A school district may also qualify for a NIFA allotment, which provides assistance to school districts for operational expenses associated with opening new instructional facilities or a renovated portion of an instructional facility to be used for the first time to provide high-cost and undersubscribed career and technology education programs, as determined by the Commissioner. In the 89th Regular Session, the Legislature appropriated funds in the amount of \$150,000,000 for each fiscal year of the 2026-2027 State fiscal biennium for NIFA allotments.

### ***Tax Rate and Funding Equity***

The Commissioner may proportionally reduce the amount of funding a school district receives under the Foundation School Program and the ADA calculation if the school district operates on a calendar that provides less than the State-mandated minimum instruction time in a school year. The Commissioner may also adjust a school district's ADA as it relates to State funding where disaster, flood, extreme weather or other calamity has a significant effect on a school district's attendance.

For the 2026-2027 school year, school districts will be held harmless and entitled to additional state aid to the extent that state and local revenue used to service eligible debt is less than the state and local revenue that would have been available to the district under state law providing for state aid to districts to account for increases in the general residence homestead exemption and the elderly or disabled tax ceiling, if any increase in a residence homestead exemption under the Texas Constitution, and any additional limitation on tax increases under the elderly or disabled tax ceiling had not occurred.

### ***Local Revenue Level in Excess of Entitlement***

A school district that has sufficient property wealth per student in ADA to generate local revenues on the school district's Tier One Tax Rate and Copper Pennies in excess of the school district's respective funding entitlements (a "Chapter 49 school district"), is subject to the local revenue reduction provisions contained in Chapter 49 of Texas Education Code, as amended ("Chapter 49"). Additionally, in years in which the amount of State funds appropriated specifically excludes the amount necessary to provide the guaranteed yield for Golden Pennies, local revenues generated on a school district's Golden Pennies in excess of the school district's respective funding entitlement are subject to the local revenue reduction provisions of Chapter 49. To reduce local revenue, Chapter 49 school districts are generally subject to a process known as "recapture", which requires a Chapter 49 school district to exercise certain options to remit local M&O tax revenues collected in excess of the Chapter 49 school district's funding entitlements to the State (for redistribution to other school districts) or otherwise expending the respective M&O tax revenues for the benefit of students in school districts that are not Chapter 49 school districts, as described in the subcaption "Options for Local Revenue Levels in Excess of Entitlement". Chapter 49 school districts receive their allocable share of funds distributed from the constitutionally-prescribed Available School Fund, but are generally not eligible to receive State aid under the Foundation School Program, although they may continue to receive State funds for certain competitive grants and certain programs that remain outside the Foundation School Program.

Recapture is measured by the "local revenue level" (being the M&O tax revenues generated in a school district) in excess of the entitlements appropriated by the State Legislature each fiscal biennium. Therefore, school districts are now guaranteed that recapture will not reduce revenue below their statutory entitlement.

### ***Options for Local Revenue Levels in Excess of Entitlement***

Under Chapter 49, a school district has six options to reduce local revenues to a level that does not exceed the school district's respective entitlements: (1) a school district may consolidate by agreement with one or more school districts to form a consolidated school district; all property and debt of the consolidating school districts vest in the consolidated school district; (2) a school district may detach property from its territory for annexation by a property-poor school district; (3) a school district may purchase attendance credits from the State; (4) a school district may contract to educate nonresident students from a property-poor school district by

sending money directly to one or more property-poor school districts; (5) a school district may execute an agreement to provide students of one or more other school districts with career and technology education through a program designated as an area program for career and technology education; or (6) a school district may consolidate by agreement with one or more school districts to form a consolidated taxing school district solely to levy and distribute either M&O taxes or both M&O taxes and I&S taxes. A Chapter 49 school district may also exercise any combination of these remedies. Options (3), (4) and (6) require prior approval by the Chapter 49 school district's voters. A district that enters into an agreement to exercise an option to reduce the district's local revenue level in excess of entitlement under options (3), (4), or (5) for the 2025-2026 school year and that has not previously held an election to exercise said options may request and may receive approval from the Commissioner to delay the date of the election otherwise required to be ordered before September 1. The Commissioner shall set a date by which each district that receives approval to delay an election must order the election and requires the Commissioner, not later than the 2026-2027 school year, to order detachment and annexation of district property or consolidation as necessary to reduce the district's excess local revenue to the level established by law for a district that receives approval to delay an election and subsequently fails to hold the election or does not receive voter approval at the election. A district that receives approval of a request to delay the date of an election shall pay for credit purchased in equal monthly payments as determined by the Commissioner beginning March 15, 2026, and ending August 15, 2026. Alternatively, the district may pay for credit purchased with one lump sum payment made not later than August 15, 2026, provided that the district notifies the Commissioner of the district's election to pay through a lump sum not later than March 15, 2026.

Furthermore, a school district may not adopt a tax rate until its effective local revenue level is at or below the level that would produce its guaranteed entitlement under the Foundation School Program. If a school district fails to exercise a permitted option, the Commissioner must reduce the school district's local revenue level to the level that would produce the school district's guaranteed entitlement, by detaching certain types of property from the school district and annexing the property to a property-poor school district or, if necessary, consolidate the school district with a property-poor school district. Provisions governing detachment and annexation of taxable property by the Commissioner do not provide for assumption of any of the transferring school district's existing debt.

### **Possible Effects of Wealth Transfer Provisions on the District's Financial Condition**

For the 2025-2026 school year, the District was not designated as an "excess local revenue" Chapter 49 school district by TEA. Accordingly, the District has not been required to exercise one of the wealth equalization options permitted under applicable State law. As a district with local revenue less than the maximum permitted level, the District may benefit in the future by agreeing to accept taxable property or funding assistance from or agreeing to consolidate with, a property-rich district to enable such district to reduce its wealth per student to the permitted level.

A district's "excess local revenues" must be tested for each future school year and, if it exceeds the maximum permitted level, the District must reduce its wealth per student by the exercise of one of the permitted wealth equalization options. Accordingly, if the District's wealth per student should exceed the maximum permitted value in future school years, it will be required to exercise one or more of the permitted wealth equalization options. If the District were to consolidate (or consolidate its tax base for all purposes) with a property-poor district, the outstanding debt of each district could become payable from the consolidated district's combined property tax base, and the District's ratio of taxable property to debt could become diluted. If the District were to detach property voluntarily, a portion of its outstanding debt (including the Bonds) could be assumed by the district to which the property is annexed, in which case timely payment of the Bonds could become dependent in part on the financial performance of an annexing district.

For a detailed discussion of State funding for school district see "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts."

### **AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES**

*The following is a summary of certain provisions of State law as it relates to ad valorem taxation and is not intended to be complete. Reference is made to Title I of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), for identification of property subject to ad valorem taxation, property exempt or which may be exempted from ad valorem taxation if claimed, the appraisal of property for ad valorem tax purposes, and the procedures and limitations applicable to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes.*

#### **Valuation of Taxable Property**

The Property Tax Code provides for countywide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State an appraisal district and an appraisal review board (the "Appraisal Review Board") responsible for appraising property for all taxing units within the county. The appraisal of property within the District is the responsibility of the Central Appraisal District of Johnson County and the Tarrant Appraisal District (collectively, the "Appraisal District"). Except as generally described below, the Appraisal District is required to appraise all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. In determining market value of property, the Appraisal District is required to consider the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal, and use the method the chief appraiser of the Appraisal District considers most appropriate. The Property Tax Code requires appraisal districts to reappraise all property in its jurisdiction at least once every three (3) years. A taxing unit may require annual review at its own expense, and is entitled to challenge the determination of appraised value of property within the taxing unit by petition filed with the Appraisal Review Board.

State law requires the appraised value of an owner's principal residence ("homestead" or "homesteads") to be based solely on the property's value as a homestead, regardless of whether residential use is considered to be the highest and best use of the property. State law further limits the appraised value of a homestead to the lesser of (1) the market value of the property or (2) 110% of the appraised value of the property for the preceding tax year plus the market value of all new improvements to the property.

Unless extended by the Legislature, through December 31, 2026 an appraisal district is prohibited from increasing the appraised value of real property during the 2025 tax year on certain non-homestead properties (the "Subjected Property") whose appraised values are not more than \$5.16 million dollars (the "maximum property value") to an amount not to exceed the lesser of: (1) the market value of the Subjected Property for the most recent tax year that the market value was determined by the appraisal office or (2) the sum of: (a) 20 percent of the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; (b) the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; and (c) the market value of all new improvements to the Subjected Property. The maximum property value may be increased or decreased by the product of the preceding state fiscal year's increase or decrease in the consumer price index, as applicable, to the maximum property value.

State law provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land and open-space land, including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity. The same land may not be qualified as both agricultural and open-space land.

The appraisal values set by the Appraisal District are subject to review and change by the Appraisal Review Board. The appraisal rolls, as approved by the Appraisal Review Board, are used by taxing units, such as the District, in establishing their tax rolls and tax rates (see "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES – District and Taxpayer Remedies").



## **State Mandated Homestead Exemptions**

State law grants, with respect to school district taxes imposed for general elementary and secondary public school purposes, (1) a \$100,000 exemption of the appraised value of all homesteads, (2) a \$10,000 exemption of the appraised value of the residence homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled, and (3) various exemptions for disabled veterans and their families, surviving spouses of members of the armed services killed in action and surviving spouses of first responders killed or fatally wounded in the line of duty.

Pursuant to voter approval at a Statewide election held on November 4, 2025, legislation passed by both houses of the Legislature during the 89th Regular Session increases: (1) the State mandated general homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000, and (2) the additional exemption on the residence homesteads of those at least sixty-five (65) years of age or disabled from \$10,000 to \$60,000.

## **Local Option Homestead Exemptions**

The governing body of a taxing unit, including a city, county, school district, or special district, at its option may grant: (1) an exemption of up to 20% of the appraised value of all homesteads (but not less than \$5,000) and (2) an additional exemption of at least \$3,000 of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled. Each taxing unit decides if it will offer the local option homestead exemptions and at what percentage or dollar amount, as applicable. The exemption described in (2), above, may also be created, increased, decreased or repealed at an election called by the governing body of a taxing unit upon presentment of a petition for such creation, increase, decrease, or repeal of at least 20% of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the taxing unit. Cities, counties, and school districts are prohibited from repealing or reducing an optional homestead exemption (described in (1) above) that was granted in tax year 2022 through December 31, 2027. See "Appendix A – Financial Information of the District – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction in taxable valuation, if any, attributable to local option homestead exemptions.

## **State Mandated Freeze on School District Taxes**

Except for increases attributable to certain improvements, a school district is prohibited from increasing the total ad valorem tax on the homestead of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older or of disabled persons above the amount of tax imposed in the year such homestead qualified for such exemption. This freeze is transferable to a different homestead if a qualifying taxpayer moves and, under certain circumstances, is also transferable to the surviving spouse of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older, but not the disabled. See "Appendix A – Financial Information of the District – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction in taxable valuation attributable to the freeze on taxes for the elderly and disabled.

## **Personal Property**

Tangible personal property (furniture, machinery, supplies, inventories, etc.) used in the "production of income" is taxed based on the property's market value. Taxable personal property includes income-producing equipment and inventory. Intangibles such as goodwill, accounts receivable, and proprietary processes are not taxable. Tangible personal property not held or used for production of income, such as household goods, automobiles or light trucks, and boats, is exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a taxing unit elects to tax such property. Pursuant to voter approval at a Statewide election held on November 4, 2025, legislation passed by the State legislature and signed by the Governor during the Legislature will provide a person with an exemption from taxation by a taxing unit of \$125,000 of the appraised value of tangible personal property the person owns that is held or used for the production of income and has taxable situs at the same location in the taxing unit. A person who leases tangible personal property is also entitled to a tax exemption of \$125,000, regardless of where the property is located in the taxing unit.

## **Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions**

Certain goods that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded outside the State, and are detained in the State for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication ("Freeport Property") are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless a taxing unit took official action to tax Freeport Property before April 1, 1990 and has not subsequently taken official action to exempt Freeport Property. Decisions to continue taxing Freeport Property may be reversed in the future; decisions to exempt Freeport Property are not subject to reversal.

Certain goods, that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded to another location within or without the State, stored in a location that is not owned by the owner of the goods and are transported to another location within or without the State within 175 days ("Goods-in-Transit"), are generally exempt from ad valorem taxation; however, the Property Tax Code permits a taxing unit, on a local option basis, to tax Goods-in-Transit if the taxing unit takes official action, after conducting a public hearing, before January 1 of the first tax year in which the taxing unit proposes to tax Goods-in-Transit. Goods-in-Transit and Freeport Property do not include oil, natural gas or petroleum products, and Goods-in-Transit does not include aircraft or special inventories such as manufactured housing inventory, or a dealer's motor vehicle, boat, or heavy equipment inventory.

A taxpayer may receive only one of the Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions for items of personal property. See "Appendix A – Financial Information of the District – Assessed Valuation" for the reduction in taxable valuation, if any, attributable to Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions.

## **Other Exempt Property**

Other major categories of exempt property include property owned by the State or its political subdivisions if used for public purposes, property exempt by federal law, property used for pollution control, farm products owned by producers, property of nonprofit corporations used for scientific research or educational activities benefitting a college or university, designated historic sites, solar and wind-powered energy devices, and certain classes of intangible personal property. Beginning with the 2026 tax year, all intangible personal property is exempt from State taxation.

## **Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster**

The Property Tax Code entitles the owner of certain qualified (i) tangible personal property used for the production of income, (ii) improvements to real property, and (iii) manufactured homes located in an area declared by the Governor to be a disaster area following a disaster and is at least 15 percent damaged by the disaster, as determined by the chief appraiser, to an exemption from taxation of a portion of the appraised value of the property. The amount of the exemption ranges from 15 percent to 100 percent based upon the damage assessment rating assigned by the chief appraiser. Except in situations where the territory is declared a disaster on or after the date the taxing unit adopts a tax rate for the year in which the disaster declaration is issued, the governing body of the taxing unit is not required to take any action in order for the taxpayer to be eligible for the exemption. If a taxpayer qualifies for the exemption after the beginning of the tax year, the amount of the exemption is prorated based on the number of days left in the tax year following the day on which the Governor declares the area to be a disaster area. The Legislature amended Section 11.35



Tax Code to clarify that “damage” for the purposes of such statute is limited to “physical damage.” For more information on the exemption, reference is made to Section 11.35 of the Tax Code, as amended.

### **Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones**

A city or county, by petition of the landowners or by action of its governing body, may create one or more tax increment reinvestment zones (“TIRZ”) within its boundaries. At the time of the creation of the TIRZ, a “base value” for the real property in the TIRZ is established and the difference between any increase in the assessed valuation of taxable real property in the TIRZ in excess of the base value is known as the “tax increment”. During the existence of the TIRZ, all or a portion of the taxes levied against the tax increment by a city or county, and all other overlapping taxing units that elected to participate, are restricted to paying only planned project and financing costs within the TIRZ and are not available for the payment of other obligations of such taxing units.

Until September 1, 1999, school districts were able to reduce the value of taxable property reported to the State to reflect any taxable value lost due to TIRZ participation by the school district. The ability of the school district to deduct the taxable value of the tax increment that it contributed prevented the school district from being negatively affected in terms of state school funding. However, due to a change in law, local M&O tax rate revenue contributed to a TIRZ created on or after May 31, 1999 will count toward a school district’s Tier One entitlement (reducing Tier One State funds for eligible school districts) and will not be considered in calculating any school district’s Tier Two entitlement (see “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts”).

### **Tax Limitation Agreements**

The Texas Economic Development Act (Chapter 313, Texas Tax Code, as amended) allowed school districts to grant limitations on appraised property values to certain corporations and limited liability companies to encourage economic development within the school district. Generally, during the last eight (8) years of the ten-year term of a tax limitation agreement, a school district could only levy and collect M&O taxes on the agreed-to limited appraised property value. For the purposes of calculating its Tier One and Tier Two entitlements, the portion of a school district’s property that is not fully taxable is excluded from the school district’s taxable property values. Therefore, a school district will not be subject to a reduction in Tier One or Tier Two State funds as a result of lost M&O tax revenues due to entering into a tax limitation agreement (see “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM – State Funding for School Districts”). The 87<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature did not vote to extend this program, which expired by its terms effective December 31, 2022.

### **Tax Abatement Agreements**

Taxing units may also enter into tax abatement agreements to encourage economic development. Under the agreements, a property owner agrees to construct certain improvements on its property. The taxing unit, in turn, agrees not to levy a tax on all or part of the increased value attributable to the improvements until the expiration of the agreement. The abatement agreement could last for a period of up to 10 years.

In the 88th Legislative Session, House Bill 5 (“HB 5” or “The Texas Jobs, Energy, Technology, and Innovation Act”) was adopted to create an economic development program, subject to state oversight, which would attract jobs and investment to Texas through school district property tax abatement agreements with businesses. HB5 was codified as Chapter 403, Subchapter T, Texas Government Code (“Chapter 403”) and had an effective date of January 1, 2024. Under Chapter 403, a school district may offer a 50% abatement on taxable value for maintenance and operations property taxes for certain eligible projects, except that projects in a federally designated economic opportunity zone receive a 75% abatement. Chapter 403 also provides a 100% abatement of maintenance and operations taxes for eligible property during a project’s construction period. Taxable valuation for purposes of the debt service tax securing a series of bonds cannot be abated under Chapter 403. Eligible projects must involve manufacturing, dispatchable power generation facilities, technology research/development facilities, or critical infrastructure projects and projects must create and maintain jobs, as well as meet certain minimum investment requirements. The District is still in the process of reviewing Chapter 403 and cannot make any representations as to what impact, if any, Chapter 403 will have on its finances or operations.

For a discussion of how the various exemptions described above are applied by the District, see “THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT” herein.

### **District and Taxpayer Remedies**

Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units, including the District, may appeal the determinations of the Appraisal District by timely initiating a protest with the Appraisal Review Board. Additionally, taxing units such as the District may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

Owners of certain property (being (i) commercial real and personal property, (ii) real and personal property of utilities, (iii) industrial and manufacturing real and personal property, and (iv) multifamily residential real property) with a taxable value in excess of the current year “minimum eligibility amount”, as determined by the State Comptroller, and situated in a county with a population of 1.2 million or more, may protest the determinations of an appraisal district directly to a three-member special panel of the appraisal review board, appointed by the chairman of the appraisal review board, consisting of highly qualified professionals in the field of property tax appraisal. The minimum eligibility amount is set at \$61,349,201 for the 2025 tax year and is adjusted annually by the State Comptroller to reflect the inflation rate.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the District and provides for taxpayer referenda that could result in the repeal of certain tax increases (see “TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate”). The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for providing notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property value, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

### **Levy and Collection of Taxes**

The District is responsible for the collection of its taxes, unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty of up to twenty percent (20%) if imposed by the District. The delinquent tax also accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code also makes provision for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes for certain taxpayers. Furthermore, the District may provide, on a local option basis, for the split payment, partial payment, and discounts for early payment of taxes under certain circumstances. The Property Tax Code

permits taxpayers owning homes or certain businesses located in a disaster area and damaged as a direct result of the declared disaster to pay taxes imposed in the year following the disaster in four equal installments without penalty or interest, commencing on February 1 and ending on August 1. See "AD VALOREM TAX PROCEDURES – Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster" for further information related to a discussion of the applicability of this section of the Property Tax Code.

### **District's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies**

Taxes levied by the District are a personal obligation of the owner of the property. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all state and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit, including the District, having power to tax the property. The District's tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of such other taxing units. A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claim of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien; however, whether a lien of the United States is on a parity with or takes priority over a tax lien of the District is determined by applicable federal law. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalty, and interest.

At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the District may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the District must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property.

Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, adverse market conditions, taxpayer redemption rights, or bankruptcy proceedings which restrain the collection of a taxpayer's debt.

Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of actions by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases, post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

## **TAX RATE LIMITATIONS**

### **M&O Tax Rate Limitations**

A school district is authorized to levy maintenance and operation ("M&O") taxes subject to approval of a proposition submitted to district voters under Section 45.003(d) of the Texas Education Code, as amended. The maximum M&O tax rate that may be levied by a district cannot exceed the voted maximum rate or the maximum rate described in the next succeeding paragraph. The maximum voted M&O tax rate for the District is \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation as approved by the voters at an election held on November 7, 2006 under Chapter 20, Texas Education Code (now codified as Section 45.003, Texas Education Code).

The maximum M&O tax rate per \$100 of taxable value that may be adopted by a school district is the sum of \$0.17 and the school district's MCR. A school district's MCR is, generally, inversely proportional to the change in taxable property values both within the school district and the State, and is subject to recalculation annually.

Furthermore, a school district cannot annually increase its tax rate in excess of the school district's Voter-Approval Tax Rate without submitting such tax rate to an election and a majority of the voters voting at such election approving the adopted rate (see "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate" herein).

### **I&S Tax Rate Limitations**

A school district is also authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes for payment of bonds subject to voter approval of one or more propositions submitted to the voters under Section 45.003(b)(1), Texas Education Code, as amended, which provides a tax unlimited as to rate or amount for the support of school district bonded indebtedness (see "THE BONDS – Security").

Section 45.0031 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, requires a school district to demonstrate to the Texas Attorney General that it has the prospective ability to pay its maximum annual debt service on a proposed issue of bonds and all previously issued bonds, other than bonds approved by voters of a school district at an election held on or before April 1, 1991 and issued before September 1, 1992 (or debt issued to refund such bonds, collectively, "exempt bonds"), from a tax levied at a rate of \$0.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation before bonds may be issued (the "50-cent Test"). In demonstrating the ability to pay debt service at a rate of \$0.50, a school district may take into account EDA and IFA allotments to the school district, which effectively reduces the school district's local share of debt service, and may also take into account Tier One funds allotted to the school district. If a school district exercises this option, it may not adopt an I&S tax until it has credited to the school district's I&S fund an amount equal to all State allotments provided solely for payment of debt service and any Tier One funds needed to demonstrate compliance with the threshold tax rate test and which is received or to be received in that year. Additionally, a school district may demonstrate its ability to comply with the 50-cent Test by applying the \$0.50 tax rate to an amount equal to 90% of projected future taxable value of property in the school district, as certified by a registered professional appraiser, anticipated for the earlier of the tax year five (5) years after the current tax year or the tax year in which the final payment for the bonds is due. However, if a school district uses projected future taxable values to meet the 50-cent Test and subsequently imposes a tax at a rate greater than \$0.50 per \$100 of valuation to pay for bonds subject to the test, then for subsequent bond issues, the Texas Attorney General must find that the school district has the projected ability to pay principal and interest on the proposed bonds and all previously issued bonds subject to the 50-cent Test from a tax rate of \$0.45 per \$100 of valuation. Once the prospective ability to pay such tax has been shown and the bonds are issued, a school district may levy an unlimited tax to pay debt service. Refunding bonds issued pursuant to Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code ("Chapter 1207") are not subject to the 50 cent Test; however, taxes levied to pay debt service on such bonds (other than bonds issued to refund exempt bonds) are included in maximum annual debt service for calculation of the 50 cent Test when applied to subsequent bond issues that are not subject to the 50 cent Test. The Bonds are issued as refunding bonds pursuant to Chapter 1207 and are, therefore, not subject to the 50 cent Test; however, taxes levied to pay debt service on the Bonds are included in the calculation of the 50 cent Test as applied to subsequent issues of "new debt". The District has not used State assistance other than EDA or IFA allotment funding or projected property values to satisfy this threshold test.

### **Public Hearing and Voter-Approval Tax Rate**

A school district's total tax rate is the combination of the M&O tax rate and the I&S tax rate. Generally, the highest rate at which a school district may levy taxes for any given year without holding an election to approve the tax rate is the "Voter-Approval Tax Rate", as described below.

A school district is required to adopt its annual tax rate before the later of September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after the date the certified appraisal roll is received by the taxing unit, except that a tax rate that exceeds the Voter-Approval Tax Rate must be adopted not later than the seventy-first (71st) day before the next occurring November uniform election date. A school district's failure to adopt a tax rate equal to or less than the Voter-Approval Tax Rate by September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after receipt

of the certified appraisal roll, will result in the tax rate for such school district for the tax year to be the lower of the “no-new-revenue tax rate” calculated for that tax year or the tax rate adopted by the school district for the preceding tax year. A school district’s failure to adopt a tax rate in excess of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate on or prior to the seventy-first (71st) day before the next occurring November uniform election date, will result in the school district adopting a tax rate equal to or less than its Voter-Approval Tax Rate by the later of September 30 or the sixtieth (60th) day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll. “No-new-revenue tax rate” means the rate that will produce the prior year’s total tax levy from the current year’s total taxable values, adjusted such that lost values are not included in the calculation of the prior year’s taxable values and new values are not included in the current year’s taxable values.

The Voter-Approval Tax Rate for a school district is the sum of (i) the school district’s MCR; (ii) the greater of (a) the school district’s Enrichment Tax Rate for the preceding year, less any amount by which the school district is required to reduce its current year Enrichment Tax Rate pursuant to Section 48.202(f), Education Code, as amended, or (b) the rate of \$0.05 per \$100 of taxable value; and (iii) the school district’s current I&S tax rate. A school district’s M&O tax rate may not exceed the rate equal to the sum of (i) \$0.17 and (ii) the school district’s MCR (see “CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM” herein, for more information regarding the State Compression Percentage, MCR, and the Enrichment Tax Rate).

The governing body of a school district generally cannot adopt a tax rate exceeding the school district’s Voter-Approval Tax Rate without approval by a majority of the voters approving the higher rate at an election to be held on the next uniform election date. Further, subject to certain exceptions for areas declared disaster areas, State law requires the board of trustees of a school district to conduct an efficiency audit before seeking voter approval to adopt a tax rate exceeding the Voter-Approval Tax Rate and sets certain parameters for conducting and disclosing the results of such efficiency audit. An election is not required for a tax increase to address increased expenditures resulting from certain natural disasters in the year following the year in which such disaster occurs; however, the amount by which the increased tax rate exceeds the school district’s Voter-Approval Tax Rate for such year may not be considered by the school district in the calculation of its subsequent Voter-Approval Tax Rate.

The calculation of the Voter-Approval Tax Rate does not limit or impact the District’s ability to set an I&S tax rate in each year sufficient to pay debt service on all of the District’s I&S tax-supported debt obligations, including the Bonds.

Before adopting its annual tax rate, a public meeting must be held for the purpose of adopting a budget for the succeeding year. A notice of public meeting to discuss the school district’s budget and proposed tax rate must be published in the time, format and manner prescribed in Section 44.004 of the Texas Education Code. Section 44.004(e) of the Texas Education Code provides that a person who owns taxable property in a school district is entitled to an injunction restraining the collection of taxes by the school district if the school district has not complied with such notice requirements or the language and format requirements of such notice as set forth in Section 44.004(b), (c), (c-1), (c-2), and (d), and, if applicable, subsection (i), and if such failure to comply was not in good faith. Section 44.004(e) further provides the action to enjoin the collection of taxes must be filed before the date the school district delivers substantially all of its tax bills. A school district that elects to adopt a tax rate before the adoption of a budget for the fiscal year that begins in the current tax year may adopt a tax rate for the current tax year before receipt of the certified appraisal roll, so long as the chief appraiser of the appraisal district in which the school district participates has certified to the assessor for the school district an estimate of the taxable value of property in the school district. If a school district adopts its tax rate prior to the adoption of its budget, both the no-new-revenue tax rate and the Voter-Approval Tax Rate of the school district shall be calculated based on the school district’s certified estimate of taxable value. A school district that adopts a tax rate before adopting its budget must hold a public hearing on the proposed tax rate followed by another public hearing on the proposed budget rather than holding a single hearing on the two items.

A school district must annually calculate and prominently post on its internet website, and submit to the county tax assessor-collector for each county in which all or part of the school district is located its Voter-Approval Tax Rate in accordance with forms prescribed by the State Comptroller.

### **THE PROPERTY TAX CODE AS APPLIED TO THE DISTRICT**

The Appraisal District has the responsibility for appraising property in the District as well as other taxing units in Johnson & Tarrant Counties, Texas (together, the “County”). The Appraisal District is governed by a board of directors, members of which are both appointed by the governing bodies of various political subdivisions that participated in the Appraisal District and elected by voters within the respective county..

Property within the District is assessed as of January 1 of each year, taxes become due October 1 of the same year and become delinquent on February 1 of the following year.

The District does not tax personal property not used in the production of income, such as personal automobiles.

The District does not collect an additional 20% penalty to defray attorney costs in the collection of delinquent taxes over and above the penalty automatically assessed under the Tax Code.

The District’s taxes are collected by the Johnson County Tax Assessor.

The District does not allow split payments of taxes on homesteads and does not give discounts for early payment of taxes.

The District does not participate in a tax increment financing zone. The District does not grant tax abatements.

The District grants a local option, additional exemption of \$25,000 for persons who are 65 years of age or older and disabled persons above the amount of the State mandated exemptions.

The District does not grant the additional local option exemption of up to 20% of the market value of residence homesteads.

The District does exempt freeport property from taxation. The District has taken action to continue to tax goods-in-transit.

### **EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

The District’s employees participate in a retirement plan (the “Plan”) with the State of Texas. The Plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (“TRS”). State contributions are made to cover costs of the TRS retirement plan up to certain statutory limits. The District is obligated for a portion of TRS costs relating to employee salaries that exceed the statutory limit. Aside from the District’s contribution to TRS, the District has no pension fund expenditures or liabilities. For fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, the District made a contribution to TRS on a portion of their employee’s salaries that exceeded the statutory minimum. The District generally does not offer any post-employment retirement benefits and has no liabilities for “Other Post Employment Retirement Benefits” as defined in GASB Statement No. 45. For a discussion of the TRS retirement plan, see “Note 6. – Defined Benefit Pension Plans” in the audited financial statements of the District that are attached hereto as Appendix D (the “Financial Statements”).

In addition to its participation in TRS, the District contributes to the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (the "TRS-Care Retired Plan"), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care plan. The TRS-Care Retired Plan provides health care coverage for certain persons (and their dependents) who retired under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined but are legally established each biennium by the Texas Legislature. For more detailed information concerning the District's funding policy and contributions in connection with the TRS-Care Retired Plan, see "Note 7. – Defined Other PostEmployment Benefit Plan" in the audited financial statements of the District that are attached hereto as Appendix D (the "Financial Statements").

As a result of its participation in the Plan and the TRS-Care Retired Plan and having no other post-retirement benefit plans, the District has no obligations for other post-employment benefits within the meaning of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 45.

During the year ended June 30, 2024, employees of the District were covered by a fully-insured health insurance plan (the "Health Care Plan"). The District contributed \$250 per month per employee to the Health Care Plan. Employees, at their option, authorize payroll withholdings to pay premiums for dependents. See "Note 11. – Risk Management – Health Care" of the Financial Statements.

Formal collective bargaining agreements relating directly to wages and other conditions of employment are prohibited by State law, as are strikes by teachers. There are various local, state and national organized employee groups who engage in efforts to better terms and conditions of employment of school employees. Some districts have adopted a policy to consult with employer groups with respect to certain terms and conditions of employment. Some examples of these groups are the Texas State Teachers Association, the Texas Classroom Teachers Association, the Association of Texas Professional Educators and the National Education Association.

## **RATING**

The Bonds are rated "Aaa" by Moody's Ratings ("Moody's") based upon the guaranteed repayment thereof under the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program of the TEA. (See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM"). The District's unenhanced, underlying rating, including the Bonds, is "Aa2" by Moody's.

An explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from Moody's. The rating on the Bonds by Moody's reflects only the view of said company at the time the ratings are given, and the District makes no representations as to the appropriateness of the ratings. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time, or that the ratings will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by Moody's, if, in the judgment of Moody's, circumstances so warrant.

The above ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Bonds, and such ratings may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agencies. Any downward revision or withdrawal of the ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price or marketability of the Bonds.

Periodically, rating agencies will evaluate and, on occasion as a result of these evaluations revise, their rating methodologies and criteria for municipal issuers such as the District. A revision in a rating agency's rating methodology could result in a positive or negative change in a rating assigned by that agency, even if the rated entity has experienced no material change in financial condition or operation. Any of the rating agencies at any time while the Bonds remain outstanding could undertake such an evaluation process.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

The delivery of the Bonds is subject to the approval of the Attorney General of Texas who will deliver its opinion to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the District payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property in the District, and based upon examination of such transcript of proceedings, the approving legal opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Bond Counsel to the District ("Bond Counsel"), to like effect. The form of Bond Counsel's opinion is attached hereto as Appendix C. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their counsel, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Austin, Texas. The legal fee to be paid to counsel to the Underwriters for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

Though it represents the Financial Advisor and the Underwriters from time to time in matters unrelated to the issuance of the Bonds, Bond Counsel has been engaged by and only represents the District in the issuance of the Bonds. McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. also advises the TEA in connection with its disclosure obligations under the federal securities laws, but such firm has not passed upon any TEA disclosures contained in this Official Statement. Except as noted below, Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part in the preparation of this Official Statement, and such firm has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained herein except that in its capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed the information appearing under the captions or subcaptions "THE BONDS" (except under the subcaptions "Permanent School Fund Guarantee", "Payment Record", and "Sources and Uses of Funds", as to which no opinion is expressed), "REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE", "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS", "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM", "TAX RATE LIMITATIONS – M&O Tax Rate Limitations" (first paragraph only) "LEGAL MATTERS" (except for the last two sentences of the first paragraph thereunder), "TAX MATTERS", "LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS", "REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" (except under the subcaption "Compliance with Prior Undertakings," as to which no opinion will be expressed) and such firm is of the opinion that the information relating to the Bonds and the Order contained under such captions is a fair and accurate summary of the information purported to be shown and that the information and descriptions contained under such captions relating to the provisions of applicable state and federal laws are correct as to matters of law.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

## **TAX MATTERS**

### **Opinion**

On the date of initial delivery of the Bonds, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel to the District, will render its opinion that, in accordance with statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date thereof ("Existing Law"), (1) interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes will be excludable from the "gross income" of the holders thereof and (2) the Bonds will not be treated as "specified private activity bonds" the interest on which would be included as an alternative minimum tax preference item under section 57(a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). Except

as stated above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other federal, state or local tax consequences of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Bonds. See Appendix C – Form of Legal Opinion of Bond Counsel.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon (a) the District's federal tax certificate and, (b) covenants of the District with respect to arbitrage and the use of the proceeds of the Bonds and the Refunded Bonds and the property financed or refinanced therewith, and (c) the certificate with respect to arbitrage by the Commissioner of Education regarding the allocation and investment of certain investments in the Permanent School Fund. Failure by the District to observe the aforementioned representations or covenants could cause the interest on the Bonds to become taxable retroactively to the date of issuance.

The Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder contain a number of requirements that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order for interest on the Bonds to be, and to remain, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The opinion of Bond Counsel is conditioned on compliance by the District with covenants and requirements described in the preceding paragraph, and Bond Counsel has not been retained to monitor compliance with these requirements subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds.

Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of Existing Law and the reliance on the aforementioned information, representations and covenants. Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a result. Existing Law is subject to change by the Congress and to subsequent judicial and administrative interpretation by the courts and the Department of the Treasury. There can be no assurance that Existing Law or the interpretation thereof will not be changed in a manner which would adversely affect the tax treatment of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Bonds.

A ruling was not sought from the Internal Revenue Service by the District with respect to the Bonds or the property financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds. No assurances can be given as to whether the Internal Revenue Service will commence an audit of the Bonds, or as to whether the Internal Revenue Service would agree with the opinion of Bond Counsel. If an Internal Revenue Service audit is commenced, under current procedures the Internal Revenue Service is likely to treat the District as the taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. No additional interest will be paid upon any determination of taxability.

### **Federal Income Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount**

The initial public offering price to be paid for one or more maturities of the Bonds may be less than the maturity amount thereof or one or more periods for the payment of interest on the Bonds may not be equal to the accrual period or be in excess of one year (the "Original Issue Discount Bonds"). In such event, the difference between (i) the "stated redemption price at maturity" of each Original Issue Discount Bond, and (ii) the initial offering price to the public of such Original Issue Discount Bond would constitute original issue discount. The "stated redemption price at maturity" means the sum of all payments to be made on the Bonds less the amount of all periodic interest payments. Periodic interest payments are payments which are made during equal accrual periods (or during any unequal period if it is the initial or final period) and which are made during accrual periods which do not exceed one year.

Under Existing Law, any owner who has purchased such Original Issue Discount Bond in the initial public offering is entitled to exclude from gross income (as defined in section 61 of the Code) an amount of income with respect to such Original Issue Discount Bond equal to that portion of the amount of such original issue discount allocable to the accrual period. For a discussion of certain collateral federal tax consequences, see the discussion set forth below.

In the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bond prior to stated maturity, however, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Original Issue Discount Bond in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Original Issue Discount Bond was held by such initial owner) is includable in gross income.

Under Existing Law, the original issue discount on each Original Issue Discount Bond is accrued daily to the stated maturity thereof (in amounts calculated as described below for each six-month period ending on the date before the semiannual anniversary dates of the date of the Bonds and ratably within each such six-month period) and the accrued amount is added to an initial owner's basis for such Original Issue Discount Bond for purposes of determining the amount of gain or loss recognized by such owner upon the redemption, sale or other disposition thereof. The amount to be added to basis for each accrual period is equal to (a) the sum of the issue price and the amount of original issue discount accrued in prior periods multiplied by the yield to stated maturity (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period) less (b) the amounts payable as current interest during such accrual period on such Original Issue Discount Bond.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of Original Issue Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those described above. All owners of Original Issue Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state and local income tax purposes of the treatment of interest accrued upon redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bonds and with respect to the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bonds.

### **Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences**

The following discussion is a summary of certain collateral federal income tax consequences resulting from the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Bonds. This discussion is based on Existing Law, which is subject to change or modification, retroactively.

The following discussion is applicable to investors, other than those who are subject to special provisions of the Code, such as financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, life insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals allowed an earned income credit, certain S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits, foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax, taxpayers qualifying for the health insurance premium assistance credit and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase tax-exempt obligations.

THE DISCUSSION CONTAINED HEREIN MAY NOT BE EXHAUSTIVE. INVESTORS, INCLUDING THOSE WHO ARE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE CODE, SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX TREATMENT WHICH MAY BE ANTICIPATED TO RESULT FROM THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS BEFORE DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE THE BONDS.

Interest on the Bonds may be includable in certain corporations' "adjusted financial statement income" determined under section 56A of the Code to calculate the alternative minimum tax imposed by section 55 of the Code.

Under section 6012 of the Code, holders of tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds, may be required to disclose interest received or accrued during each taxable year on their returns of federal income taxation.

Section 1276 of the Code provides for ordinary income tax treatment of gain recognized upon the disposition of a tax-exempt obligation, such as the Bonds, if such obligation was acquired at a "market discount" and if the fixed maturity of such obligation is

equal to, or exceeds, one year from the date of issue. Such treatment applies to "market discount bonds" to the extent such gain does not exceed the accrued market discount of such bonds; although for this purpose, a de minimis amount of market discount is ignored. A "market discount bond" is one which is acquired by the holder at a purchase price which is less than the stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of a bond issued at an original issue discount, the "revised issue price" (i.e., the issue price plus accrued original issue discount). The "accrued market discount" is the amount which bears the same ratio to the market discount as the number of days during which the holder holds the obligation bears to the number of days between the acquisition date and the final maturity date.

### **Future and Proposed Legislation**

Tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, or court decisions, whether at the Federal or state level, may adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds under Federal or state law and could affect the market price or marketability of the Bonds. Any such proposal could limit the value of certain deductions and exclusions, including the exclusion for tax-exempt interest. The likelihood of any such proposal being enacted cannot be predicted. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the foregoing matters.

### **State, Local and Foreign Taxes**

Investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax implications of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Bonds under applicable state or local laws. Foreign investors should also consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences unique to investors who are not United States persons.

### **Information Reporting and Backup Withholding**

Subject to certain exceptions, information reports describing interest income, including original issue discount, with respect to the Bonds will be sent to each registered holder and to the Internal Revenue Service. Payments of interest and principal may be subject to backup withholding under section 3406 of the Code if a recipient of the payments fails to furnish to the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), furnishes an incorrect TIN, or otherwise fails to establish an exemption from the backup withholding tax. Any amounts so withheld would be allowed as a credit against the recipient's federal income tax. Special rules apply to partnerships, estates and trusts, and in certain circumstances, and in respect of Non-U.S. Holders, certifications as to foreign status and other matters may be required to be provided by partners and beneficiaries thereof.

## **LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS**

Section 1201.041 of the Public Securities Procedures Act (Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, as amended) provides that the Bonds are negotiable instruments, investment securities governed by Chapter 8, Texas Business and Commerce Code, and are legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for the sinking funds of municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State of Texas. With respect to investment in the Bonds by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State of Texas, the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended (the "PFIA"), requires that the Bonds be assigned a rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency. See "RATINGS" herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Bonds are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with at least \$1 million of capital, and savings and loan associations. The Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies, and its political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value.

The District has made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to such institutions or entities or which might limit the suitability of the Bonds for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such institutions or entities to purchase or invest in the Bonds for such purposes. The District has made no review of laws in other states to determine whether the Bonds are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

## **INVESTMENT POLICIES**

### **Investments**

The District invests its funds in investments authorized by Texas law in accordance with investment policies approved by the Board of the District. Both State law and the District's investment policies are subject to change.

### **Legal Investments**

Under State law, the District is authorized to invest in: (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; (2) direct obligations of the State or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC") or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (the "NCUSIF") or their respective successors; (8) interest-bearing banking deposits, other than those described in clause (7), that (i) are invested through a broker or institution with a main office or branch office in this state and selected by the District in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act (the "PFIA"), (ii) the broker or institution arranges for the deposit of the funds in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the District's account, (iii) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States, and (iv) the District appoints as its custodian of the banking deposits, in compliance with the PFIA, the institution in clause (8)(i) above, a bank, or a broker-dealer; (9) certificates of deposit and share certificates meeting the requirements of the PFIA (i) that are issued by an institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State and are guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or the NCUSIF, or their respective successors, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (8), above, or secured in accordance with Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code, or in any other manner and amount provided by law for District deposits, or (ii) where (a) the funds are invested by the District through a broker or institution that has a main office or branch office in the State and selected by the District in compliance with the PFIA, (b) the broker or institution arranges for the deposit of the funds in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the District, (c) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (d) the District appoints, in compliance with the PFIA, the institution in clause (9)(ii)(a) above, a bank, or broker-dealer as custodian for the District with respect to the certificates of deposit; (10) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are secured by a combination of cash and obligations described by clauses (1) or (12), which are pledged to the District, held in the District's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made

with the District or with a third party selected and approved by the District, and are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State; (11) certain bankers' acceptances with a stated maturity of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank, or of the holding company of which the bank is the largest subsidiary, are rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency; (12) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 365 days or less that is rated at least A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent by either (i) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies, or (ii) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the commercial paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a United States or state bank; (13) no-load money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and complies with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7; (14) no-load mutual funds that are registered and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission that have a weighted maturity of less than two years and either (i) have a duration of one year or more and are invested exclusively in obligations approved in this paragraph, or (ii) have a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset backed securities; (15) guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations described in clause (1), excluding obligations which the District is explicitly prohibited from investing in, and in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract; and (16) securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, including accrued income, (ii) a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time, (iii) a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than A or its equivalent, or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (12) through (14) above, or an authorized investment pool, (iv) the terms of a loan made under the program require that the securities being held as collateral be pledged to the District, held in the District's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the District or with a third party designated by the District, (v) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State, and (vi) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less.

As a school district that qualifies as an "issuer" under Chapter 1371, the District is also authorized to purchase, sell, and invest its funds in corporate bonds, but only if the District has formally amended its investment policy to authorize such investments. Texas law defines "corporate bonds" as senior secured debt obligations issued by a domestic business entity and rated not lower than "AA-" or the equivalent by a nationally recognized investment rating firm. The term does not include a bond that is convertible into stocks or shares in the entity issuing the bond (or an affiliate or subsidiary thereof) or any unsecured debt. Corporate bonds must finally mature not later than 3 years from their date of purchase by the school district. A school district may not (1) invest more than 15% of its monthly average fund balance (excluding bond proceeds, reserves, and other funds held for the payment of debt service) in corporate bonds; or (2) invest more than 25% of the funds invested in corporate bonds in any one domestic business entity (including subsidiaries and affiliates thereof).

The District may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than "AAA" or "AAAm" or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

The District is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Under State law, the District may contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term of up to two years, but the District retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the District must do so by order, ordinance or resolution. The District has not contracted with, and has no present intention of contracting with, any such investment management firm or the Texas Securities Board to provide such services.

### **Investment Policies**

Under State law, the District is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that includes a list of authorized investments for District funds, maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment owned by the District and the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups. All District funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each fund's investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

Effective September 1, 2019, the investment officer of a local government is allowed to invest bond proceeds or pledged revenue only to the extent permitted by the PFIA and in accordance with (i) statutory provisions governing the debt issuance (or lease, installment sale, or other agreement) and (ii) the local government's investment policy regarding the debt issuance or the agreement.

State law also requires that District investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived". At least quarterly the investment officers of the District shall submit an investment report detailing: (1) the investment position of the District, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, any additions and changes to market value and the ending value of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategy statements and (b) State law. No person may invest District funds without express written authority from the Board.

### **Additional Provisions**

Under State law, the District is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies, (2) adopt a rule, order, ordinance or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in the respective rule, order, ordinance or resolution, (3) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or relatives with firms seeking to sell securities to the entity to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the Board; (4) require the qualified representative of firms offering to engage in an investment transaction with the District to: (a) receive and review the District's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude investment transactions conducted

between the District and the business organization that are not authorized by the District's investment policy (except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the District's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards), and (c) deliver a written statement in a form acceptable to the District and the business organization attesting to these requirements; (5) perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the District's investment policy; (6) provide specific investment training for the Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer and investment officers; (7) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse purchase agreement; (8) restrict the investment in no-load mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15% of the District's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service; (9) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements, and (10) at least annually review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the District.

### **Current Investments**

As of June 30, 2025, the District had approximately \$43,274,578 (unaudited) invested in Lone Star Investment Pool, \$24,869,995 (unaudited) invested in TexPool (both of which are government investment pools that generally have the characteristics of a money-market mutual fund) and \$10,437,428 (unaudited) invested at local depository bank. The market value of such investments (as determined by the District by reference to published quotations, dealer bids, and comparable information) is approximately 100% of the book value. No funds of the District are invested in derivative securities; i.e., securities whose rate of return is determined by reference to some other instrument, index, or commodity.

### **REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE**

No registration statement relating to the Bonds has been filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2). The Bonds have not been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, nor has the United States Securities and Exchange Commission passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the Official Statement. The Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Bonds been registered or qualified under the securities acts of any other jurisdiction. The District assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions.

It is the obligation of the Underwriters to register or qualify the sale of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction which so requires. The District agrees to cooperate, at the Underwriters' written request and sole expense, in registering or qualifying the Bonds or in obtaining an exemption from registration or qualification in any state where such action is necessary; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to execute a general or special consent to service of process in any jurisdiction.

### **FINANCIAL ADVISOR**

SAMCO Capital Markets Inc. is employed as Financial Advisor to the District to assist in the issuance of the Bonds. In this capacity, the Financial Advisor has compiled certain data relating to the Bonds that is contained in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has not independently verified any of the data contained herein or conducted a detailed investigation of the affairs of the District to determine the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement. Because of its limited participation, the Financial Advisor assumes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any of the information contained herein. The fee of the Financial Advisor for services with respect to the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and sale of the Bonds. In the normal course of business, the Financial Advisor may from time to time sell investment securities to the District for the investment of bond proceeds or other funds of the District upon the request of the District.

The Financial Advisor has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to the District and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

### **LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS**

Section 1201.041 of the Public Securities Procedures Act (Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code) provides that the Bonds are negotiable instruments governed by Chapter 8, Texas Business and Commerce Code, and are legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for the sinking funds of municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State. With respect to investment in the Bonds by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State, the PFIA requires that the Bonds be assigned a rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency. See "RATINGS" herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Bonds are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with at least \$1 million of capital, and savings and loan associations. The Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies, and its political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value.

The District has made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to such institutions or entities or which might limit the suitability of the Bonds for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such institutions or entities to purchase or invest in the Bonds for such purposes. The District has made no review of laws in other states to determine whether the Bonds are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

### **CYBERSECURITY RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District's operations are increasingly dependent on information technologies and services, which are exposed to cybersecurity risks and cyber incidents or attacks. While the District continually assesses and monitors its cybersecurity risks, the District has been (and may be in the future) subject to cyber-attacks from time to time. In response to such assessments and monitoring, the District takes actions it deems appropriate in response to cybersecurity risks, including, but not limited to, implementing cybersecurity training programs, obtaining technology improvements to mitigate cybersecurity risks, and taking other similar measures. To date, the District has not been the victim of any cyber-attack that has had a material adverse effect on its operations or financial condition. However, no assurance can be given that the District will fully prevent or successfully remediate the operational and/or financial impact of any cybersecurity incursions or incidents arising from events wholly or partially beyond the District's control, including electrical telecommunications outages, natural disasters or cyber-attacks initiated by criminal activities



of individuals or organizations. Any such occurrence could materially and adversely affect the District's operations and/or financial condition.

### **AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Excerpts from the District's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, are included in this Preliminary Official Statement in APPENDIX D. The District currently expects to receive its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for fiscal year ended June 30, 2025 (the "2025 Annual Report") in December 2025. Once accepted by the Board, the District expects to file the 2025 Annual Report with EMMA in accordance with its existing continuing disclosure undertakings and associate the 2025 Annual Report with the Bonds on EMMA. The 2025 Annual Report will be incorporated into the Official Statement, if the 2025 Annual Report is available prior to the date of the final Official Statement. District officials do not anticipate that the 2025 Annual Report will contain any information that would materially adversely affect the District's financial condition.

After the District files the 2025 Annual Report with EMMA, it may be obtained by accessing EMMA at <https://emma.msrb.org/IssuerHomePage/Issuer?id=5A3032F1DD4984F84E542464CC6C8301> or by using the EMMA Advanced Search function and entering the term "Burleson ISD" in the Issuer Name field within the Security Information search field filter. A copy of the 2025 Annual Report may also be obtained by written request from the District's Financial Advisor, 5800 Granite Parkway, Suite 210, Plano, Texas 75024.

### **WEATHER EVENTS**

The District is located in north Texas. Land located in this area is susceptible to high winds, tornados, fires and arid conditions. If a future weather event significantly damages all or part of the properties comprising the tax base within the District, the assessed value of property within the District could be substantially reduced, which could result in a decrease in tax revenue and/or necessitate an increase in the District's tax rate. Under certain conditions, Texas law allows school districts to increase property tax rates without voter approval upon the occurrence of certain disasters such as a tornado, flooding or extreme drought and upon gubernatorial or presidential declaration of disaster. There can be no assurance that a casualty loss to taxable property within the District will be covered by insurance (or that property owners will carry flood or the appropriate, applicable other casualty insurance), that any insurance company will fulfill its obligation to provide insurance proceeds or that insurance proceeds will be used to rebuild or repay any damaged improvements within the District or be sufficient for such purposes. Even if insurance proceeds are available and improvements are rebuilt, there could be a lengthy period in which assessed values within the District could be adversely affected.

### **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION**

In the Order, the District has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreement, the District will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually and timely notice of specified events to the MSRB. The information provided to the MSRB will be available to the public free of charge via the EMMA system at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org). See "APPENDIX E - THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM" for a description of the TEA's continuing disclosure undertaking to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually with respect to the Permanent School Fund and the State, as the case may be, and to provide timely notice of certain specified events related to the guarantee, to the MSRB.

#### **Annual Reports**

The District will provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually to the MSRB. The information to be updated includes financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in this Official Statement in Appendix A (such information being the "Annual Operating Report"). The District will additionally provide financial statements of the District (the "Financial Statements"), that will be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix D or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation and shall be in substantially the form included in Appendix D and (ii) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such Financial Statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. The District will update and provide the Annual Operating Report within six months after the end of each fiscal year and the Financial Statements within 12 months of the end of each fiscal year, in each case beginning with the fiscal year ending in and after 2025. The District may provide the Financial Statements earlier, including at the time it provides its Annual Operating Report, but if the audit of such Financial Statements is not complete within 12 months after any such fiscal year end, then the District shall file unaudited Financial Statements within such 12-month period and audited Financial Statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if the audit report on such Financial Statements becomes available.

The District may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by Rule 15c2-12.

The District's current fiscal year end is June 30. Accordingly, the Annual Operating Report must be provided by the last day of December in each year, and the Financial Statements must be provided by June 30 of each year, unless the District changes its fiscal year. If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change.

#### **Notice of Certain Events**

The District will also provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event): (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material; (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the District, which shall occur as described below; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (15) incurrence of a financial obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties. In the Order, the District will adopt policies and procedures to

ensure timely compliance of its continuing disclosure undertakings. In addition, the District will provide timely notice of any failure by the District to provide annual financial information in accordance with their agreement described above under "Annual Reports". Neither the Bonds nor the Order make any provision for a bond trustee, debt service reserves, credit enhancement (except for the Permanent School Fund guarantee), or liquidity enhancement. The District will provide each notice described in this paragraph to the MSRB.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in clause (12) of the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District. For the purposes of the above described event notices (15) and (16), the term "financial obligation" means a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii); provided however, that a "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in Rule 15c2-12) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with Rule 15c2-12.

#### **Availability of Information**

All information and documentation filing required to be made by the District in accordance with its undertaking made for the Bonds will be filed with the MSRB in electronic format in accordance with MSRB guidelines. Access to such filings will be provided, without charge to the general public, by the MSRB at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org).

#### **Limitations and Amendments**

The District has agreed to update information and to provide notices of specified events only as described above. The District has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The District makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The District disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the District to comply with its agreement.

The District may amend its continuing disclosure agreement to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, if (i) the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the offering described herein in compliance with Rule 15c2-12, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12 to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (ii) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds consent to the amendment or (b) any qualified person unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the registered owners of the Bonds. The District may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of Rule 15c2-12 or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of Rule 15c2-12 are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds. If the District so amends the agreement, it has agreed to include with the next financial information and operating data provided in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports" an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information and operating data so provided.

#### **Compliance with Prior Undertakings**

During the past five years, to the best of its knowledge, the District has complied in all material respects with all continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with Rule 15c2-12.

#### **LITIGATION**

In the opinion of District officials, the District is not a party to any litigation or other proceeding pending or to their knowledge threatened, in any court, agency or other administrative body (either state or federal) which, if decided adversely to the District, would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or operations of the District.

At the time of the initial delivery of the Bonds, the District will provide the Underwriters with a certificate to the effect that except as disclosed in the Official Statement, no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending challenging the issuance of the Bonds or that affects the payment and security of the Bonds or in any other manner questioning the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds.

#### **FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS**

The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the District, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the District's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the District on the date hereof, and the District assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. It is important to note that the District's actual results could differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the District. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement would prove to be accurate.

#### **VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS**

Public Finance Partners LLC will deliver to the District, on or before the settlement date of the Bonds, the Report indicating that it has verified the mathematical accuracy of (a) the mathematical computations of the adequacy of the cash and the maturing

principal of and interest on the Defeasance Securities, to pay, when due, the maturing principal of, interest on and related call premium requirements, if any, of the Refunded Bonds and (b) the mathematical computations of yield used by Bond Counsel to support its opinion that interest on the Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Public Finance Partners LLC relied on the accuracy, completeness and reliability of all information provided to it by, and on all decisions and approvals of, the District. In addition, Public Finance Partners LLC has relied on any information provided to it by the District's retained advisors, consultants or legal counsel.

### UNDERWRITING

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain customary conditions, to purchase the Bonds at a price equal to the initial offering prices to the public, as shown on the inside cover page hereof, less an Underwriters' discount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ plus accrued interest from the Dated Date to the date of initial delivery of the Bonds. The Underwriters obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent, and the Underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of the Bonds, if any Bonds are purchased. The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers and others at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement pursuant to its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Piper Sandler & Co., one of the Underwriters of the Bonds, has entered into a distribution agreement ("Distribution Agreement") with Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. ("CS&Co") for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings including the Bonds, at the original issue prices. Pursuant to the Distribution Agreement, CS&Co. will purchase Bonds from Piper Sandler & Co. at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to any Bonds that CS&Co. sells.

One of the Underwriters of the Bonds is BOK Financial Securities, Inc., which is not a bank, and the Bonds are not deposits of any bank and are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

RBC Capital Markets, LLC ("RBCCM") and its affiliates are full-service financial institutions engaged in various activities that may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, municipal advisory, brokerage, and asset management. In the ordinary course of business, RBCCM and its affiliates may actively trade debt and, if applicable, equity securities (or related derivative securities) and provide financial instruments (which may include bank loans, credit support or interest rate swaps). RBCCM and its affiliates may engage in transactions for their own accounts involving the securities and instruments made the subject of this securities offering or other offering of the District. RBCCM and its affiliates may make a market in credit default swaps with respect to municipal securities in the future. RBCCM and its affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and publish independent research views in respect of this securities offering or other offerings of the District. RBCCM has entered into a distribution arrangement with its affiliate City National Securities, Inc. (CNS). As part of this arrangement, RBCCM may distribute municipal securities to investors through the financial advisor network of CNS. As part of this arrangement, RBCCM may compensate CNS for its selling efforts with respect to the Bonds.

### CONCLUDING STATEMENT

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer of solicitation.

References to web site addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such web sites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of, and as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the District's records, audited financial statements and other sources which the District considers to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will ever be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and the Order contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents, and the Order. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such summarized documents for further information. Reference is made to official documents in all respects.

The Bond Order authorized the Pricing Officer to approve the form and content of this Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto and authorized its further use in the re-offering of the Bonds by the Underwriters. This Official Statement will be approved by the Pricing Officer of the District for distribution in accordance with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12.

/s/

---

Pricing Officer

# BURLESON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## Schedule I - Schedule of Refunded Bonds\*

### Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016

| <u>Maturities<br/>Being<br/>Redeemed</u> | <u>Original<br/>CUSIP</u> | <u>Principal<br/>Amount<br/>Outstanding</u> | <u>Interest<br/>Rate</u> | <u>Principal<br/>Amount<br/>Being<br/>Refunded</u> | <u>Call<br/>Date</u> | <u>Principal<br/>Amount<br/>Unrefunded</u> |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 8/1/2026                                 | 121403Q28                 | \$ 2,975,000.00                             | 5.000%                   | \$ 2,975,000.00                                    | February 1, 2026     | -                                          |
| 8/1/2027                                 | 121403Q36                 | 3,105,000.00                                | 3.500%                   | 3,105,000.00                                       | February 1, 2026     | -                                          |
| 8/1/2028                                 | 121403Q44                 | 5,365,000.00                                | 4.000%                   | 5,365,000.00                                       | February 1, 2026     | -                                          |
| 8/1/2029                                 | 121403Q51                 | 6,580,000.00                                | 4.000%                   | 6,580,000.00                                       | February 1, 2026     | -                                          |
| 8/1/2030                                 | 121403Q69                 | 6,815,000.00                                | 4.000%                   | 6,815,000.00                                       | February 1, 2026     | -                                          |
| 8/1/2031                                 | 121403Q77                 | 7,070,000.00                                | 3.500%                   | 7,070,000.00                                       | February 1, 2026     | -                                          |
| 8/1/2032                                 | 121403Q85                 | 9,615,000.00                                | 3.500%                   | 9,615,000.00                                       | February 1, 2026     | -                                          |
| 8/1/2033                                 | 121403Q93                 | 9,950,000.00                                | 4.000%                   | 9,950,000.00                                       | February 1, 2026     | -                                          |
| 8/1/2034                                 | 121403R27                 | 10,350,000.00                               | 4.000%                   | 10,350,000.00                                      | February 1, 2026     | -                                          |
| 8/1/2035                                 | 121403R35                 | 10,765,000.00                               | 4.000%                   | 10,765,000.00                                      | February 1, 2026     | -                                          |
| 8/1/2036                                 | 121403R43                 | 11,215,000.00                               | 4.000%                   | 11,215,000.00                                      | February 1, 2026     | -                                          |
|                                          |                           | <u>83,805,000.00</u>                        |                          | <u>83,805,000.00</u>                               |                      | <u>\$ -</u>                                |

\*Preliminary, subject to change.

**APPENDIX A**

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE DISTRICT**

# BURLESON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## Financial Information

### ASSESSED VALUATION <sup>(1)</sup>

|                                               |                         |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 2025/26 Total Valuation.....                  |                         | \$ 10,503,653,824 |
| Less Exemptions & Deductions <sup>(2)</sup> : |                         |                   |
| State Homestead Exemption                     | \$ 2,188,202,170        |                   |
| State Over-65 Exemption                       | 317,904,791             |                   |
| Disabled Homestead Exemption Loss             | 135,210,100             |                   |
| Local Option Over-65 Exemption                | 116,353,354             |                   |
| Veterans Exemption Loss                       | 7,664,847               |                   |
| Surviving Spouse of Veteran Exemption Loss    | 1,441,106               |                   |
| Freeport Exemption                            | 44,425,669              |                   |
| Pollution Control Exemption Loss              | 618,091                 |                   |
| Solar/Wind Exemption                          | 4,313,470               |                   |
| Prorations & Other Partial Exemptions         | 83,784,171              |                   |
| Productivity Loss                             | 195,923,650             |                   |
| Homestead Cap Loss                            | 238,242,675             |                   |
| Non-Homestead (23.231) Cap Loss               | 31,527,846              |                   |
|                                               | <u>\$ 3,365,611,940</u> |                   |
| 2025/26 Certified Net Taxable Valuation ..... |                         | \$ 7,138,041,884  |

(1) Source: Certified values from the Johnson and Tarrant Appraisal Districts as of August 2025. The 2025/26 Certified Values reflect the increased homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM - 2025 Legislative Sessions" in this Official Statement for a discussion of the increase in the general State mandated homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000 and the increase in the State mandated homestead exemption of persons 65 years of age or older and the disabled from \$10,000 to \$60,000.

(2) Excludes the values on which property taxes are frozen for persons 65 years of age or older and disabled taxpayers which totaled \$620,088,226 in 2024/25.

### VOTED GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT

|                                                                            |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Unlimited Tax Bonds Outstanding <sup>(1)</sup>                             | \$ 224,725,000      |
| Less: The Refunded Bonds <sup>(2)</sup>                                    | (83,805,000)        |
| Plus: The Bonds <sup>(2)</sup>                                             | <u>78,705,000</u>   |
| Total Unlimited Tax Bonds <sup>(1) (2)</sup>                               | 219,625,000         |
| Less: Interest & Sinking Fund Balance (As of June 30, 2025) <sup>(3)</sup> | <u>(19,642,219)</u> |
| Net General Obligation Debt                                                | \$ 199,982,781      |
| Ratio of Net G.O. Debt to Net Taxable Valuation <sup>(4)</sup>             | 2.80%               |
| 2025 Population Estimate <sup>(5)</sup>                                    | 61,396              |
| Per Capita Net Taxable Valuation                                           | \$116,262           |
| Per Capita Net G.O. Debt                                                   | \$3,257             |

(1) Excludes interest accreted on outstanding capital appreciation bonds. Does not take into account the District's planned 2026 redemption that the Board authorized on October 27, 2025.

(2) Preliminary, subject to change.

(3) Source: Burleson ISD Estimate.

(4) See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement and "DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS" in this appendix and see the "Audited Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024" in Appendix D for more information relative to the District's outstanding obligations.

(5) Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

### PROPERTY TAX RATES AND COLLECTIONS

| Fiscal Year | Net Taxable Valuation            | Tax Rate                 | % Collections <sup>(7)</sup> |                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
|             |                                  |                          | Current <sup>(8)</sup>       | Total <sup>(8)</sup>   |
| 2006/07     | \$ 2,226,990,971 <sup>(1)</sup>  | \$ 1.5904 <sup>(9)</sup> | 97.90%                       | 100.41%                |
| 2007/08     | 2,498,065,323 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 1.4051 <sup>(9)</sup>    | 98.38%                       | 100.40%                |
| 2008/09     | 3,275,241,977 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 1.4688                   | 97.16%                       | 98.06%                 |
| 2009/10     | 3,658,222,717 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 1.5400                   | 97.25%                       | 99.48%                 |
| 2010/11     | 3,502,366,339 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 1.5400                   | 98.06%                       | 100.57%                |
| 2011/12     | 3,489,472,149 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 1.5400                   | 98.06%                       | 99.79%                 |
| 2012/13     | 3,438,826,788 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 1.5400                   | 98.05%                       | 100.07%                |
| 2013/14     | 3,356,825,551 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 1.5400                   | 98.27%                       | 100.31%                |
| 2014/15     | 3,642,584,992 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 1.5400                   | 98.41%                       | 100.04%                |
| 2015/16     | 3,714,178,058 <sup>(1) (2)</sup> | 1.5400                   | 98.35%                       | 99.96%                 |
| 2016/17     | 3,910,986,806 <sup>(1) (2)</sup> | 1.5400                   | 98.73%                       | 100.26%                |
| 2017/18     | 4,399,179,017 <sup>(1) (2)</sup> | 1.6700                   | 98.48%                       | 99.58%                 |
| 2018/19     | 4,824,792,558 <sup>(1) (2)</sup> | 1.6700                   | 98.69%                       | 100.11%                |
| 2019/20     | 5,370,009,509 <sup>(1) (2)</sup> | 1.5684 <sup>(10)</sup>   | 98.66%                       | 99.80%                 |
| 2020/21     | 5,721,449,749 <sup>(1) (2)</sup> | 1.5383                   | 98.74%                       | 99.93%                 |
| 2021/22     | 6,170,976,023 <sup>(1) (2)</sup> | 1.4946                   | 99.17%                       | 100.32%                |
| 2022/23     | 6,911,682,024 <sup>(1) (3)</sup> | 1.4429                   | 98.77%                       | 99.80%                 |
| 2023/24     | 7,237,416,414 <sup>(1) (4)</sup> | 1.2575                   | 98.86%                       | 100.03%                |
| 2024/25     | 7,440,525,977 <sup>(1) (4)</sup> | 1.2552                   | 99.00% <sup>(11)</sup>       | 99.00% <sup>(11)</sup> |
| 2025/26     | 7,138,041,884 <sup>(5) (6)</sup> | 1.2552                   |                              |                        |

(1) Source: Comptroller of Public Accounts - Property Tax Division. See the Assessed Valuation section in this Appendix for additional information.

(2) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 3, 2015 increased the homestead exemption from \$15,000 to \$25,000.

(3) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on May 7, 2022 increased the homestead exemption from \$25,000 to \$40,000.

(4) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 7, 2023 increased the homestead exemption from \$40,000 to \$100,000.

(5) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 4, 2025 increased the homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000.

(6) Source: Certified values from the Johnson and Tarrant Appraisal Districts as of August 2025.

(7) Source: Burleson ISD Audited Financial Statements.

(8) Excludes penalties and interest.

(9) The declines in the District's Maintenance & Operation Tax for the 2006/07 and 2007/08 fiscal years are a function of House Bill 1 adopted by the Texas Legislature in May 2006.

(10) See "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS" and "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement.

(11) The decline in the District's Maintenance & Operation Tax from the 2018/19 fiscal year to the 2020/21 fiscal year is a function of House Bill 3 adopted by the Texas Legislature in June 2019. See "STATE AND LOCAL FUNDING OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN TEXAS" and "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement.

(11) Source: Burleson ISD Estimate.

**TAX RATE DISTRIBUTION <sup>(1)</sup>**

|                                         | 2021/22  | 2022/23  | 2023/24  | 2024/25  | 2025/26  |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Maintenance & Operations <sup>(2)</sup> | \$0.9946 | \$0.9429 | \$0.7575 | \$0.7552 | \$0.7552 |
| Debt Service                            | \$0.5000 | \$0.5000 | \$0.5000 | \$0.5000 | \$0.5000 |
| Total Tax Rate                          | \$1.4946 | \$1.4429 | \$1.2575 | \$1.2552 | \$1.2552 |

(1) On May 6, 2017, the District successfully held a tax ratification election at which the voters of the District authorized the District to levy a maintenance and operations tax in the amount of \$1.17 per \$100 assessed valuation.

(2) The decline in the District's Maintenance & Operations Tax from the 2018/19 fiscal year to the 2025/26 fiscal year is a function of House Bill 3 adopted by the Texas Legislature in June 2019.

**VALUATION AND FUNDED DEBT HISTORY**

| Fiscal Year | Net Taxable Valuation        | Bond Debt Outstanding <sup>(1)</sup> | Ratio Debt to A.V. <sup>(2)</sup> |
|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2006/07     | \$ 2,226,990,971             | \$ 147,910,029                       | 6.64%                             |
| 2007/08     | 2,498,065,323                | 146,852,976                          | 5.88%                             |
| 2008/09     | 3,275,241,977                | 228,104,009                          | 6.96%                             |
| 2009/10     | 3,658,222,717                | 293,143,199                          | 8.01%                             |
| 2010/11     | 3,502,366,339                | 312,862,942                          | 8.93%                             |
| 2011/12     | 3,489,472,149                | 310,441,276                          | 8.90%                             |
| 2012/13     | 3,438,826,788                | 307,661,944                          | 8.95%                             |
| 2013/14     | 3,356,825,551                | 304,395,852                          | 9.07%                             |
| 2014/15     | 3,642,584,992                | 297,495,852                          | 8.17%                             |
| 2015/16     | 3,714,178,058                | 291,140,852                          | 7.84%                             |
| 2016/17     | 3,910,986,806                | 334,260,852                          | 8.55%                             |
| 2017/18     | 4,399,179,017                | 345,695,852                          | 7.86%                             |
| 2018/19     | 4,824,792,558                | 332,790,852                          | 6.90%                             |
| 2019/20     | 5,370,009,509                | 318,562,015                          | 5.93%                             |
| 2020/21     | 5,721,449,749                | 310,561,599                          | 5.43%                             |
| 2021/22     | 6,170,976,023                | 295,783,949                          | 4.79%                             |
| 2022/23     | 6,911,682,024                | 277,643,538                          | 4.02%                             |
| 2023/24     | 7,237,416,414                | 260,735,000                          | 3.60%                             |
| 2024/25     | 7,440,525,977                | 224,725,000                          | 3.02%                             |
| 2025/26     | 7,138,041,884 <sup>(3)</sup> | 209,475,000 <sup>(4)</sup>           | 2.93%                             |

(1) The Bonds are illustrated on the State of Texas fiscal year end of August 31st, although the District's fiscal year ends June 30th. Excludes interest accreted on outstanding capital appreciation bonds.

(2) See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement and "DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS" in this Appendix and see the "Audited Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024" in Appendix D for more information.

(3) Source: Certified values from the Johnson and Tarrant Appraisal Districts as of July 2025. The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 4, 2025 increased the homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000.

(4) Includes the Bonds and excludes the Refunded Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change.

**ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT STATEMENT**

| Taxing Body                                                     | Amount        | Percent Overlapping | Amount Overlapping |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Burleson, City of                                               | \$ 81,330,886 | 82.98%              | \$ 67,488,369      |
| Crowley, City of                                                | 27,925,353    | 5.20%               | 1,452,118          |
| Fort Worth, City of                                             | 1,026,055,499 | 0.90%               | 9,234,499          |
| Johnson County                                                  | 45,490,000    | 24.49%              | 11,140,501         |
| Tarrant County                                                  | 314,050,000   | 0.88%               | 2,763,640          |
| Tarrant County College District                                 | 547,535,000   | 0.88%               | 4,818,308          |
| Tarrant County Hospital District                                | 431,255,000   | 0.88%               | 3,795,044          |
| Total Overlapping Debt <sup>(1)</sup>                           |               |                     | \$ 100,692,480     |
| Burleson Independent School District <sup>(2)</sup>             |               |                     | 199,982,781        |
| Total Direct & Overlapping Debt <sup>(1) (2)</sup>              |               |                     | \$ 300,675,261     |
| Ratio of Net Direct & Overlapping Debt to Net Taxable Valuation |               | 4.21%               |                    |
| Per Capita Direct & Overlapping Debt                            |               | \$4,897             |                    |

(1) Equals gross-debt less self-supporting debt.

(2) Includes the Bonds and excludes the Refunded Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change. Includes the Bonds and excludes the Refunded Bonds. Excludes interest accreted on outstanding capital appreciation bonds.

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. The District has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information (except for the amounts relating to the District), and no person should rely upon such information as being accurate or complete.

## PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS

### 2025/26 Top Ten Taxpayers <sup>(1)</sup>

| Name of Taxpayer                  | Type of Business            | Taxable Value         | % of Net Valuation |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Tyson Foods Inc.                  | Meat Products               | \$ 83,898,004         | 1.18%              |
| Pecos Housing Finance Corp.       | Apartments                  | 67,026,077            | 0.94%              |
| VCS Burleson Property I, LLC      | Food Packaging/Processing   | 61,694,004            | 0.86%              |
| BGO-SRE Burleson II LP            | Industrial Park             | 55,624,585            | 0.78%              |
| Burleson Gateway Station LP       | Retail                      | 55,290,720            | 0.77%              |
| HPI Burleson LLC                  | Apartments                  | 51,800,000            | 0.73%              |
| Abby Burleson LLC                 | Real Estate                 | 46,613,634            | 0.65%              |
| PHT Burleson Mob LLC              | Medical Clinic              | 42,790,550            | 0.60%              |
| Wagner Smith Equipment Co.        | Electric Equipment Services | 42,023,038            | 0.59%              |
| Atmos Energy/Mid-Tex Distribution | Natural Gas Utility         | 25,245,445            | 0.35%              |
|                                   |                             | <u>\$ 532,006,057</u> | <u>7.45%</u>       |

### 2024/25 Top Ten Taxpayers <sup>(2)</sup>

| Name of Taxpayer                | Type of Business                       | Taxable Value         | % of Net Valuation |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Shannon Creek Apartments II LLC | Apartments                             | \$ 68,367,760         | 0.92%              |
| Burleson Gateway Station LP     | Retail                                 | 58,440,294            | 0.79%              |
| Burleson Cold Storage II LP     | Wholesale Supplier/Distribution Center | 55,624,585            | 0.75%              |
| Abby Burleson LLC               | Real Estate                            | 53,152,687            | 0.71%              |
| Burleson Cold Storage LP        | Wholesale Supplier/Distribution Center | 51,994,584            | 0.70%              |
| Vantage at Burleson LLC         | Apartments                             | 46,200,000            | 0.62%              |
| Wagner Smith Equipment Co.      | Electric Equipment Services            | 42,316,977            | 0.57%              |
| Golden State Foods Corp.        | Food Supplier                          | 36,438,137            | 0.49%              |
| Burleson Manufacturing Realty   | Manufacturing                          | 35,000,000            | 0.47%              |
| Oncor Electric Delivery Co LLC  | Electric Utility                       | 33,726,578            | 0.45%              |
|                                 |                                        | <u>\$ 481,261,602</u> | <u>6.47%</u>       |

### 2023/24 Top Ten Taxpayers <sup>(2)</sup>

| Name of Taxpayer                | Type of Business                       | Taxable Value         | % of Net Valuation |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Shannon Creek Apartments II LLC | Apartments                             | \$ 68,692,258         | 0.95%              |
| Burleson Gateway Station LP     | Retail                                 | 55,701,816            | 0.77%              |
| Abby Burleson LLC               | Real Estate                            | 52,122,744            | 0.72%              |
| Burleson Cold Storage LP        | Wholesale Supplier/Distribution Center | 50,327,754            | 0.70%              |
| Wagner Smith Equipment Co.      | Electric Equipment Services            | 37,855,479            | 0.52%              |
| Burleson Manufacturing Realty   | Manufacturing                          | 37,000,000            | 0.51%              |
| Golden State Foods Corp.        | Food Supplier                          | 36,439,425            | 0.50%              |
| BKV North Texas LLC             | Oil & Gas                              | 35,284,574            | 0.49%              |
| TEP Barnett USA LLC             | Oil & Gas                              | 34,827,894            | 0.48%              |
| Burleson Cold Storage II LP     | Wholesale Supplier/Distribution Center | 33,157,933            | 0.46%              |
|                                 |                                        | <u>\$ 441,409,877</u> | <u>6.10%</u>       |

(1) Source: Johnson and Tarrant Appraisal Districts.

(2) Source: Comptroller of Public Accounts - Property Tax Division.



**CLASSIFICATION OF ASSESSED VALUATION BY USE CATEGORY**

| <u>Category</u>                            | <u>2025/26</u> <sup>(1)</sup> | <u>% of</u><br><u>Total</u> | <u>2024/25</u> <sup>(2)</sup> | <u>% of</u><br><u>Total</u> | <u>2023/24</u> <sup>(2)</sup> | <u>% of</u><br><u>Total</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Real, Residential, Single-Family           | \$ 7,076,107,394              | 67.37%                      | \$ 7,080,166,895              | 69.89%                      | \$ 6,928,836,335              | 68.16%                      |
| Real, Residential, Multi-Family            | 470,794,638                   | 4.48%                       | 453,219,760                   | 4.47%                       | 399,168,087                   | 3.93%                       |
| Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts                   | 133,078,114                   | 1.27%                       | 122,224,717                   | 1.21%                       | 140,583,488                   | 1.38%                       |
| Real, Qualified Land & Improvements        | 200,621,739                   | 1.91%                       | 204,045,208                   | 2.01%                       | 210,817,549                   | 2.07%                       |
| Real, Non-Qualified Land & Improvements    | 394,199,768                   | 3.75%                       | 390,002,943                   | 3.85%                       | 386,723,206                   | 3.80%                       |
| Real, Commercial & Industrial              | 1,315,445,392                 | 12.52%                      | 1,096,853,208                 | 10.83%                      | 1,165,556,463                 | 11.47%                      |
| Oil & Gas                                  | 49,753,235                    | 0.47%                       | 62,970,429                    | 0.62%                       | 227,228,045                   | 2.24%                       |
| Utilities                                  | 148,214,641                   | 1.41%                       | 134,524,775                   | 1.33%                       | 132,210,465                   | 1.30%                       |
| Tangible Personal, Commercial              | 296,389,289                   | 2.82%                       | 293,349,862                   | 2.90%                       | 283,628,296                   | 2.79%                       |
| Tangible Personal, Industrial              | 339,797,624                   | 3.24%                       | 210,053,084                   | 2.07%                       | 219,874,762                   | 2.16%                       |
| Tangible Personal, Mobile Homes & Other    | 24,527,877                    | 0.23%                       | 9,717,693                     | 0.10%                       | 9,883,085                     | 0.10%                       |
| Tangible Personal, Residential Inventory   | 12,144,872                    | 0.12%                       | 21,374,004                    | 0.21%                       | 7,509,613                     | 0.07%                       |
| Tangible Personal, Special Inventory       | 42,579,241                    | 0.41%                       | 52,375,924                    | 0.52%                       | 53,809,991                    | 0.53%                       |
| <b>Total Appraised Value</b>               | <b>\$ 10,503,653,824</b>      | <b>100.00%</b>              | <b>\$ 10,130,878,502</b>      | <b>100.00%</b>              | <b>\$ 10,165,829,385</b>      | <b>100.00%</b>              |
| <b>Less:</b>                               |                               |                             |                               |                             |                               |                             |
| Homestead Cap Adjustment                   | \$ 238,242,675                |                             | \$ 533,299,004                |                             | \$ 859,676,665                |                             |
| Non-Homestead (23.231) Cap Adjustment      | 31,527,846                    |                             | 37,504,116                    |                             | -                             |                             |
| Productivity Loss                          | 195,923,650                   |                             | 199,819,200                   |                             | 206,875,132                   |                             |
| Exemptions                                 | 2,899,917,769 <sup>(3)</sup>  |                             | 1,919,730,205 <sup>(4)</sup>  |                             | 1,861,861,174 <sup>(4)</sup>  |                             |
| Total Exemptions/Deductions <sup>(7)</sup> | <u>\$ 3,365,611,940</u>       |                             | <u>\$ 2,690,352,525</u>       |                             | <u>\$ 2,928,412,971</u>       |                             |
| <b>Net Taxable Assessed Valuation</b>      | <b>\$ 7,138,041,884</b>       |                             | <b>\$ 7,440,525,977</b>       |                             | <b>\$ 7,237,416,414</b>       |                             |

| <u>Category</u>                            | <u>2022/23</u> <sup>(2)</sup> | <u>% of</u><br><u>Total</u> | <u>2021/22</u> <sup>(2)</sup> | <u>% of</u><br><u>Total</u> | <u>2020/21</u> <sup>(2)</sup> | <u>% of</u><br><u>Total</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Real, Residential, Single-Family           | \$ 5,742,452,343              | 67.97%                      | \$ 4,774,114,357              | 66.87%                      | \$ 4,421,037,708              | 66.50%                      |
| Real, Residential, Multi-Family            | 300,367,051                   | 3.56%                       | 220,022,673                   | 3.08%                       | 164,713,360                   | 2.48%                       |
| Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts                   | 133,999,619                   | 1.59%                       | 104,810,368                   | 1.47%                       | 101,623,364                   | 1.53%                       |
| Real, Qualified Land & Improvements        | 181,264,062                   | 2.15%                       | 172,467,769                   | 2.42%                       | 167,021,901                   | 2.51%                       |
| Real, Non-Qualified Land & Improvements    | 347,398,615                   | 4.11%                       | 332,886,041                   | 4.66%                       | 250,133,822                   | 3.76%                       |
| Real, Commercial & Industrial              | 989,672,658                   | 11.72%                      | 892,385,232                   | 12.50%                      | 854,170,557                   | 12.85%                      |
| Oil & Gas                                  | 149,616,985                   | 1.77%                       | 88,763,480                    | 1.24%                       | 101,554,053                   | 1.53%                       |
| Utilities                                  | 120,690,704                   | 1.43%                       | 111,751,404                   | 1.57%                       | 109,307,608                   | 1.64%                       |
| Tangible Personal, Commercial              | 258,397,014                   | 3.06%                       | 235,423,993                   | 3.30%                       | 271,825,775                   | 4.09%                       |
| Tangible Personal, Industrial              | 158,266,089                   | 1.87%                       | 144,546,217                   | 2.02%                       | 141,630,889                   | 2.13%                       |
| Tangible Personal, Mobile Homes & Other    | 9,290,556                     | 0.11%                       | 9,323,179                     | 0.13%                       | 9,166,548                     | 0.14%                       |
| Tangible Personal, Residential Inventory   | 7,251,981                     | 0.09%                       | 14,137,377                    | 0.20%                       | 21,309,741                    | 0.32%                       |
| Tangible Personal, Special Inventory       | 49,234,463                    | 0.58%                       | 38,304,998                    | 0.54%                       | 35,034,111                    | 0.53%                       |
| <b>Total Appraised Value</b>               | <b>\$ 8,447,902,140</b>       | <b>100.00%</b>              | <b>\$ 7,138,937,088</b>       | <b>100.00%</b>              | <b>\$ 6,648,529,437</b>       | <b>100.00%</b>              |
| <b>Less:</b>                               |                               |                             |                               |                             |                               |                             |
| Homestead Cap Adjustment                   | \$ 457,377,392                |                             | \$ 151,262,192                |                             | \$ 142,748,716                |                             |
| Non-Homestead (23.231) Cap Adjustment      | -                             |                             | -                             |                             | -                             |                             |
| Productivity Loss                          | 176,804,598                   |                             | 168,300,784                   |                             | 162,964,282                   |                             |
| Exemptions                                 | 902,038,126 <sup>(5)</sup>    |                             | 648,398,089 <sup>(6)</sup>    |                             | 621,366,690 <sup>(6)</sup>    |                             |
| Total Exemptions/Deductions <sup>(7)</sup> | <u>\$ 1,536,220,116</u>       |                             | <u>\$ 967,961,065</u>         |                             | <u>\$ 927,079,688</u>         |                             |
| <b>Net Taxable Assessed Valuation</b>      | <b>\$ 6,911,682,024</b>       |                             | <b>\$ 6,170,976,023</b>       |                             | <b>\$ 5,721,449,749</b>       |                             |

(1) Source: Certified values from the Johnson and Tarrant Appraisal Districts as of July 2025. The 2025/26 Certified Values reflect the increased homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM - 2025 Legislative Sessions" in this Official Statement for a discussion of the increase in the general State mandated homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000 and the increase in the State mandated homestead exemption of persons 65 years of age or older and the disabled from \$10,000 to \$60,000.

(2) Source: Comptroller of Public Accounts - Property Tax Division.

(3) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 4, 2025 increased the homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000.

(4) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 7, 2023 increased the homestead exemption from \$40,000 to \$100,000.

(5) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on May 7, 2022 increased the homestead exemption from \$25,000 to \$40,000.

(6) The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 3, 2015 increased the homestead exemption from \$15,000 to \$25,000.

(7) Excludes values on which property taxes are frozen for persons 65 years of age or older and disabled taxpayers.

**PRINCIPAL REPAYMENT SCHEDULE <sup>(1)</sup>**

| Fiscal Year<br>Ending 8/31 | Outstanding<br>Bonds <sup>(2)</sup> | Less:<br>The Refunded<br>Bonds <sup>(3)</sup> | Plus:<br>The<br>Bonds <sup>(3)</sup> | Total <sup>(2) (3)</sup> | Bonds<br>Unpaid<br>At Year End <sup>(2) (3)</sup> | Percent of<br>Principal<br>Retired |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2026                       | \$ 9,495,000.00                     | \$ 2,975,000.00                               | \$ 3,630,000.00                      | \$ 10,150,000.00         | \$ 209,475,000.00                                 | 4.62%                              |
| 2027                       | 9,865,000.00                        | 3,105,000.00                                  | 14,990,000.00                        | 21,750,000.00            | 187,725,000.00                                    | 14.52%                             |
| 2028                       | 9,335,000.00                        | 5,365,000.00                                  | 5,845,000.00                         | 9,815,000.00             | 177,910,000.00                                    | 18.99%                             |
| 2029                       | 11,385,000.00                       | 6,580,000.00                                  | 5,475,000.00                         | 10,280,000.00            | 167,630,000.00                                    | 23.67%                             |
| 2030                       | 11,860,000.00                       | 6,815,000.00                                  | 5,725,000.00                         | 10,770,000.00            | 156,860,000.00                                    | 28.58%                             |
| 2031                       | 12,360,000.00                       | 7,070,000.00                                  | 5,995,000.00                         | 11,285,000.00            | 145,575,000.00                                    | 33.72%                             |
| 2032                       | 14,740,000.00                       | 9,615,000.00                                  | 6,700,000.00                         | 11,825,000.00            | 133,750,000.00                                    | 39.10%                             |
| 2033                       | 15,310,000.00                       | 9,950,000.00                                  | 7,035,000.00                         | 12,395,000.00            | 121,355,000.00                                    | 44.74%                             |
| 2034                       | 15,905,000.00                       | 10,350,000.00                                 | 7,385,000.00                         | 12,940,000.00            | 108,415,000.00                                    | 50.64%                             |
| 2035                       | 16,520,000.00                       | 10,765,000.00                                 | 7,760,000.00                         | 13,515,000.00            | 94,900,000.00                                     | 56.79%                             |
| 2036                       | 17,170,000.00                       | 11,215,000.00                                 | 8,165,000.00                         | 14,120,000.00            | 80,780,000.00                                     | 63.22%                             |
| 2037                       | 17,845,000.00                       | -                                             | -                                    | 17,845,000.00            | 62,935,000.00                                     | 71.34%                             |
| 2038                       | 13,860,000.00                       | -                                             | -                                    | 13,860,000.00            | 49,075,000.00                                     | 77.66%                             |
| 2039                       | 16,460,000.00                       | -                                             | -                                    | 16,460,000.00            | 32,615,000.00                                     | 85.15%                             |
| 2040                       | 17,130,000.00                       | -                                             | -                                    | 17,130,000.00            | 15,485,000.00                                     | 92.95%                             |
| 2041                       | 1,065,000.00                        | -                                             | -                                    | 1,065,000.00             | 14,420,000.00                                     | 93.43%                             |
| 2042                       | 2,115,000.00                        | -                                             | -                                    | 2,115,000.00             | 12,305,000.00                                     | 94.40%                             |
| 2043                       | 2,220,000.00                        | -                                             | -                                    | 2,220,000.00             | 10,085,000.00                                     | 95.41%                             |
| 2044                       | 2,335,000.00                        | -                                             | -                                    | 2,335,000.00             | 7,750,000.00                                      | 96.47%                             |
| 2045                       | 2,455,000.00                        | -                                             | -                                    | 2,455,000.00             | 5,295,000.00                                      | 97.59%                             |
| 2046                       | 2,580,000.00                        | -                                             | -                                    | 2,580,000.00             | 2,715,000.00                                      | 98.76%                             |
| 2047                       | 2,715,000.00                        | -                                             | -                                    | 2,715,000.00             | -                                                 | 100.00%                            |
| Total                      | <u>\$ 224,725,000.00</u>            | <u>\$ 83,805,000.00</u>                       | <u>\$ 78,705,000.00</u>              | <u>\$ 219,625,000.00</u> |                                                   |                                    |

(1) The Bonds are illustrated on the State of Texas fiscal year end of August 31st, although the District's fiscal year ends June 30th.

(2) Excludes the accreted value of outstanding capital appreciation bonds.

(3) Preliminary, subject to change.

**DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS <sup>(1)</sup>**

| Fiscal Year<br>Ending 8/31 | Outstanding<br>Debt Service <sup>(2)</sup> | Less:                                   | Plus:                    |                  |                   | Combined<br>Total <sup>(2) (3) (4)</sup> |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------|
|                            |                                            | Refunded<br>Debt Service <sup>(3)</sup> | The Bonds <sup>(3)</sup> |                  | Total             |                                          |
|                            |                                            |                                         | Principal                | Interest         |                   |                                          |
| 2026                       | \$ 19,598,581.26                           | \$ 6,258,000.00                         | \$ 3,630,000.00          | \$ 2,623,500.00  | \$ 6,253,500.00   | \$ 19,594,081.26                         |
| 2027                       | 19,587,881.26                              | 6,239,250.00                            | 14,990,000.00            | 3,753,750.00     | 18,743,750.00     | 32,092,381.26                            |
| 2028                       | 17,644,731.26                              | 8,390,575.00                            | 5,845,000.00             | 3,004,250.00     | 8,849,250.00      | 18,103,406.26                            |
| 2029                       | 19,303,981.26                              | 9,390,975.00                            | 5,475,000.00             | 2,712,000.00     | 8,187,000.00      | 18,100,006.26                            |
| 2030                       | 19,298,931.26                              | 9,362,775.00                            | 5,725,000.00             | 2,438,250.00     | 8,163,250.00      | 18,099,406.26                            |
| 2031                       | 19,298,381.26                              | 9,345,175.00                            | 5,995,000.00             | 2,152,000.00     | 8,147,000.00      | 18,100,206.26                            |
| 2032                       | 21,191,631.26                              | 11,642,725.00                           | 6,700,000.00             | 1,852,250.00     | 8,552,250.00      | 18,101,156.26                            |
| 2033                       | 21,192,606.26                              | 11,641,200.00                           | 7,035,000.00             | 1,517,250.00     | 8,552,250.00      | 18,103,656.26                            |
| 2034                       | 21,194,606.26                              | 11,643,200.00                           | 7,385,000.00             | 1,165,500.00     | 8,550,500.00      | 18,101,906.26                            |
| 2035                       | 21,189,418.76                              | 11,644,200.00                           | 7,760,000.00             | 796,250.00       | 8,556,250.00      | 18,101,468.76                            |
| 2036                       | 21,193,787.50                              | 11,663,600.00                           | 8,165,000.00             | 408,250.00       | 8,573,250.00      | 18,103,437.50                            |
| 2037                       | 21,192,400.00                              | -                                       | -                        | -                | -                 | 21,192,400.00                            |
| 2038                       | 16,503,825.00                              | -                                       | -                        | -                | -                 | 16,503,825.00                            |
| 2039                       | 18,558,412.50                              | -                                       | -                        | -                | -                 | 18,558,412.50                            |
| 2040                       | 18,554,425.00                              | -                                       | -                        | -                | -                 | 18,554,425.00                            |
| 2041                       | 1,812,625.00                               | -                                       | -                        | -                | -                 | 1,812,625.00                             |
| 2042                       | 2,783,125.00                               | -                                       | -                        | -                | -                 | 2,783,125.00                             |
| 2043                       | 2,779,750.00                               | -                                       | -                        | -                | -                 | 2,779,750.00                             |
| 2044                       | 2,780,875.00                               | -                                       | -                        | -                | -                 | 2,780,875.00                             |
| 2045                       | 2,781,125.00                               | -                                       | -                        | -                | -                 | 2,781,125.00                             |
| 2046                       | 2,780,250.00                               | -                                       | -                        | -                | -                 | 2,780,250.00                             |
| 2047                       | 2,782,875.00                               | -                                       | -                        | -                | -                 | 2,782,875.00                             |
|                            | \$ 314,004,225.10                          | \$ 107,221,675.00                       | \$ 78,705,000.00         | \$ 22,423,250.00 | \$ 101,128,250.00 | \$ 307,910,800.10                        |

(1) Illustrated on the State of Texas fiscal year end of August 31st although the District's fiscal year ends June 30th.

(2) Includes the accreted value of outstanding capital appreciation bonds.

(3) Preliminary, subject to change.

(4) Based on it's wealth per student, the District does not expect to receive state financial assistance for the payment of debt service for the fiscal year 2025/26. The amount of state financial assistance for debt service, if any, may differ substantially each year depending on a variety of factors, including the amount, if any, appropriated for that purpose by the state legislature and a school district's wealth per student. See "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM" in this Official Statement.

**TAX ADEQUACY WITH RESPECT TO THE DISTRICT'S BONDS**

|                                                                                                        |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Projected Maximum Debt Service Requirement <sup>(1)</sup>                                              | \$ 32,092,381.26     |
| Projected State Financial Assistance for Hold Harmless of Increased Homestead Exemption <sup>(2)</sup> | 3,495,000.00         |
| Projected Net Debt Service Requirement                                                                 | \$ 28,597,381.26     |
| <br>\$0.40881 Tax Rate @ 98% Collections Produces                                                      | <br>\$ 28,597,381.26 |
| <br>2025/26 Certified Net Taxable Valuation <sup>(3)</sup>                                             | <br>\$ 7,138,041,884 |

(1) Includes the Bonds and excludes the Refunded Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change.

(2) The amount of state financial assistance for debt service, if any, may differ substantially each year depending on a variety of factors, including the amount, if any, appropriated for that purpose by the state legislature and a school district's wealth per student. The District will not receive any Instructional Facilities Allotment nor Existing Debt Allotment state aid in 2025/26, but will receive additional state aid for the increase in the homestead exemption which took effect in 2015/16, 2022/23 and 2023/24.

(3) Source: Certified values from the Johnson and Tarrant Appraisal Districts as of July 2025. The passage of a Texas constitutional amendment on November 4, 2025 increased the homestead exemption from \$100,000 to \$140,000.

**AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED BONDS**

The District has no authorized but unissued ad valorem tax bonds. The District may incur other financial obligations payable from its collection of taxes and other sources of revenue, including public property finance contractual obligations, delinquent tax notes, and leases for various purposes payable from State appropriations and surplus maintenance taxes.

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES <sup>(1)</sup>**

|                                              | Fiscal Year Ended June 30 |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                              | 2020                      | 2021                   | 2022                   | 2023                  | 2024                  |
| <b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>                | <b>\$ 28,167,925</b>      | <b>\$ 36,222,707</b>   | <b>\$ 36,222,707</b>   | <b>\$ 29,683,069</b>  | <b>\$ 33,525,005</b>  |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                             |                           |                        |                        |                       |                       |
| Local and Intermediate Sources               | \$ 55,351,905             | \$ 56,680,239          | \$ 58,633,240          | \$ 63,514,325         | \$ 52,791,994         |
| State Program Revenues                       | 64,239,002                | 61,014,626             | 58,956,092             | 56,832,283            | 76,631,173            |
| Federal Sources & Other                      | 890,689                   | 2,000,317              | 2,315,141              | 2,425,801             | 769,891               |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                        | <b>\$ 120,481,596</b>     | <b>\$ 119,695,182</b>  | <b>\$ 119,904,473</b>  | <b>\$ 122,772,409</b> | <b>\$ 130,193,058</b> |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                         |                           |                        |                        |                       |                       |
| Instruction                                  | \$ 63,725,005             | \$ 62,385,730          | \$ 63,382,332          | \$ 66,647,568         | \$ 73,766,640         |
| Instructional Resources & Media Services     | 1,265,805                 | 1,239,428              | 1,230,245              | 1,227,165             | 1,318,195             |
| Curriculum & Instructional Staff Development | 1,556,819                 | 1,491,045              | 1,565,197              | 1,486,261             | 1,266,668             |
| Instructional Leadership                     | 1,655,224                 | 1,569,476              | 1,810,580              | 1,842,733             | 2,074,802             |
| School Leadership                            | 6,977,445                 | 6,609,125              | 6,770,107              | 7,441,805             | 7,704,458             |
| Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services   | 4,087,369                 | 5,143,008              | 5,200,810              | 4,771,805             | 5,441,438             |
| Social Work Services                         | 172,147                   | 177,154                | 175,797                | 246,161               | 128,478               |
| Health Services                              | 1,400,285                 | 1,689,848              | 1,827,677              | 1,570,766             | 1,863,117             |
| Student (Pupil) Transportation               | 2,894,233                 | 3,087,765              | 3,437,609              | 3,785,415             | 4,074,683             |
| Food Services                                | 74,647                    | 131,068                | 851                    | 59,665                | 36,659                |
| Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities      | 3,512,890                 | 3,768,448              | 4,001,618              | 4,255,940             | 4,707,179             |
| General Administration                       | 3,063,222                 | 2,895,479              | 2,957,325              | 3,077,929             | 3,165,900             |
| Plant Maintenance and Operations             | 10,427,512                | 11,590,212             | 12,484,745             | 13,844,035            | 15,616,858            |
| Security and Monitoring Services             | 621,661                   | 828,768                | 783,671                | 2,143,453             | 2,775,127             |
| Data Processing Services                     | 3,085,558                 | 2,939,327              | 3,033,857              | 2,773,885             | 2,678,915             |
| Community Services                           | 63,263                    | 126,647                | 120,002                | 7,312                 | 7,126                 |
| Principal on Long-Term Debt                  | 112,322                   | 112,322                | 1,902,989              | 1,696,679             | 1,295,334             |
| Facilities Acquisition and Construction      | 545,147                   | -                      | -                      | -                     | -                     |
| Other Intergovernmental Charges              | 794,109                   | 820,737                | 836,469                | 860,731               | 863,477               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                    | <b>\$ 106,034,663</b>     | <b>\$ 106,605,587</b>  | <b>\$ 111,521,881</b>  | <b>\$ 117,739,308</b> | <b>\$ 128,785,054</b> |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues              |                           |                        |                        |                       |                       |
| over Expenditures                            | \$ 14,446,933             | \$ 13,089,595          | \$ 8,382,592           | \$ 5,033,101          | \$ 1,408,004          |
| <b>Other Resources and (Uses):</b>           |                           |                        |                        |                       |                       |
| Transfer Out                                 | \$ (6,937,298)            | \$ (13,089,595)        | \$ (15,125,030)        | \$ (1,300,000)        | \$ -                  |
| Proceeds from Capital Leases                 | 545,147                   | -                      | -                      | -                     | -                     |
| Proceeds from Right-To-Use Assets            | -                         | -                      | 202,800                | 108,835               | 2,611,000             |
| <b>Total Other Resources (Uses)</b>          | <b>\$ (6,392,151)</b>     | <b>\$ (13,089,595)</b> | <b>\$ (14,922,230)</b> | <b>\$ (1,191,165)</b> | <b>\$ 2,611,000</b>   |
| Excess (Deficiency) of                       |                           |                        |                        |                       |                       |
| Revenues and Other Sources                   |                           |                        |                        |                       |                       |
| over Expenditures and Other Uses             | \$ 8,054,782              | \$ -                   | \$ (6,539,638)         | \$ 3,841,936          | \$ 4,019,004          |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance <sup>(2)</sup></b>    | <b>\$ 36,222,707</b>      | <b>\$ 36,222,707</b>   | <b>\$ 29,683,069</b>   | <b>\$ 33,525,005</b>  | <b>\$ 37,544,009</b>  |

(1) See "MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS - Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates" in Appendix D hereto for a discussion of the 2025/26 budget and "CURRENT PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE SYSTEM - Possible Effects of Wealth Transfer Provisions on the District's Financial Condition" in this Official Statement.

(2) The District anticipates that the General Fund balance as of June 30, 2025 will equal approximately \$37,544,009.

**CHANGE IN NET ASSETS <sup>(1)</sup>**

|                                            | Fiscal Year Ended June 30 |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                            | 2020                      | 2021                  | 2022                  | 2023                  | 2023                  |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                           |                           |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>Program Revenues:</b>                   |                           |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Charges for Services                       | \$ 5,926,447              | \$ 2,724,856          | \$ 4,797,397          | \$ 7,551,319          | \$ 7,488,370          |
| Operating Grants and Contributions         | 18,135,923                | 22,534,001            | 18,092,532            | 18,845,625            | 21,296,650            |
| <b>General Revenues:</b>                   |                           |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes | 53,982,021                | 56,142,675            | 57,722,680            | 61,320,329            | 50,095,001            |
| Property Taxes Levied for Debt Service     | 25,234,174                | 26,976,669            | 28,773,078            | 32,426,276            | 32,800,115            |
| State Aid - Formula Grants                 | 64,798,129                | 61,455,084            | 59,432,188            | 57,905,614            | 81,338,435            |
| Investment Earnings                        | 1,193,675                 | 103,366               | 190,159               | 3,009,739             | 4,113,890             |
| Miscellaneous                              | 587,058                   | 677,185               | 877,121               | 1,998,479             | 420,181               |
|                                            | <u>\$ 169,857,427</u>     | <u>\$ 170,613,836</u> | <u>\$ 169,885,155</u> | <u>\$ 183,057,381</u> | <u>\$ 197,552,642</u> |
| <b>Expenses:</b>                           |                           |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Instruction                                | \$ 86,489,219             | \$ 81,677,558         | \$ 70,294,426         | \$ 80,997,105         | \$ 88,070,055         |
| Instruction Resources & Media Services     | 1,626,546                 | 1,464,491             | 1,274,911             | 1,440,599             | 1,525,883             |
| Curriculum & Staff Development             | 2,552,826                 | 2,108,419             | 2,073,169             | 3,465,700             | 2,524,770             |
| Instruction Leadership                     | 2,483,001                 | 2,351,077             | 2,219,435             | 2,670,638             | 3,124,417             |
| School Leadership                          | 9,117,006                 | 8,476,344             | 7,468,607             | 8,657,317             | 9,101,604             |
| Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services | 6,525,875                 | 6,746,291             | 6,281,720             | 6,999,845             | 7,551,098             |
| Social Work Services                       | 366,699                   | 422,699               | 473,361               | 642,358               | 148,239               |
| Health Services                            | 1,780,718                 | 1,972,822             | 1,704,556             | 1,922,931             | 2,228,631             |
| Student Transportation                     | 2,908,181                 | 3,098,834             | 3,439,394             | 3,795,721             | 4,090,009             |
| Food Service                               | 7,589,065                 | 6,923,853             | 7,199,693             | 7,646,608             | 8,604,812             |
| Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities    | 4,707,026                 | 4,210,331             | 4,623,556             | 5,195,294             | 5,702,054             |
| General Administration                     | 4,585,909                 | 4,218,465             | 3,884,700             | 4,381,102             | 4,471,891             |
| Plant Maintenance & Operations             | 11,830,787                | 12,946,367            | 12,967,688            | 14,906,774            | 16,603,668            |
| Security and Monitoring Services           | 680,862                   | 850,878               | 1,024,823             | 2,404,595             | 3,236,551             |
| Data Processing Services                   | 3,898,249                 | 3,269,064             | 3,031,558             | 2,596,142             | 2,888,059             |
| Community Services                         | 1,173,873                 | 936,122               | 988,576               | 1,426,855             | 1,488,111             |
| Debt Service - Interest on Long-term Debt  | 12,794,886                | 17,744,605            | 15,363,690            | 14,357,581            | 14,190,210            |
| Business Type Activities - Child Care      | 755,873                   | 772,490               | 740,975               | 640,332               | 923,555               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                  | <u>\$ 161,866,601</u>     | <u>\$ 160,190,710</u> | <u>\$ 145,054,838</u> | <u>\$ 164,147,497</u> | <u>\$ 176,473,617</u> |
| <b>Change in Net Assets</b>                | \$ 7,990,826              | \$ 10,423,126         | \$ 24,830,317         | \$ 18,909,884         | \$ 21,079,025         |
| <b>Beginning Net Assets</b>                | \$ (27,434,822)           | \$ (19,443,996)       | \$ (9,020,870)        | \$ 15,809,447         | \$ 34,719,331         |
| <b>Ending Net Assets</b>                   | <u>\$ (19,443,996)</u>    | <u>\$ (9,020,870)</u> | <u>\$ 15,809,447</u>  | <u>\$ 34,719,331</u>  | <u>\$ 55,798,356</u>  |

(1) The foregoing information represents government-wide financial information provided in accordance with GASB 34, which the District adopted in the 2002 fiscal year.

## **APPENDIX B**

### **GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICT AND ITS ECONOMY**

# BURLESON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

## General and Economic Information

Burleson Independent School District (the "District") is a suburban residential and industrial area that includes the City of Burleson, a commercial center located seven miles south of Fort Worth in north Johnson County and south Tarrant County. The District's current estimated population is 60,743.

Johnson County (the "County") is a north central Texas county created and organized in 1854 from McLennan, Hill, and Navarro Counties. Popular recreation includes water activities on Lakes Whitney, Alvarado, and Pat Cleburne. The county seat is Cleburne.

Source: Texas Municipal Report for Burleson ISD and Johnson County

## Enrollment Statistics

| <u>Year Ending 6/30</u> | <u>Enrollment</u> |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 2012                    | 10,221            |
| 2013                    | 10,457            |
| 2014                    | 10,711            |
| 2015                    | 10,957            |
| 2016                    | 11,375            |
| 2017                    | 11,748            |
| 2018                    | 12,054            |
| 2019                    | 12,340            |
| 2020                    | 12,775            |
| 2021                    | 12,474            |
| 2022                    | 12,532            |
| 2023                    | 12,631            |
| 2024                    | 12,492            |
| 2025                    | 12,759            |
| Current                 | 12,625            |

## District Staff

|                               |              |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Teachers                      | 837          |
| Auxiliary Personnel           | 419          |
| Teachers' Aides & Secretaries | 133          |
| Other                         | 184          |
| Administrators                | 60           |
| Total                         | <u>1,633</u> |

## Facilities

| <u>Campus</u>                               | <u>Grades</u> | <u>Current Enrollment</u> | <u>Capacity</u> | <u>Year Built</u> | <u>Year of Addition/<br/>Renovation</u> |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Academy at Nola Dunn                        | K-5           | 676                       | 700             | 2010              |                                         |
| Academy of the Arts at Bransom              | EE-5          | 567                       | 600             | 2002              |                                         |
| Academy of Leadership & Technology at Mound | EE-5          | 417                       | 550             | 1962              |                                         |
| STEAM Academy at Stribling                  | K-5           | 486                       | 600             | 1998              |                                         |
| Brock Elementary                            | EE-5          | 645                       | 700             | 2008              |                                         |
| Clinkscale Elementary                       | K-5           | 585                       | 700             | 2009              |                                         |
| Frazier Elementary                          | PK-5          | 505                       | 700             | 2008              |                                         |
| Hajek Elementary                            | PK-5          | 613                       | 700             | 2008              |                                         |
| Norwood Elementary                          | PK-5          | 420                       | 700             | 1976              | 2024                                    |
| Taylor Elementary                           | EE-5          | 541                       | 600             | 1986              | 2016                                    |
| Hughes Middle School                        | 6-8           | 1,022                     | 1,100           | 1968              | 2019                                    |
| Kerr Middle School                          | 6-8           | 1,216                     | 1,275           | 1960              | 2019                                    |
| STEAM Middle School of Choice               | 6-8           | 581                       | 600             | 1963              | 2015                                    |
| Burleson High School                        | 9-12          | 1,752                     | 2,500*          | 1997              | 2019                                    |
| Burleson Collegiate High School             | 9-12          | 172                       | 600*            | 2016              | 2023                                    |
| Centennial High School                      | 9-12          | 2,031                     | 2,500           | 2010              |                                         |
| Crossroads High School                      | 9-12          | 76                        | 150             | 2002              |                                         |
| Game Development & Design School            | 6-12          | 320                       | 600             | -                 | 2021                                    |

### Principal Employers within the District

| <u>Name of Company</u> | <u>Type of Business</u> | <u>Number of Employees</u> |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Burleson ISD           | Public Education        | 1,633                      |
| City of Burleson       | Municipal Government    | 675                        |
| Wal-Mart               | Retail                  | 500                        |
| HEB Grocery            | Grocery Retail          | 400                        |
| Jellystone RV Ranch    | Travel                  | 400                        |
| Air Center Helicopter  | Manufacturing           | 350                        |
| Golden State           | Manufacturing           | 320                        |
| Champion Buildings     | Manufacturing           | 300                        |
| Basden Steel           | Manufacturing           | 150                        |
| Hayes & Stolz          | Manufacturing           | 140                        |

### Unemployment Rates

|                | <u>August 2023</u> | <u>August 2024</u> | <u>August 2025</u> |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Johnson County | 3.8%               | 3.9%               | 4.1%               |
| State of Texas | 4.3%               | 4.4%               | 4.7%               |

Source: Texas Workforce Commission



**APPENDIX C**

**FORM OF LEGAL OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL**

December 18, 2025

**BURLESON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2025  
DATED AS OF DECEMBER 1, 2025  
IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**AS BOND COUNSEL FOR THE BURLESON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** (the *District*) in connection with the issuance of the bonds described above (the *Bonds*), we have examined into the legality and validity of the Bonds, which bear interest from the dates specified in the text of the Bonds until maturity or prior redemption at the rates and are payable on the dates, all in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in the text of the Bonds.

**WE HAVE EXAMINED** the applicable and pertinent provisions of the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas and a transcript of certified proceedings of the District, and other pertinent instruments authorizing and relating to the issuance of the Bonds including (i) the order authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the *Order*), (ii) the Escrow and Trust Agreement, dated as of October 27, 2025, between the District and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas, as Escrow Agent (the *Escrow Agreement*), (iii) the Verification Report of Public Finance Partners LLC with respect to the adequacy of certain escrowed funds and securities to accomplish the refunding purposes of the Bonds (the *Verification Report*), (iv) the executed Initial Bond numbered T-1, and (v) the District's Federal Tax Certificate of even date herewith.

**BASED ON SAID EXAMINATION, IT IS OUR OPINION** that the Bonds have been authorized, issued and delivered in accordance with law; that the Bonds constitute valid and legally binding general obligations of the District in accordance with their terms except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation and other similar laws now or hereafter enacted relating to creditors' rights generally; that the District has the legal authority to issue the Bonds and to repay the Bonds; and that ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds, as such interest comes due, and as such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in the District, and have been pledged for such payment, without limit as to rate or amount.

**IT IS FURTHER OUR OPINION** that the Escrow Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and constitutes a binding and enforceable agreement in accordance with its terms and that the "Refunded Obligations" (as defined in the Order) being refunded by the Bonds are outstanding under the order authorizing their issuance only for the purpose of receiving the funds provided by, and are secured solely by and payable solely from, the Escrow Agreement and the cash and investments, including the income therefrom, held by the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement. In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon the Verification Report concerning the sufficiency of the cash and investments deposited pursuant to the Escrow Agreement for the purpose of paying the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Obligations.



**IT IS FURTHER OUR OPINION**, except as discussed below, that the interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners for federal income tax purposes under the statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date of this opinion. We are further of the opinion that the Bonds are not “specified private activity bonds” and that, accordingly, interest on the Bonds will not be included as an individual alternative minimum tax preference item under section 57(a)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the *Code*). In expressing the aforementioned opinions, we have relied on the Verification Report, and we have further relied on, and assumed compliance by the District with, certain representations and covenants regarding the use and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds. We call your attention to the fact that failure by the District to comply with such representations and covenants may cause the interest on the Bonds to become includable in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

**EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE**, we express no opinion as to any other federal, state or local tax consequences of acquiring, carrying, owning or disposing of the Bonds, including the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds. Owners of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any collateral tax consequences of owning the Bonds.

**OUR OPINIONS ARE BASED ON EXISTING LAW**, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the *Service*); rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that we deem relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures the Service is likely to treat the District as the taxpayer. We observe that the District has covenanted not to take any action, or omit to take any action within its control, that if taken or omitted, respectively, may result in the treatment of interest on the Bonds as includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

**OUR SOLE ENGAGEMENT** in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is as Bond Counsel for the District, and, in that capacity, we have been engaged by the District for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Bonds and the defeasance of the Refunded Obligations under the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, and with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes, and for no other reason or purpose. The foregoing opinions represent our legal judgment based upon a review of existing legal authorities that we deem relevant to render such opinions and are not a guarantee of a result. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, and have not independently investigated or verified



any records, data, or other material relating to the financial condition or capabilities of the District, or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds, and have not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto. We express no opinion and make no comment with respect to the marketability of the Bonds and have relied solely on certificates executed by officials of the District as to the current outstanding indebtedness of, and assessed valuation of taxable property within, the District. Our role in connection with the District's Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Bonds has been limited as described therein.

Respectfully,

**APPENDIX D**

**AUDITED FINANCIAL REPORT  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024**

(this page intentionally left blank)



ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE

# FINANCIAL REPORT



FISCAL YEAR ENDED  
JUNE 30, 2024  
BURLESON, TX



**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**



**Independent School District  
Burleson, Texas**



**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024

Prepared by:  
Brenda Mize, Chief Financial Officer

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

**Burleson Independent School District**  
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

**Burleson Independent School District**  
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024  
Table of Contents

|                                                                                                                                                                        | Page | Exhibit |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|
| <b>Introductory Section</b>                                                                                                                                            |      |         |
| Letter of Transmittal.....                                                                                                                                             | vii  |         |
| Board of Trustees, Administrators, and Consultants .....                                                                                                               | xi   |         |
| District Organizational Chart.....                                                                                                                                     | xii  |         |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement .....                                                                                                                                  | xiii |         |
| Certificate of the Board .....                                                                                                                                         | xiv  |         |
| <b>Financial Section</b>                                                                                                                                               |      |         |
| Independent Auditor's Report .....                                                                                                                                     | 3    |         |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis .....                                                                                                                             | 7    |         |
| <b>Basic Financial Statements</b>                                                                                                                                      |      |         |
| Government Wide Statements:                                                                                                                                            |      |         |
| Statement of Net Position .....                                                                                                                                        | 17   | A-1     |
| Statement of Activities .....                                                                                                                                          | 18   | B-1     |
| Governmental Funds Financial Statements:                                                                                                                               |      |         |
| Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds .....                                                                                                                               | 20   | C-1     |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the<br>Statement of Net Position .....                                                                       | 22   | C-2     |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –<br>Governmental Funds.....                                                                         | 24   | C-3     |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues,<br>Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities.....                      | 26   | C-4     |
| Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:                                                                                                                                 |      |         |
| Statement of Net Position .....                                                                                                                                        | 27   | D-1     |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position .....                                                                                                     | 28   | D-2     |
| Statement of Cash Flows .....                                                                                                                                          | 29   | D-3     |
| Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:                                                                                                                                   |      |         |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....                                                                                                             | 30   | E-1     |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position .....                                                                                                                   | 31   | E-2     |
| Notes to the Basic Financial Statements .....                                                                                                                          | 33   |         |
| <b>Required Supplementary Information</b>                                                                                                                              |      |         |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in<br>Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund .....                                                            | 69   | G-1     |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net<br>Pension Liability .....                                                                                   | 70   | G-2     |
| Schedule of the District's Contributions .....                                                                                                                         | 72   | G-3     |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the<br>Net OPEB Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer OPEB Plan-<br>Teacher Retirement System of Texas ..... | 74   | G-4     |
| Schedule of the District's Contributions to the OPEB Plan.....                                                                                                         | 75   | G-5     |
| Notes to the Required Supplementary Information .....                                                                                                                  | 77   |         |

**Burleson Independent School District**  
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024  
Table of Contents - Continued

|                                                                        | Page | Exhibit |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|
| <b>Supplementary Information – Combining Statements and Schedules</b>  |      |         |
| Combining and Individual Nonmajor Fund Financial Statements:           |      |         |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds:                                           |      |         |
| Combining Balance Sheet – Non Major Governmental Funds .....           | 82   | H-1     |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and                      |      |         |
| Changes in Fund Balances – Non Major Governmental Funds .....          | 86   | H-2     |
| <b>Texas Education Agency Required Schedules</b>                       |      |         |
| Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable .....                          | 92   | J-1     |
| <b>Supplementary Information – Budgetary Comparison Schedules</b>      |      |         |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedules:                                        |      |         |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in                     |      |         |
| Fund Balance Budget and Actual – Child Nutrition Program .....         | 96   | J-2     |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in                     |      |         |
| Fund Balance Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund.....                | 97   | J-3     |
| Use of Funds Report – Select State Allotment .....                     | 98   | J-4     |
| <b>Statistical Section (Unaudited)</b>                                 |      |         |
| Financial Trend Information:                                           |      |         |
| Net Position by Component .....                                        | 102  | 1       |
| Governmental Activities Revenue and Expense .....                      | 104  | 2       |
| General Revenues and Changes in Net Position .....                     | 106  | 3       |
| Fund Balances, Governmental Funds .....                                | 108  | 4       |
| Governmental Funds Revenues.....                                       | 110  | 5       |
| Governmental Funds Expenditures by Function .....                      | 112  | 6       |
| Governmental Funds Other Source, Uses and Changes in Fund Balance..... | 114  | 7       |
| Revenue Capacity Information:                                          |      |         |
| Assessed and Actual Value – Real and Personal Property.....            | 116  | 8       |
| Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments .....          | 118  | 9       |
| Ten Largest Taxpayers .....                                            | 120  | 10      |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections.....                               | 121  | 11      |
| Debt Capacity Information:                                             |      |         |
| Outstanding Debt by Type .....                                         | 122  | 12      |
| Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....               | 123  | 13      |
| Ratio of Net General Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation and Net Bonded |      |         |
| Debt Per Capita .....                                                  | 124  | 14      |
| Demographic and Economic Information:                                  |      |         |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics .....                              | 126  | 15      |
| Principal Employers.....                                               | 127  | 16      |
| Operating Information:                                                 |      |         |
| Total Enrollment and Average Daily Attendance Data Chart .....         | 128  | 17      |
| Full Time Equivalent Employees by Function .....                       | 129  | 18      |
| Teacher Salary Data.....                                               | 130  | 19      |
| Operating Statistics.....                                              | 132  | 20      |
| School Building Information .....                                      | 134  | 21      |
| District Map.....                                                      | 135  | 22      |

**Burleson Independent School District**  
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024  
Table of Contents - Continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Page | Exhibit |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|
| <b>Federal Awards Section</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |         |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over<br>Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other<br>Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements<br>Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> ..... | 139  |         |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for<br>Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over<br>Compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance .....                                                             | 141  |         |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs .....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 144  |         |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 146  | K-1     |
| Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....                                                                                                                                                                            | 148  |         |

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**



# **Introductory Section**

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**



**1160 SW Wilshire Blvd. • Burleson, Texas 76028 • 817.245.1000 • Fax: 817.447.5737 • [www.burlesonisd.net](http://www.burlesonisd.net)**

November 11, 2024

Board of Trustees and Citizens of  
Burleson Independent School District

Dear Board Members and Citizens:

In accordance with §44.008 of the Texas Education Code, an annual audit shall be performed by a certified public accountant (CPA), internal auditor and/or state auditor holding a permit from the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy. The audit must be completed at the close of each fiscal year and shall include an audit of the accuracy of the fiscal information provided by the District through the Public Education Information System (P.E.I.M.S.).

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the Burleson Independent School District (District), approved by the Board of Trustees, is filed with the Texas Education Agency no later than the 150<sup>th</sup> day after the end of the fiscal year for which the audit was made. All District funds have been audited and the auditor's reports are included within this report.

The ACFR consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the District. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District's administration. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the District has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the District's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the District's financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP). Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the District's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

The District engaged Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P., Certified Public Accountants, to audit the District's financial statements. Their unmodified opinion based upon the audit of the Burleson Independent School District's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the report of the independent auditors and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

### **Profile of the District**

In 1901, Burleson's first school, the Red Oak Academy was constructed. It was destroyed by fire in 1909. The State of Texas granted a charter for an independent school district and the citizens of Burleson voted to construct a new school. By 1910 the new school was opened. Burleson Independent School District is located just south of Fort Worth in Tarrant and Johnson Counties. Burleson ISD covers 52 square miles. Burleson ISD has a tradition of providing an excellent education with highly-qualified teachers passionate and dedicated to student success. Burleson ISD has 18 schools serving approximately 12,492 students. The District provides a full range of educational services appropriate to grade levels pre-Kindergarten through twelve. These include regular and enriched academic education, special education, occupational education, and language training for those with limited English proficiency. BISD employs approximately 1,659 staff members with 70% serving as classroom instructional employees.

## **Governing Body**

Residents of the district elect a seven-member Board of Trustees, each of which serves for three years without compensation. On a rotating basis, two or three places are filled during annual elections held the second Saturday in May.

Regular meetings are normally scheduled the second Monday of the month and are held in the District's administration building. Special meetings are scheduled as needed and announced in compliance with public notice requirements. The Board shall constitute a body corporate and shall have the exclusive power to govern and oversee the management of the public schools of the District. Decisions of the Board are based on a majority vote of the quorum present.

Governing the school district is the primary role of a school board. School board members are guardians of the public trust by adopting policies that inform district actions. Key roles and responsibilities of a school board are ensuring creation of a vision and goals for the district and evaluating district success, hiring a superintendent to serve as the chief executive officer of the District and evaluating the superintendent's success, approving an annual budget consistent with the District vision, and communicating the District's vision and success to the community.

## **Strategic Plan**

### **Core Values:**

- We believe in setting high expectations for all.
- We believe in cultivating and sustaining intellectual curiosity.
- We believe each student's voice is important in the decisions made about their education.
- We believe families matter and deserve the opportunity to be heard and considered.
- We believe strong, positive relationships develop engaged students, respectful communities and a sense of belonging.
- We believe in nurturing each individual's strengths and talents.
- We believe in honoring the unique needs of the individual while creating a physically and emotionally safe learning environment.
- We believe that fun is an integral part of the learning process.
- We believe growth occurs through challenge.

### **Objectives:**

- Each student will be able to communicate and compete globally.
- Each student will graduate with the ability to showcase and communicate their unique talents and achievements.
- Each student will be able to independently identify a problem, effectively collaborate, and communicate innovative solutions that positively impact society.
- Each student will successfully transition out of high school with the opportunity to earn a debt-free college degree or post-secondary certification.

### **Strategies:**

- We will design an engaging and challenging curriculum that develops each student's ability to read, write, think, and defend.
- We will provide students with multiple avenues for specialized instruction and opportunities to advance at their own pace.
- We will equip teachers with the resources, training, and time necessary to achieve our strategic objectives.
- We will establish a college-going culture on every BISD campus that intentionally prepares students for future endeavors.
- We will offer educational programs of choice that nurture students' unique talents and promote global citizenship.

## **Budget Process**

**Budget Adoption.** The District annually adopts legally authorized appropriated budgets for the general fund, debt service fund, and National School Lunch Program special revenue fund. The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the fund financial schedules:

1. Before June 19 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days public notice of the meeting has been given.
3. Before July 1, the Board legally enacts the budget through passage of a resolution.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, major object, and campus/department. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e. the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the function level within a fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

**Tax Rate Adoption.** The District Tax Assessor-Collector and Chief Financial Officer calculated the estimated rollback tax rate and published the required legal notice in June 2023. The Board of Trustees held the required public meeting on June 12, 2023, to discuss the proposed tax rate of \$.7575 maintenance and operations (General Fund) + \$.50 interest and sinking (Debt Service Fund) = \$1.2575 per \$100 taxable valuation, however no action was taken. The Board of Trustees held the required public meeting on September 11, 2023, to discuss and adopt the 2023 proposed tax rate.

## **Accounting System**

The District follows certain methods and procedures of accounting for revenues and disbursements as required by Texas Education Code. These methods and procedures are outlined by TEA Financial Accountability System Resource Guide. The business and purchasing operations of the District are under the direction of the Superintendent and the Chief Financial Officer.

The District contracts with Skyward for computer services, which record all revenues realized and all expenditures made during the fiscal year. The records include a statement showing total receipts from each fund, itemized according to source; total disbursements, itemized according to the nature of expenditures; and the balance on hand in each fund. The records are kept in the business office under the direction of the Chief Financial Officer.

The annual operating budget is a site-based decision-making process. This process is designed to allow schools and central office departments to plan future operations in a manner which best serves the needs of students. Each principal/supervisor works with a total appropriation. Individual allocations will be determined at the campus level and site based shared decision making requires input from the faculty.

## **Economic Condition and Outlook**

Burleson is located along the southwestern edge of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex, on Interstate Highway 35W, State Highway 174, and the Chisholm Trail Parkway toll road. Economically, this region is ranked as one of the most robust in Texas, a state that in recent years has trended well ahead of the national economy. The City of Burleson is currently experiencing a strong expansion of business with more than \$265 million in new taxable value added in 2023. With nearly half of the 38,000 acres under city jurisdiction available for development, there is plenty of room for expansion. The combination of highway accessibility and more than 400,000 people located within the retail trade area create a community with a strong and growing trade area.

## **State Funding Components**

- Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate – \$.7575
- Interest and Sinking Tax Rate – \$.50
- Basic Allotment – \$6,160
- Per Capita Rate – \$423.747

## **State Accountability System**

The 85th Texas Legislature passed House Bill (HB) 22, establishing three domains for measuring the academic performance of districts and campuses: Student Achievement, School Progress, and Closing the Gaps. Districts will receive a rating of A, B, C, D, or F for overall performance, as well as for the performance in each domain. The District received an overall rating of B for 2022. The 2023 accountability reports are not yet publicly available. The release of these reports is pending judicial ruling and decisions from the 88th Legislature during a special called session.

## **Awards**

**GFOA Certificate of Achievement.** Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Burleson Independent School District for its annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. This was the thirteenth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine eligibility for another certificate.

**Texas Comptroller Financial Transparency Stars.** The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Transparency Stars program recognizes local governments for going above and beyond in their transparency efforts. The program recognizes government entities that provide clear and meaningful financial information not only by posting financial documents, but also through summaries, visualizations, downloadable data and other relevant information. The Burleson Independent School District has been awarded a Transparency Star in Traditional Finances and Debt Obligation.

## **Acknowledgements**

The presentation and development of this report would not have been possible without the special efforts of the business office and cooperation of contributing staff members. We would also like to express our appreciation to the Board of Trustees for their interest and support regarding District financial operations.

Sincerely,

  
Dr. Bret Jimerson  
Superintendent  
Brenda Mize  
Chief Financial Officer

**Burleson Independent School District  
Board of Trustees, Administrators, and Consultants**

**Board of Trustees**

Jerri McNair .....President  
Ryan Richardson..... Vice-President  
Dallas Owens ..... Secretary  
Michael Ancy.....Member  
Pat Worrell .....Member  
Shawn Minor .....Member  
Staci Eisner.....Member

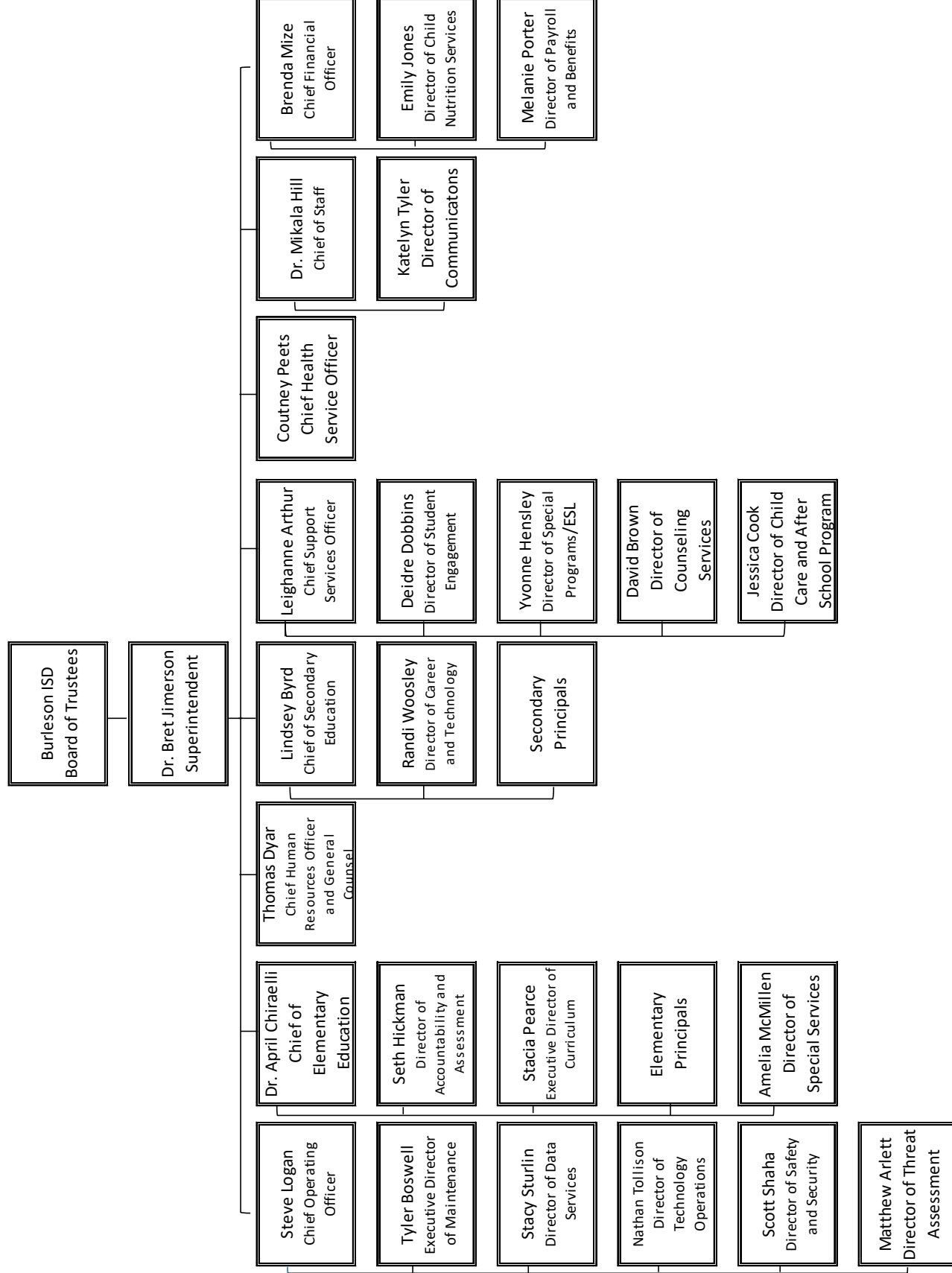
**Administrative Staff**

Dr. Bret Jimerson .....Superintendent of Schools  
Leighanne Arthur.....Chief Support Services Officer  
Dr. Lindsey Byrd.....Chief of Secondary Education  
Dr. April Chiarelli ..... Chief of Elementary Education  
Thomas Dyar ..... Chief Human Resources Officer and General Counsel  
Dr. Mikala Hill..... Chief of Staff  
Steve Logan ..... Chief Operating Officer  
Brenda Mize .....Chief Financial Officer  
Courtney Peets .....Chief Health Services Officer

**Consultants and Advisors**

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. ....Independent Auditor  
Leaser Crass, P.C. ....Legal Counsel  
SAMCO Capital ..... Financial Advisor  
McCall, Parkhurst & Horton ..... Bond Counsel

# BURLESON ISD







Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**Burleson Independent School District  
Texas**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2023

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

## Certificate of the Board

Burleson Independent School District  
Name of School District

Johnson  
County

126-902  
Co. – Dist. Number

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annual financial reports of the above-named school district were reviewed and (check one) ✓ approved \_\_\_\_\_ disapproved for the year ended June 30, 2024 at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of such school district on the 11 day of November, 2024.

  
Signature of Board Secretary

  
Signature of Board President

## **Financial Section**

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

## Independent Auditor's Report

To The Board of Trustees of  
Burleson Independent School District  
Burleson, Texas

### Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

#### **Opinions**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Burleson Independent School District (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of June 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Basis for Opinions**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements**

The District's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and the required supplementary information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### **Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, schedules required by the Texas Education Agency, budgetary comparison schedules, use of funds report, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, schedules – required by the Texas Education Agency, budgetary comparison schedules, use of funds report, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, schedules required by the Texas Education Agency, budgetary comparison schedules, use of funds report, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### **Other Information included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)**

Management is responsible for the other information included in the ACFR (Annual Comprehensive Financial Report). The other information comprises the introductory section and statistical section but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 11, 2024 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.*

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Fort Worth, Texas  
November 11, 2024

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**



**Burleson Independent School District  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024  
(Unaudited)**

As management of Burleson Independent School District, we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the year ended June 30, 2024. Please read this narrative in conjunction with the independent auditor's report on page 3, and the District's Basic Financial Statements that begin on page 17.

**Financial Highlights**

- On a government-wide basis, the assets and deferred outflows of Burleson Independent School District exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$55,798,356 (net position). Unrestricted net position was (\$33,491,679) as of June 30, 2024.
- The District's total net position increased by \$21,079,025 which is due to an increase in charges for services, property tax revenue and investment revenue.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$91,548,973. Approximately 40% of this total amount, \$37,148,400, is unassigned and available for use within the District's designations and policies.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$37,148,400 or 29% of the total general fund expenditures.
- The District's Enterprise Fund net position increased by \$78,015 from operations with net position of \$384,332. Increase in the Enterprise Fund was a result of an increase for each classification of approximately 21%.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. The government-wide financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities (on pages 17 and 18). These provide information about the activities of the District as a whole and present a longer-term view of the District's property and debt obligations and other financial matters. They reflect the flow of total economic resources in a manner similar to the financial reports of a business enterprise.

Fund financial statements (starting on page 20) report the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the District's most significant funds. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short term as well as what resources remain for future spending. They reflect the flow of current financial resources, and supply the basis for tax levies and the appropriations budget. The remaining statements, fiduciary statements, provide financial information about activities for which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of those outside of the District.

The District maintains a proprietary type fund shown as an Enterprise Fund for the business-type activity in the government-wide financial statements. This fund is used to account for the District's Day Care Fund. The District also maintains a proprietary type fund shown as an Internal Service Fund for the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. This fund is used to account for the District's Insurance Fund.

These proprietary fund statements may be found on pages 27-29 of this report. The notes to the financial statements (starting on page 33) provide narrative explanations or additional data needed for full disclosure in the government-wide statements or the fund financial statements.

The combining statements for nonmajor funds contain even more information about the District's individual funds. The sections labeled TEA Required Schedules and Federal Awards Section contain data used by monitoring or regulatory agencies for assurance that the District is using funds supplied in compliance with the terms of grants.

## **Reporting the District as a Whole**

### The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

The analysis of the District's overall financial condition and operations begins on page 17. Its primary purpose is to show whether the District is better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities.

The Statement of Net Position includes all the District's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows at the end of the fiscal year while the Statement of Activities includes all revenues and expenses generated by the District's operations during the year. These apply the accrual basis of accounting (the basis used by private sector companies).

All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. The District's revenues are divided into those provided by outside parties who share the costs of some programs, such as tuition received from students from outside the district and grants provided by the U.S. Department of Education to assist children with disabilities or from disadvantaged backgrounds (program revenues), and revenues provided by the taxpayers or by TEA in equalization funding processes (general revenues). All the District's assets are reported whether they serve the current year or future years. Liabilities are considered regardless of whether they must be paid in the current or future years.

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in them. The District's net position (the difference between assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows) provides one measure of the District's financial health, or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position is one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating.

To fully assess the overall health of the District, however, you should consider nonfinancial factors as well, such as changes in the District's average daily attendance or its property tax base and the condition of the District's facilities.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, we divide the District into two kinds of activities:

- Governmental activities- Most of the District's basic services are reported here, including the instruction, counseling, co-curricular activities, food services, transportation, maintenance, community services, and general administration. Property taxes, tuition, fees, and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.
- Business-type activities- The District does have a program in which it charges a fee to "customers" to help it cover all or most of the cost of services it provides. Thus, the District Daycare was a business-type activity during the current fiscal year.

## **Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds**

### Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements begin on page 20 and provide detailed information about the most significant funds- not the District as a whole. Laws and contracts require the District to establish some funds such as grants received under the Every Student Succeeds Act from the U.S. Department of Education. The District's administration establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes (like campus activities).

- Governmental funds- Most of the District's basic services are reported in governmental funds. These use modified accrual accounting (a method that measures the receipt and disbursement of cash and all other financial assets that can be readily converted to cash) and report balances that are available for future spending. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general operations and the basic services it provides. We describe the differences between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds in reconciliation schedules following each of the fund financial statements.
- Proprietary funds- Accounted and budgeted for using the full-accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when they are earned and measurable, while expenses are recognized when they are incurred. These are used to account for operations that provide services and/or goods for a fee.

## **The District as Trustee**

### Reporting the District's Fiduciary Responsibilities

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for money raised by student activities. The District's fiduciary activity is reported in a separate Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position on pages 30 and 31. We exclude these resources from the District's other financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The District is only responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in this fund are used for their intended purposes.

## **Government-wide Financial Analysis**

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. On June 30, 2024, assets and deferred outflows have exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$55.8 million with an increase in net position of \$21,079,025 indicating that the District's overall financial position remains sound. A portion of the District's net position represented resources subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. As of June 30, 2024, the District's restricted net position for grant funds was \$2,884,330 and restricted net position for debt service was \$23.7 million. As of June 30, 2024, the unrestricted net position, the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or legal requirements were a deficit of \$34 million.

The net investment in capital assets is \$62.7 million. The District uses capital assets to provide services; consequently, these assets are not available for future appropriation. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be understood that the resources needed to repay District debt is provided from other resources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to meet debt obligations.

### Business-type Activities

The only business-type activity operated by the District is the child care center.

The following table presents a comparison summary of the District's net assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 and fiscal year ended June 30, 2023:

|                                  | Governmental Activities |                      | Business-type Activities |                   | Total                |                      |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                  | 2024                    | 2023                 | 2024                     | 2023              | 2024                 | 2023                 |
| Current and other assets         | \$ 112,506,646          | \$ 105,553,581       | \$ 486,301               | \$ 375,005        | \$ 112,992,947       | \$ 105,928,586       |
| Capital assets                   | 344,149,908             | 347,373,215          | 12,282                   | -                 | 344,162,190          | 347,373,215          |
| Long term investments            | -                       | 746,205              | -                        | -                 | -                    | 746,205              |
| Total assets                     | 456,656,554             | 453,673,001          | 498,583                  | 375,005           | 457,155,137          | 454,048,006          |
| Deferred outflow of resources    | 37,890,446              | 40,139,365           | -                        | -                 | 37,890,446           | 40,139,365           |
| Current Liabilities              | 23,013,292              | 25,932,784           | 108,658                  | 68,688            | 23,121,950           | 26,001,472           |
| Long-term liabilities            | 385,782,499             | 398,241,474          | 5,593                    | -                 | 385,788,092          | 398,241,474          |
| Total liabilities                | 408,795,791             | 424,174,258          | 114,251                  | 68,688            | 408,910,042          | 424,242,946          |
| Deferred inflow of resources     | 30,337,185              | 35,225,094           | -                        | -                 | 30,337,185           | 35,225,094           |
| Net position:                    |                         |                      |                          |                   |                      |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets | 62,746,312              | 47,271,107           | 6,689                    | -                 | 62,753,001           | 47,271,107           |
| Restricted                       | 26,537,034              | 19,510,127           | -                        | -                 | 26,537,034           | 19,510,127           |
| Unrestricted                     | (33,869,322)            | (32,368,220)         | 377,643                  | 306,317           | (33,491,679)         | (32,061,903)         |
| <b>Total net position</b>        | <b>\$ 55,414,024</b>    | <b>\$ 34,413,014</b> | <b>\$ 384,332</b>        | <b>\$ 306,317</b> | <b>\$ 55,798,356</b> | <b>\$ 34,719,331</b> |

Table I presents a summary of the changes in net position for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 with a comparison to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. Net position of the District's governmental activities increased \$21.0 million from \$18.8 in the prior year.

Revenue in the business-type activities exceeded costs, resulting in a \$78,015 increase in net position. This increase is primarily due to utilization in the last year of the Child Care and Development Block Grant and an increase for each classification of approximately 21%.

### Government Activities

As shown in Table II, the cost of all governmental activities for the current fiscal year was \$175,550,062. However, as shown in the Statement of Activities on page 18, the amount that our taxpayers ultimately financed for these activities through District taxes was only \$82,895,116 because some of the costs were paid by those who directly benefited from the programs (\$6,548,835) or by other governments and organizations that subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions offset by NECE, or by State equalization funding (\$81,338,435).

|                                               | Governmental Activities |                      | Business-type Activities |                   | Total                |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                               | 2024                    | 2023                 | 2024                     | 2023              | 2024                 | 2023                 |
| Revenues:                                     |                         |                      |                          |                   |                      |                      |
| Program revenues:                             |                         |                      |                          |                   |                      |                      |
| Charges for services                          | \$ 6,548,835            | \$ 6,834,505         | \$ 939,535               | \$ 716,814        | \$ 7,488,370         | \$ 7,551,319         |
| Operating grants and contributions            | 21,234,615              | 18,798,940           | 62,035                   | 46,685            | 21,296,650           | 18,845,625           |
| General revenues                              |                         |                      |                          |                   |                      |                      |
| Maintenance and operations taxes              | 50,095,001              | 61,320,329           | -                        | -                 | 50,095,001           | 61,320,329           |
| Debt service taxes                            | 32,800,115              | 32,426,276           | -                        | -                 | 32,800,115           | 32,426,276           |
| State aid                                     | 81,338,435              | 57,905,614           | -                        | -                 | 81,338,435           | 57,905,614           |
| Investment earnings                           | 4,113,890               | 3,009,739            | -                        | -                 | 4,113,890            | 3,009,739            |
| Miscellaneous                                 | 420,181                 | 1,998,479            | -                        | -                 | 420,181              | 1,998,479            |
| Total revenue                                 | 196,551,072             | 182,293,882          | 1,001,570                | 763,499           | 197,552,642          | 183,057,381          |
| Expenses                                      |                         |                      |                          |                   |                      |                      |
| Instruction, curriculum and media services    | 92,120,708              | 85,903,404           | -                        | -                 | 92,120,708           | 85,903,404           |
| Instructional and school leadership           | 12,226,021              | 11,327,955           | -                        | -                 | 12,226,021           | 11,327,955           |
| Student support services                      | 14,017,977              | 13,360,855           | -                        | -                 | 14,017,977           | 13,360,855           |
| Child nutrition                               | 8,604,812               | 7,646,608            | -                        | -                 | 8,604,812            | 7,646,608            |
| Extracurricular activities                    | 5,702,054               | 5,195,294            | -                        | -                 | 5,702,054            | 5,195,294            |
| General administration                        | 4,471,891               | 4,381,102            | -                        | -                 | 4,471,891            | 4,381,102            |
| Plant maintenance, security & data processing | 22,728,278              | 19,907,511           | -                        | -                 | 22,728,278           | 19,907,511           |
| Community Services                            | 1,488,111               | 1,426,855            | 923,555                  | 640,332           | 2,411,666            | 2,067,187            |
| Debt service                                  | 14,190,210              | 14,357,581           | -                        | -                 | 14,190,210           | 14,357,581           |
| Total expenses                                | 175,550,062             | 163,507,165          | 923,555                  | 640,332           | 176,473,617          | 164,147,497          |
| Change in net position                        | 21,001,010              | 18,786,717           | 78,015                   | 123,167           | 21,079,025           | 18,909,884           |
| Net position at beginning of year             | 34,413,014              | 15,626,297           | 306,317                  | 183,150           | 34,719,331           | 15,809,447           |
| <b>Net position at end of year</b>            | <b>\$ 55,414,024</b>    | <b>\$ 34,413,014</b> | <b>\$ 384,332</b>        | <b>\$ 306,317</b> | <b>\$ 55,798,356</b> | <b>\$ 34,719,331</b> |

The increase in net position resulted primarily from an increase in state aid partially offset by a decrease in property tax revenue along with increase in total expenses. Increase in state aid was primarily due to increases in foundation school program revenue in current year from the Texas Education Agency. Decrease in property tax revenue was due to a 13% decrease in property tax rates and a 4% increase in assessed/appraised values. Revenues for the District's governmental activities increased \$14,257,190 for the year ended June 30, 2024. Approximately 42% of the District's revenues came from property taxes, with an additional 41% derived from state funding formulas and federal grants. Last fiscal year 51% of the District's revenues came from property taxes and 37% came from state funding formulas and federal grants. Expenses for the District's governmental activities increased over prior year \$12.0 million for the year ended June 30, 2024. The majority of the District's governmental activities expenses (67.4%) pay for direct instructional and student support services and for plant maintenance, security and data processing (13.0%). The remainder (19.6%) is divided into general administration, debt service payments, community related services, and miscellaneous expenses.

### Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

As noted earlier, the district uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements, bond covenants, and segregation for particular purposes. The focus of the district's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the district's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the district's net resources available for spending at the end of a fiscal year.

As the District completed the fiscal year, its governmental funds (as presented in the balance sheet on page 20) reported a combined fund balance of \$91,548,973, which is \$8,716,538 more than last year's, total of \$82,832,435. Included in this year's total change in fund balance is an increase of \$7,561,207 in the District's Debt Service Fund and a decrease of \$2,541,085 in the District's Capital Projects Fund. Increase in general fund balance was primarily due to increases in foundation school program revenue in current year from the Texas Education Agency with a partially offsetting increase in payroll related costs in current year due to cost of living adjustments and a comparable number of employees in current year.

Over the course of the fiscal year, the Board of Trustees revised the District's budget several times. These budget amendments fall into three categories. The first category includes amendments and supplemental appropriations that were approved shortly after the beginning of the fiscal year and reflect the actual beginning balances (versus the amounts we estimated in June 2023). The second category includes changes that the Board made during the fiscal year to reflect new information regarding revenue sources and expenditure needs. The third category involves amendments moving funds from programs that did not need all the resources originally appropriated to them to programs with resource needs.

The District's General Fund balance is \$37,544,009, which was an increase of \$4.0 million or 12% when compared to the prior fiscal year. This is principally due to proceeds from right-to-use assets of \$2.6 million in current year due to new leases and subscription-based IT arrangements in current year coupled with increase in revenues over expenditures of \$1.4 million.

The Debt Service fund has a total fund balance of \$29,992,600, all of which is committed for the payment of debt service. The District makes semi-annual debt service payments in February and August of each year. Debt service payments including bond fees for the year ended June 30, 2024 were \$31,202,252. The ending fund balance amount represents an increase of \$7.6 million or 34% when compared to the prior year ending fund balance of \$22.4 million. The increase in the Debt Service ending fund balance when compared to the prior fiscal year end is attributed to a decrease in principal payments in the current year of \$7.8 million.

The Capital Projects fund has a total fund balance of \$18,315,309 all of which is committed for authorized construction and technology projects/enhancements. The net decrease in fund balance during the current year of \$2,541,085 was primarily due to expenditure of funds in completing construction projects in the amount of \$2,682,872. The day care fund has total net position of \$384,332, after recording an increase of \$78,015 for the year.

## **Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

### Capital Assets

At June 30, 2024, the District had \$344,162,190 invested in a broad range of capital assets, including facilities and equipment for instruction, administration, and maintenance. This amount represents a net decrease of \$3,211,025 from last year.

More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in Note 3 to the financial statements.

### Debt Administration

At year-end, the District had \$371,389,168 in bonds and other long-term liabilities outstanding (including accreted interest on bonds) versus \$375,987,440 last year-a decrease of \$4,598,272. This decrease was largely driven by bond reductions and leases. The District's general obligation bond rating is AAA (as a result of guarantees of the Texas Permanent School Fund) according to national rating agencies. More detailed information about the District's long-term liabilities is presented in Note 4 to the financial statements.

|                                         |                      |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Land                                    | \$ 12,229,213        |
| Buildings                               | 445,162,859          |
| Furniture and equipment                 | 12,174,761           |
| Right-to-use asset                      | 4,558,327            |
| Construction in progress                | 807,407              |
|                                         | <hr/>                |
| Total capital assets                    | 474,932,567          |
|                                         | <hr/>                |
| Less accumulated depreciation           | (130,770,377)        |
|                                         | <hr/>                |
| Related debt:                           |                      |
| Bonds payable and leases                | 269,780,421          |
| Premium on capital appreciation bonds   | 25,968,442           |
| Capital accounts payable and retainage  | 12,059               |
| Less deferred loss on refunding         | (14,351,733)         |
|                                         | <hr/>                |
| Net related debt                        | 281,409,189          |
|                                         | <hr/>                |
| Unspent bond proceeds                   | -                    |
|                                         | <hr/>                |
| <b>Net investment in capital assets</b> | <b>\$ 62,753,001</b> |
|                                         | <hr/>                |

### **Net Position: Net Investment in Capital Assets**

At June 30, 2024, the District had invested \$344,149,908 in capital assets with \$281,403,596 from debt financing related to governmental activities. At June 30, 2024, the District had invested \$12,282 in capital assets with \$5,593 from debt financing related to business-type activities. The net position of \$62,753,01 is derived from netting the total assets, net of related debt with accumulated depreciation (non-cash expenditure) resulting in a current year calculation of \$62,746,312 for governmental activities and \$6,689 for business-type activities for Net Investment in Capital Assets.

### **Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates**

- The General Fund budgeted expenditures for the 2024-2025 year decreased \$360,049 compared to the 2023-2024 budgeted expenditures.
- The District decreased the maintenance and operations property tax rate at \$0.7575 per \$100 valuation. The debt service rate remained \$0.50 per \$100 valuation. Based on this information and these rates, budgeted local tax revenues increased by approximately \$50,000 and State foundation funding increased approximately \$740,000.

### **Contacting the District's Financial Management**

- This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District's business office, at Burleson Independent School District, 1160 SW Wilshire Blvd., Burleson, Texas 76028 (817) 245-1000.

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**



## **Basic Financial Statements**

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

# Burleson Independent School District

## Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2024

# Exhibit A-1

| Control<br>Data<br>Codes |                                           | Primary Government         |                             |                      |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
|                          |                                           | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total                |
|                          | <b>ASSETS</b>                             |                            |                             |                      |
| 1110                     | Cash and temporary investments            | \$ 81,365,372              | \$ 378,387                  | \$ 81,743,759        |
| 1220                     | Property taxes receivable (delinquent)    | 2,360,545                  | -                           | 2,360,545            |
| 1230                     | Allowance for uncollectible taxes         | (275,107)                  | -                           | (275,107)            |
| 1240                     | Due from other governments                | 28,529,630                 | -                           | 28,529,630           |
| 1250                     | Accrued Interest                          | 17,501                     | -                           | 17,501               |
| 1290                     | Other receivables, net                    | -                          | 107,914                     | 107,914              |
| 1300                     | Inventories                               | 263,084                    | -                           | 263,084              |
| 1410                     | Prepaid expenses                          | 245,621                    | -                           | 245,621              |
|                          | Capital assets:                           |                            |                             |                      |
| 1510                     | Land                                      | 12,229,213                 | -                           | 12,229,213           |
| 1520                     | Buildings, net                            | 324,051,535                | -                           | 324,051,535          |
| 1530                     | Furniture and equipment, net              | 4,349,089                  | 12,282                      | 4,361,371            |
| 1550                     | Right-To-Use Assets, net                  | 2,712,664                  | -                           | 2,712,664            |
| 1580                     | Construction in progress                  | 807,407                    | -                           | 807,407              |
| 1000                     | Total assets                              | 456,656,554                | 498,583                     | 457,155,137          |
|                          | <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>     |                            |                             |                      |
| 1700                     | Deferred loss on refunding                | 14,351,733                 | -                           | 14,351,733           |
| 1705                     | Deferred outflows - pension               | 16,474,647                 | -                           | 16,474,647           |
| 1706                     | Deferred outflows - OPEB                  | 7,064,066                  | -                           | 7,064,066            |
|                          | Total deferred outflows of resources      | 37,890,446                 | -                           | 37,890,446           |
|                          | <b>LIABILITIES</b>                        |                            |                             |                      |
| 2110                     | Accounts payable                          | 556,499                    | 1,538                       | 558,037              |
| 2140                     | Accrued interest payable                  | 7,090,937                  | -                           | 7,090,937            |
| 2150                     | Payroll deductions and withholdings       | 1,675,832                  | 6,385                       | 1,682,217            |
| 2160                     | Accrued wages payable                     | 12,318,239                 | 100,735                     | 12,418,974           |
| 2180                     | Due to other governments                  | 1,371,785                  | -                           | 1,371,785            |
|                          | Noncurrent liabilities:                   |                            |                             |                      |
| 2501                     | Due within one year                       | 14,393,331                 | 1,493                       | 14,394,824           |
| 2502                     | Due in more than one year:                | 307,046,421                | 4,100                       | 307,050,521          |
| 2540                     | Net pension liability                     | 45,492,331                 | -                           | 45,492,331           |
| 2545                     | OPEB liability                            | 18,850,416                 | -                           | 18,850,416           |
| 2000                     | Total liabilities                         | 408,795,791                | 114,251                     | 408,910,042          |
|                          | <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>      |                            |                             |                      |
| 2605                     | Deferred inflows - pension                | 2,205,280                  | -                           | 2,205,280            |
| 2606                     | Deferred inflows - OPEB                   | 28,131,905                 | -                           | 28,131,905           |
|                          | Total deferred inflows of resources       | 30,337,185                 | -                           | 30,337,185           |
|                          | <b>NET POSITION</b>                       |                            |                             |                      |
| 3200                     | Net investment in capital assets          | 62,746,312                 | 6,689                       | 62,753,001           |
| 3820                     | Restricted for federal and state programs | 2,884,330                  | -                           | 2,884,330            |
| 3850                     | Restricted for debt service               | 23,652,704                 | -                           | 23,652,704           |
| 3900                     | Unrestricted net position                 | (33,869,322)               | 377,643                     | (33,491,679)         |
| 3000                     | <b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>                 | <u>\$ 55,414,024</u>       | <u>\$ 384,332</u>           | <u>\$ 55,798,356</u> |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

# Burleson Independent School District

## Statement of Activities

Year Ended June 30, 2024

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes |                                              | Program Revenues                            |                         |                                          |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|                          |                                              | Expenses                                    | Charges for<br>Services | Operating<br>Grants and<br>Contributions |
|                          | PRIMARY GOVERNMENT                           |                                             |                         |                                          |
|                          | Governmental activities:                     |                                             |                         |                                          |
| 11                       | Instruction                                  | \$ 88,070,055                               | \$ 3,189,705            | \$ 7,298,182                             |
| 12                       | Instructional resources and media services   | 1,525,883                                   | -                       | 77,205                                   |
| 13                       | Curriculum and staff development             | 2,524,770                                   | -                       | 637,458                                  |
| 21                       | Instructional leadership                     | 3,124,417                                   | -                       | 465,206                                  |
| 23                       | School leadership                            | 9,101,604                                   | -                       | 581,597                                  |
| 31                       | Guidance, counseling and evaluation services | 7,551,098                                   | -                       | 912,247                                  |
| 32                       | Social work services                         | 148,239                                     | -                       | 6,359                                    |
| 33                       | Health services                              | 2,228,631                                   | -                       | 139,351                                  |
| 34                       | Student (pupil) transportation               | 4,090,009                                   | -                       | 34,744                                   |
| 35                       | Food services                                | 8,604,812                                   | 2,750,630               | 8,471,685                                |
| 36                       | Extracurricular activities                   | 5,702,054                                   | 463,274                 | 640,810                                  |
| 41                       | General administration                       | 4,471,891                                   | -                       | 172,842                                  |
| 51                       | Plant maintenance and operations             | 16,603,668                                  | 145,226                 | 514,930                                  |
| 52                       | Security and monitoring services             | 3,236,551                                   | -                       | 255,011                                  |
| 53                       | Data processing services                     | 2,888,059                                   | -                       | 92,074                                   |
| 61                       | Community services                           | 1,488,111                                   | -                       | 903,506                                  |
| 72                       | Debt service - interest on long term debt    | 14,190,210                                  | -                       | 31,408                                   |
|                          | Total governmental activities                | 175,550,062                                 | 6,548,835               | 21,234,615                               |
|                          | Business-type activities:                    |                                             |                         |                                          |
|                          | Child care                                   | 923,555                                     | 939,535                 | 62,035                                   |
|                          | Total business-type activities               | 923,555                                     | 939,535                 | 62,035                                   |
| [TP]                     | TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT                     | \$ 176,473,617                              | \$ 7,488,370            | \$ 21,296,650                            |
|                          | Data<br>Control<br>Codes                     | General revenues:                           |                         |                                          |
|                          |                                              | Taxes                                       |                         |                                          |
|                          | MT                                           | Property taxes, levied for general purposes |                         |                                          |
|                          | DT                                           | Property taxes, levied for debt service     |                         |                                          |
|                          | SF                                           | State aid - formula grants, unrestricted    |                         |                                          |
|                          | IE                                           | Investment earnings                         |                         |                                          |
|                          | MI                                           | Miscellaneous revenue                       |                         |                                          |
|                          | TR                                           | Total general revenues                      |                         |                                          |
|                          | CN                                           | Change in net position                      |                         |                                          |
|                          | NB                                           | Net position, beginning                     |                         |                                          |
|                          | NE                                           | NET POSITION, ending                        |                         |                                          |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position |                             |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Governmental<br>Activities                        | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total            |
| \$ (77,582,168)                                   | \$ -                        | \$ (77,582,168)  |
| (1,448,678)                                       | -                           | (1,448,678)      |
| (1,887,312)                                       | -                           | (1,887,312)      |
| (2,659,211)                                       | -                           | (2,659,211)      |
| (8,520,007)                                       | -                           | (8,520,007)      |
| (6,638,851)                                       | -                           | (6,638,851)      |
| (141,880)                                         | -                           | (141,880)        |
| (2,089,280)                                       | -                           | (2,089,280)      |
| (4,055,265)                                       | -                           | (4,055,265)      |
| 2,617,503                                         | -                           | 2,617,503        |
| (4,597,970)                                       | -                           | (4,597,970)      |
| (4,299,049)                                       | -                           | (4,299,049)      |
| (15,943,512)                                      | -                           | (15,943,512)     |
| (2,981,540)                                       | -                           | (2,981,540)      |
| (2,795,985)                                       | -                           | (2,795,985)      |
| (584,605)                                         | -                           | (584,605)        |
| (14,158,802)                                      | -                           | (14,158,802)     |
| (147,766,612)                                     | -                           | (147,766,612)    |
| -                                                 | 78,015                      | 78,015           |
| -                                                 | 78,015                      | 78,015           |
| \$ (147,766,612)                                  | \$ 78,015                   | \$ (147,688,597) |
| 50,095,001                                        | -                           | 50,095,001       |
| 32,800,115                                        | -                           | 32,800,115       |
| 81,338,435                                        | -                           | 81,338,435       |
| 4,113,890                                         | -                           | 4,113,890        |
| 420,181                                           | -                           | 420,181          |
| 168,767,622                                       | -                           | 168,767,622      |
| 21,001,010                                        | 78,015                      | 21,079,025       |
| 34,413,014                                        | 306,317                     | 34,719,331       |
| \$ 55,414,024                                     | \$ 384,332                  | \$ 55,798,356    |

**Burleson Independent School District**

## Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds

June 30, 2024

| <b>Data<br/>Control<br/>Codes</b>    |                                                                  | <b>10<br/>General<br/>Fund</b> | <b>50<br/>Debt Service<br/>Fund</b> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                        |                                                                  |                                |                                     |
| 1110                                 | Cash and temporary investments                                   | \$ 28,599,854                  | \$ 28,825,824                       |
| 1220                                 | Property taxes receivable (delinquent)                           | 1,523,929                      | 836,616                             |
| 1230                                 | Allowance for uncollectible taxes                                | (180,270)                      | (94,837)                            |
| 1240                                 | Due from other governments                                       | 23,145,983                     | 1,166,776                           |
| 1250                                 | Accrued interest                                                 | 17,501                         | -                                   |
| 1260                                 | Due from other funds                                             | 2,598,854                      | -                                   |
| 1300                                 | Inventories                                                      | 149,988                        | -                                   |
| 1410                                 | Prepaid items                                                    | 245,621                        | -                                   |
| 1000                                 | Total assets                                                     | 56,101,460                     | 30,734,379                          |
| 1700                                 | <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                            | -                              | -                                   |
| 1000A                                | <b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS</b>                        | <u>\$ 56,101,460</u>           | <u>\$ 30,734,379</u>                |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                   |                                                                  |                                |                                     |
| 2110                                 | Accounts payable                                                 | \$ 452,264                     | \$ -                                |
| 2150                                 | Payroll deductions and withholdings                              | 1,609,661                      | -                                   |
| 2160                                 | Accrued wages payable                                            | 11,242,041                     | -                                   |
| 2170                                 | Due to other funds                                               | 697,625                        | -                                   |
| 2181                                 | Due to state                                                     | 889,080                        | -                                   |
| 2000                                 | Total liabilities                                                | 14,890,671                     | -                                   |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b> |                                                                  |                                |                                     |
| 2600                                 | Deferred revenue and property taxes                              | 3,666,780                      | 741,779                             |
| <b>FUND BALANCES</b>                 |                                                                  |                                |                                     |
| Nonspendable                         |                                                                  |                                |                                     |
| 3410                                 | Inventories                                                      | 149,988                        | -                                   |
| 3430                                 | Prepaid items                                                    | 245,621                        | -                                   |
| Restricted                           |                                                                  |                                |                                     |
| 3480                                 | Debt service                                                     | -                              | 29,992,600                          |
| 3450                                 | Grant funds                                                      | -                              | -                                   |
| Committed                            |                                                                  |                                |                                     |
| 3545                                 | Other purposes                                                   | -                              | -                                   |
| 3600                                 | Unassigned                                                       | 37,148,400                     | -                                   |
| 3000                                 | Total fund balances                                              | 37,544,009                     | 29,992,600                          |
| 4000                                 | <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS<br/>AND FUND BALANCES</b> | <u>\$ 56,101,460</u>           | <u>\$ 30,734,379</u>                |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

EXHIBIT C-1

| <b>60<br/>Capital<br/>Projects</b> | <b>Other<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Total<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| \$ 18,056,363                      | \$ 5,244,077           | \$ 80,726,118                           |
| -                                  | -                      | 2,360,545                               |
| -                                  | -                      | (275,107)                               |
| -                                  | 4,216,871              | 28,529,630                              |
| -                                  | -                      | 17,501                                  |
| 287,857                            | 409,975                | 3,296,686                               |
| -                                  | 113,096                | 263,084                                 |
| -                                  | -                      | 245,621                                 |
| 18,344,220                         | 9,984,019              | 115,164,078                             |
| -                                  | -                      | -                                       |
| <u>\$ 18,344,220</u>               | <u>\$ 9,984,019</u>    | <u>\$ 115,164,078</u>                   |
| \$ 12,059                          | \$ 79,681              | \$ 544,004                              |
| 525                                | 65,646                 | 1,675,832                               |
| 16,327                             | 1,059,871              | 12,318,239                              |
| -                                  | 2,599,061              | 3,296,686                               |
| -                                  | 482,705                | 1,371,785                               |
| 28,911                             | 4,286,964              | 19,206,546                              |
| -                                  | -                      | 4,408,559                               |
| -                                  | 113,096                | 263,084                                 |
| -                                  | -                      | 245,621                                 |
| -                                  | -                      | 29,992,600                              |
| -                                  | 2,884,330              | 2,884,330                               |
| 18,315,309                         | 2,699,629              | 21,014,938                              |
| -                                  | -                      | 37,148,400                              |
| 18,315,309                         | 5,697,055              | 91,548,973                              |
| <u>\$ 18,344,220</u>               | <u>\$ 9,984,019</u>    | <u>\$ 115,164,078</u>                   |

**Burleson Independent School District****Exhibit C-2**

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet  
to the Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2024

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$ 91,548,973               |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources; therefore are not reported in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 474,920,285                 |
| Accumulated depreciation is not reported in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (130,770,377)               |
| Bonds payable, leases, SBITAs and accumulated sick leave benefits are not reported in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (270,194,162)               |
| Net pension liability is not reported in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | (45,492,331)                |
| Net OPEB liability is not reported in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (18,850,416)                |
| Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds is not reported in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (25,070,895)                |
| Bond premiums on outstanding bonds payable are not recorded in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (25,968,442)                |
| Deferred loss on bond refunding has not been reflected in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 14,351,733                  |
| Interest is accrued on outstanding debt in the government-wide financial statements, whereas in the fund financial statements interest expenditures are reported when due.                                                                                                                                                                                | (7,090,937)                 |
| Property tax and other revenue reported as deferred inflows in the fund financial statements is recognized as revenue in the government-wide financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4,408,559                   |
| Deferred outflows of resources for pension related liabilities are recognized in the government-wide statements but are not recorded in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                    | 16,474,647                  |
| Deferred inflows of resources for pension related liabilities are recognized in the government-wide statements but are not recorded in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                     | (2,205,280)                 |
| Deferred outflows of resources for OPEB related liabilities are recognized in the government-wide statements but are not recorded in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7,064,066                   |
| Deferred inflows of resources for OPEB related liabilities are recognized in the government-wide statements but are not recorded in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                        | (28,131,905)                |
| The District uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities, such as self-insurance, to appropriate functions in other funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. The net effect of this consolidation is to increase net position. | 420,506                     |
| <b>NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u><u>\$ 55,414,024</u></u> |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.



**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

# Burleson Independent School District

## Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds Year Ended June 30, 2024

| <b>Data<br/>Control<br/>Codes</b> |                                                              | <b>10<br/>General<br/>Fund</b> | <b>50<br/>Debt Service<br/>Fund</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                   | <b>REVENUES</b>                                              |                                |                                     |
| 5700                              | Local and intermediate sources                               | \$ 52,791,994                  | \$ 33,909,549                       |
| 5800                              | State program revenues                                       | 76,631,173                     | 4,853,910                           |
| 5900                              | Federal program revenues                                     | 769,891                        | -                                   |
| 5020                              | Total revenues                                               | 130,193,058                    | 38,763,459                          |
|                                   | <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                          |                                |                                     |
|                                   | Current:                                                     |                                |                                     |
| 0011                              | Instruction                                                  | 73,766,640                     | -                                   |
| 0012                              | Instructional resources and media services                   | 1,318,195                      | -                                   |
| 0013                              | Curriculum and instructional staff development               | 1,266,668                      | -                                   |
| 0021                              | Instructional leadership                                     | 2,074,802                      | -                                   |
| 0023                              | School leadership                                            | 7,704,458                      | -                                   |
| 0031                              | Guidance, counseling and evaluation services                 | 5,441,438                      | -                                   |
| 0032                              | Social work services                                         | 128,478                        | -                                   |
| 0033                              | Health services                                              | 1,863,117                      | -                                   |
| 0034                              | Student (pupil) transportation                               | 4,074,683                      | -                                   |
| 0035                              | Food services                                                | 36,659                         | -                                   |
| 0036                              | Extracurricular activities                                   | 4,707,179                      | -                                   |
| 0041                              | General administration                                       | 3,165,900                      | -                                   |
| 0051                              | Facilities maintenance and operations                        | 15,616,858                     | -                                   |
| 0052                              | Security and monitoring services                             | 2,775,127                      | -                                   |
| 0053                              | Data processing services                                     | 2,678,915                      | -                                   |
| 0061                              | Community services                                           | 7,126                          | -                                   |
|                                   | Debt service:                                                |                                |                                     |
| 0071                              | Principal on long-term debt                                  | 1,295,334                      | 16,955,411                          |
| 0072                              | Interest on long-term debt                                   | -                              | 14,237,041                          |
| 0073                              | Bond issuance cost and fees                                  | -                              | 9,800                               |
|                                   | Capital outlay:                                              |                                |                                     |
| 0081                              | Facilities acquisition and construction                      | -                              | -                                   |
|                                   | Intergovernmental:                                           |                                |                                     |
| 0093                              | Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA             | -                              | -                                   |
| 0099                              | Other intergovernmental charges                              | 863,477                        | -                                   |
| 6030                              | Total expenditures                                           | 128,785,054                    | 31,202,252                          |
| 1100                              | Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures | 1,408,004                      | 7,561,207                           |
| 7900                              | <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                        |                                |                                     |
| 7913                              | Issuance of right-to-use liabilities                         | 2,611,000                      | -                                   |
| 7080                              | Total other financing sources                                | 2,611,000                      | -                                   |
| 1200                              | Net change in fund balances                                  | 4,019,004                      | 7,561,207                           |
| 0100                              | <b>FUND BALANCE at July 1 (beginning)</b>                    | 33,525,005                     | 22,431,393                          |
| 3000                              | <b>FUND BALANCE AT JUNE 30 (ENDING)</b>                      | \$ 37,544,009                  | \$ 29,992,600                       |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

| 60<br>Capital<br>Projects | Other<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| \$ 1,179,292              | \$ 6,109,607   | \$ 93,990,442                  |
| 9,306                     | 2,742,926      | 84,237,315                     |
| -                         | 12,040,350     | 12,810,241                     |
| 1,188,598                 | 20,892,883     | 191,037,998                    |
| -                         | 6,140,212      | 79,906,852                     |
| -                         | 36,876         | 1,355,071                      |
| -                         | 1,104,181      | 2,370,849                      |
| -                         | 700,906        | 2,775,708                      |
| -                         | 408,548        | 8,113,006                      |
| -                         | 1,246,062      | 6,687,500                      |
| -                         | -              | 128,478                        |
| -                         | 96,507         | 1,959,624                      |
| -                         | 2,536          | 4,077,219                      |
| -                         | 8,069,845      | 8,106,504                      |
| -                         | 990,149        | 5,697,328                      |
| 7,448                     | 23,393         | 3,196,741                      |
| 185,071                   | 184,869        | 15,986,798                     |
| -                         | 381,467        | 3,156,594                      |
| 854,292                   | 14,203         | 3,547,410                      |
| -                         | 1,701,059      | 1,708,185                      |
| -                         | 45,147         | 18,295,892                     |
| -                         | -              | 14,237,041                     |
| -                         | -              | 9,800                          |
| 2,682,872                 | -              | 2,682,872                      |
| -                         | 84,778         | 84,778                         |
| -                         | -              | 863,477                        |
| 3,729,683                 | 21,230,738     | 184,947,727                    |
| (2,541,085)               | (337,855)      | 6,090,271                      |
| -                         | 15,267         | 2,626,267                      |
| -                         | 15,267         | 2,626,267                      |
| (2,541,085)               | (322,588)      | 8,716,538                      |
| 20,856,394                | 6,019,643      | 82,832,435                     |
| \$ 18,315,309             | \$ 5,697,055   | \$ 91,548,973                  |

**Burleson Independent School District****Exhibit C-4**

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of  
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to  
the Statement of Activities  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>TOTAL NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$ 8,716,538         |
| Current year capital asset additions are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they are shown as increases in capital assets in the government-wide financial statements. The effect of reclassifying the current year capital asset additions is to increase net position.                      | 7,377,673            |
| Depreciation is not recognized as an expense in the governmental funds since it does not require the use of current financial resources. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position in the government-wide financial statements.                                           | (10,604,784)         |
| The current year refunding of bonds and proceeds from right-to-use assets are shown as an other resource in the fund financial statements but are shown as an increase in long term debt in the government-wide financial statements.                                                                         | (2,626,267)          |
| Current year long-term debt principal payments on bonds payable, leases and SBITAs are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements.                                                                              | 18,295,892           |
| The change in current year accretion on capital appreciation bonds is not reflected in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                         | (834,057)            |
| The change in current year interest on bonds, leases and SBITAs is not reflected in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                            | (73,964)             |
| The current year lease of subscription based information technology agreements are an increase in long term debt in the government-wide financial statements.                                                                                                                                                 | (166,263)            |
| The change in other long-term debt for local leave payable is not recognized in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                | (15,626)             |
| Changes in the net pension liability, and related deferred inflows and outflows are recognized in the government-wide financials but are not reported in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                       | (4,526,902)          |
| Changes in the OPEB liability, and related deferred inflows and outflows are recognized in the government-wide financials but are not reported in the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                              | 3,875,658            |
| Revenues from property taxes and other sources are deferred in the fund financial statements until they are considered available to finance current expenditures, but such revenues are recognized when assessed, net of an allowance for uncollectible amounts, in the government-wide financial statements. | 643,591              |
| Current year amortization and refunding of the premium on bonds payable is not recorded in the fund financial statements, but is shown as a decrease in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements.                                                                                           | 2,141,959            |
| Current year deferred loss on refunding associated with bonds payable is reported net of amortization on the government-wide financial statements.                                                                                                                                                            | (1,118,726)          |
| The District uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities, such as self-insurance, to appropriate functions in other funds. The net income of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.                                                                       | (87,516)             |
| <b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <u>\$ 21,001,010</u> |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Burleson Independent School District**  
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds  
June 30, 2024

**Exhibit D-1**

|                                     | Business-type<br>Activities<br>Enterprise<br>Fund<br>Day Care<br>Fund | Governmental<br>Activities<br>Internal<br>Service Fund<br>Insurance<br>Fund |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                       |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| Current assets:                     |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| Cash and temporary investments      | \$ 378,387                                                            | \$ 639,254                                                                  |
| Other receivables                   | 107,914                                                               | -                                                                           |
| Total current assets                | 486,301                                                               | 639,254                                                                     |
| Non-current assets:                 |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| Capital assets                      |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| Equipment                           | 5,250                                                                 |                                                                             |
| Right-to-use assets                 | 7,032                                                                 | -                                                                           |
| Total capital assets                | 12,282                                                                | -                                                                           |
| Total non-current assets            | 12,282                                                                | -                                                                           |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                 | <b>\$ 498,583</b>                                                     | <b>\$ 639,254</b>                                                           |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                  |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| Current liabilities:                |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| Accounts payable                    | 1,538                                                                 | 12,495                                                                      |
| Payroll deductions and withholdings | 6,385                                                                 | -                                                                           |
| Accrued wages payable               | 100,735                                                               | -                                                                           |
| Claims payable                      | -                                                                     | 205,557                                                                     |
| Current portion of lease liability  | 1,493                                                                 | -                                                                           |
| Total current liabilities           | 110,151                                                               | 218,052                                                                     |
| Noncurrent liabilities:             |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| Claims payable                      | -                                                                     | 696                                                                         |
| Lease liability                     | 4,100                                                                 | -                                                                           |
| Total noncurrent liabilities        | 4,100                                                                 | 696                                                                         |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>            | <b>114,251</b>                                                        | <b>218,748</b>                                                              |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                 |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| Net investment in capital assets    | 6,689                                                                 | -                                                                           |
| Unrestricted                        | 377,643                                                               | 420,506                                                                     |
| <b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>           | <b>\$ 384,332</b>                                                     | <b>\$ 420,506</b>                                                           |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Burleson Independent School District****Exhibit D-2**

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes In  
Net Position – Proprietary Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

|                                      | <b>Business-type<br/>Activities<br/>Enterprise<br/>Fund</b><br><b>Day Care<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities<br/>Internal<br/>Service Fund</b><br><b>Insurance<br/>Fund</b> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>            |                                                                                         |                                                                                               |
| Charges for services                 | \$ 939,535                                                                              | \$ 335,427                                                                                    |
| Total operating revenues             | 939,535                                                                                 | 335,427                                                                                       |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>            |                                                                                         |                                                                                               |
| Personnel services                   | 791,736                                                                                 | -                                                                                             |
| Contractual services                 | 13,023                                                                                  | -                                                                                             |
| Utilities                            | 29,532                                                                                  | -                                                                                             |
| Other supplies and expenses          | 87,321                                                                                  | -                                                                                             |
| Other operating costs                | 1,943                                                                                   | 422,943                                                                                       |
| Total operating expenses             | 923,555                                                                                 | 422,943                                                                                       |
| Operating income (loss)              | 15,980                                                                                  | (87,516)                                                                                      |
| <b>NONOPERATING REVENUES</b>         |                                                                                         |                                                                                               |
| State on-behalf revenue              | 62,035                                                                                  | -                                                                                             |
| Total nonoperating revenue           | 62,035                                                                                  | -                                                                                             |
| Change in net position               | 78,015                                                                                  | (87,516)                                                                                      |
| <b>TOTAL NET POSITION, beginning</b> | 306,317                                                                                 | 508,022                                                                                       |
| <b>TOTAL NET POSITION, ending</b>    | \$ 384,332                                                                              | \$ 420,506                                                                                    |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Burleson Independent School District**  
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

**Exhibit D-3**

|                                                                                                             | Business-type<br>Activities<br>Enterprise<br>Fund<br>Day Care<br>Fund | Governmental<br>Activities<br>Internal Service<br>Fund<br>Insurance<br>Fund |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                                                                 |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| Receipts from customers and interfund services                                                              | \$ 926,928                                                            | \$ 335,427                                                                  |
| Payments to suppliers                                                                                       | (131,352)                                                             | (526,663)                                                                   |
| Payments to employees                                                                                       | (690,198)                                                             | -                                                                           |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities                                                         | 105,378                                                               | (191,236)                                                                   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND<br/>RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                                         |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets                                                              | (5,250)                                                               | -                                                                           |
| Payment on lease liabilities                                                                                | (1,439)                                                               | -                                                                           |
| Net cash used in capital and related financing activities                                                   | (6,689)                                                               | -                                                                           |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                                                        | 98,689                                                                | (191,236)                                                                   |
| <b>BALANCES, beginning of the year</b>                                                                      | 279,698                                                               | 830,490                                                                     |
| <b>BALANCES, end of the year</b>                                                                            | <u>\$ 378,387</u>                                                     | <u>\$ 639,254</u>                                                           |
| <b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)<br/>TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| Operating income (loss)                                                                                     | \$ 15,980                                                             | \$ (87,516)                                                                 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)<br>to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities  |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| State on-behalf revenue                                                                                     | 62,035                                                                | -                                                                           |
| Cash flows reported in other categories:                                                                    |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| Other receivables                                                                                           | (12,607)                                                              | -                                                                           |
| Accounts payable                                                                                            | 467                                                                   | (31,423)                                                                    |
| Payroll deductions and withholdings                                                                         | 2,584                                                                 | -                                                                           |
| Accrued wages payable                                                                                       | 36,919                                                                | -                                                                           |
| Claims payable                                                                                              | -                                                                     | (72,297)                                                                    |
| <b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>                                                  | <u>\$ 105,378</u>                                                     | <u>\$ (191,236)</u>                                                         |
| <b>NONCASH RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                                                                 |                                                                       |                                                                             |
| Acquisition of right-of-use assets through lease                                                            | <u>\$ 7,032</u>                                                       | <u>\$ -</u>                                                                 |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Burleson Independent School District****Exhibit E-1**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds  
June 30, 2024

|                                | <b>Private<br/>Purpose<br/>Trust Fund</b> | <b>Custodial<br/>Fund</b> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                  |                                           |                           |
| Cash and temporary investments | \$ 7,818                                  | \$ 203,898                |
| Accounts Receivable            | -                                         | 5,636                     |
|                                |                                           |                           |
| Total assets                   | <u>\$ 7,818</u>                           | <u>\$ 209,534</u>         |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>             |                                           |                           |
| Due to other governments       | \$ -                                      | \$ 2                      |
|                                |                                           |                           |
| Total liabilities              | <u>-</u>                                  | <u>2</u>                  |
| <b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>      | <u>\$ 7,818</u>                           | <u>\$ 209,532</u>         |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.



**Burleson Independent School District**  
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

**Exhibit E-2**

|                                               | <b>Private<br/>Purpose<br/>Trust Fund</b> | <b>Custodial<br/>Fund</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>ADDITIONS</b>                              |                                           |                           |
| Miscellaneous revenue from student activities | \$ 2,000                                  | \$ 260,758                |
| Total additions                               | 2,000                                     | 260,758                   |
| <b>DEDUCTIONS</b>                             |                                           |                           |
| Supplies                                      | 1,600                                     | 200,881                   |
| Contracted services                           | -                                         | 3,952                     |
| Other miscellaneous operating expenses        | -                                         | 459                       |
| Total deductions                              | 1,600                                     | 205,292                   |
| Change in net position                        | 400                                       | 55,466                    |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                           |                                           |                           |
| Net position, beginning                       | 7,418                                     | 154,066                   |
| <b>NET POSITION, ending</b>                   | <u>\$ 7,818</u>                           | <u>\$ 209,532</u>         |

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

## **Burleson Independent School District**

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

#### **Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

Burleson Independent School District's (the District) basic financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units in conjunction with the Texas Education Agency's Financial Accountability System Resource Guide (FAR). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant accounting policies of the District are described below.

##### **Reporting Entity**

The Board of Trustees, a seven-member group, has fiscal accountability over all activities related to public elementary and secondary education within the jurisdiction of the District. The public elects the Board of Trustees (the Board). The trustees as a body corporate have the exclusive power and duty to govern and oversee the management of the public schools of the District. All powers and duties not specifically delegated by statute to the Texas Education Agency (Agency) or to the State Board of Education are reserved for the trustees, and the Agency may not substitute its judgment for the lawful exercise of those powers and duties by the trustees.

The District's basic financial statements include the accounts of all District operations. The District is not included in any other governmental reporting entity as defined by GASB. And based on the criteria set forth by GASB, the District has no component units.

##### **Basis of Presentation**

The government-wide financial statements (the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the District. The effect of interfund activity within the governmental activities columns has been removed from these statements. Taxes and intergovernmental revenues normally support governmental activities.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given program are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific program. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given program and 2) operating or capital grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program.

Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

##### **Fund Financial Statements**

The District segregates transactions related to certain functions or activities in separate, self-balancing funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. These statements present each major fund as a separate column on the fund financial statements; all non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Governmental funds are those funds through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The District has presented the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – This fund is established to account for resources financing the fundamental operations of the District, in partnership with the community, in enabling and motivating students to reach their full potential. All revenues and expenditures not required to be accounted for in other funds are included here. This is a budgeted fund and any fund balances are considered resources available for current operations. Fund balances may be committed or assigned by the Board of Trustees to implement its responsibilities.

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Debt Service Fund – This fund is established to account for payment of principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt and other long-term debts for which a tax has been dedicated. This is a budgeted fund. Any unused debt service fund balances are transferred to the General Fund after all of the related debt obligations have been met.

Capital Projects Fund – This fund is established to account for proceeds from the sale of bonds and other resources to be used for Board authorized acquisition, construction, or renovation as well as furnishings and equipping of major capital facilities. Upon completion of a project, any unused bond proceeds are used to retire related bond principal. The fund balance is restricted for capital acquisition to the extent that bond proceeds remain while the remaining portion of fund balance has been committed by the Board for future capital projects.

Other Funds – These special revenue funds are established to account for federal, state and local funds received mostly through grants. In many special revenue funds, any unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods. For funds in this fund type, project accounting is employed to maintain integrity for the various sources of funds. Fund balance is either restricted or committed for purposes specified by grant requirements or board policy.

Additionally, the District reports the following fund types:

Enterprise Fund – This fund is a proprietary fund used to account for the operations of the District's day care program. The enterprise fund reports the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Operating revenues and expenses result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. All other revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses. Revenues are distinguished between operating and non-operating. Operating revenues are derived primarily from charges to users. Non-operating revenues are derived from state on-behalf contributions to the employees' pension plan and retiree health plan. All expenses are considered operating.

Internal Service Fund – This fund is a proprietary fund used to account for accumulation of resources for the payment of employee workers' compensation and claims. Accrued liabilities include provisions for claims reported and claims incurred but not reported. The provision for claims is determined by estimating the amount which will ultimately be paid to each claimant. The provision for claims incurred but not yet reported is estimated based on District experience and that of similar districts.

Custodial Fund – The District accounts for resources held for others in a custodial capacity in a custodial fund. The fund is used to account for assets held by the District as a custodian/custodial for student and other organizations. These funds were previously reported in an agency fund. The implementation of GASB 84 resulted in reporting more detail of additions to and deductions from custodial funds than was reported for agency funds.

Private Purpose Trust Funds – These funds are used to account for donations for which the donor has stipulated that both the principal and the income may be used for purposes that benefit parties outside the District. The District has funds that have been received for scholarships that are to be awarded to current and former students for post-secondary education purposes.

### **Measurement Focus/Basis of Accounting**

Measurement focus refers to what is being measured; basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting relates to the timing of the measurement made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

## **Burleson Independent School District**

### **Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The economic resources measurement focus means all assets and liabilities (whether current or non-current) are included on the statement of net position and the statement of activities presents increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in net total position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized at the time the liability is incurred.

The enterprise and internal service fund financial statements use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The economic resources measurement focus means all assets and liabilities (whether current or non-current) are included on the statement of net position and the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position presents increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in total net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized at the time the liability is incurred.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual; i.e., when they become both measurable and available.

The private purpose trust funds and custodial funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Reporting is oriented towards providing accountability for the sources, uses, and balances of resources held in trust for others, therefore, the additions and deductions in fiduciary balances are reported. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the funds' statement of net position. The funds' equity is segregated into restricted net position and unrestricted net position.

Measurable means the amount of the transaction can be determined and available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The District considers property taxes as available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. The property taxes received after the 60 day period are recorded as a deferred inflow of resources. A one year availability period is used for recognition of all other governmental fund revenue. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due.

The revenues susceptible to accrual are property taxes, charges for services, interest income and intergovernmental revenues.

Revenues from state and federal grants are recognized as earned when the related program expenditures are incurred or other compliance requirement is met. Funds received but unearned are reflected as unearned revenues, and funds expended but not yet reimbursed are shown as receivables. Funds received before time requirements are met but after all other eligibility requirements have been met will be reported as a deferred inflow of resources.

In accordance with the FAR, the District has adopted and installed an accounting system which exceeds the minimum requirements prescribed by the State Board of Education and approved by the State Auditor. Specifically, the District's accounting system uses codes and the code structure is presented in the Accounting Code Section of the FAR.

#### **Budgetary Control**

Formal budgetary accounting is employed for all required Governmental Fund Types, as outlined in TEA's FAR module, and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. The budget is prepared and controlled at the function level within each organization to which responsibility for controlling operations is assigned.

## **Burleson Independent School District**

### **Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**

The official school budget is prepared for adoption for required Governmental Fund Types prior to June 19 of the preceding fiscal year for the subsequent fiscal year beginning July 1. The budget is formally adopted by the Board of Trustees at a public meeting held at least ten days after public notice has been given.

The budget is prepared by fund, function, object, and organization. The budget is controlled at the organizational level by the appropriate department head or campus principal within Board allocations. Therefore, organizations may transfer appropriations as necessary without the approval of the board unless the intent is to cross fund, function or increase the overall budget allocations. Control of appropriations by the Board of Trustees is maintained within Fund Groups at the function code level and revenue object code level.

Annual budgets are legally adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the General Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Child Nutrition Program. TEA requires these budgets to be filed with the Agency. The budget should not exceed expenditures in any function and expenditure category under TEA requirements. The original and amended budgets are included in this report as schedules G-1, J-2 and J-3.

The other special revenue funds and the Capital Projects Fund adopt project-length budgets which do not correspond to the District's fiscal year. Each annual budget is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The budget is amended throughout the year by the Board of Trustees. Such amendments are reflected in the official minutes of the Board.

#### **Encumbrance Accounting**

The District employs encumbrance accounting, whereby encumbrances for goods or purchased services are documented by purchase orders and contracts. An encumbrance represents a commitment of Board appropriation related to unperformed contracts for goods and services. The issuance of a purchase order or the signing of a contract creates an encumbrance but does not represent an expenditure for the period, only a commitment to expend resources. Appropriations lapse at June 30 and encumbrances outstanding at that time are either canceled or appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget.

As of June 30, 2024, there were no outstanding purchase orders.

#### **Cash and Temporary Investments**

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, temporary investments are considered to be cash equivalents if they are short term, highly liquid with a maturity within three months or less.

#### **Prepaid Items**

The consumption method is used to account for prepayments. Under this method, these items are carried in a prepaid account at the respective fund at cost and are subsequently charged to expenditures when used. Prepaid balances are for payments made by the District in the current year to provide services occurring in the subsequent fiscal year, and the prepaid items have been recognized as non-spendable to signify that a portion of fund balance is not available for other subsequent expenditures.

#### **Investments**

Investments, except for the investment pools, are recorded at fair value. Fair value is the amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale. External investment pools operate in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations and may be reported at amortized cost. The non-TRS pension trust fund investment is a fixed annuity contract and is reported at contract value (a cost-based measure).

**Burleson Independent School District**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

**Inventories**

The consumption method is used to account for inventories of food products and school supplies. Under this method, these items are carried in an inventory account of the respective fund at cost, using the first-in, first-out method of accounting and are subsequently charged to expenditures when consumed. Reported inventories are classified as a non-spendable fund balance indicating that they are unavailable as current expendable financial resources.

**Interfund Receivables and Payables**

Short-term amounts owed between funds are classified as due to/from other funds.

**Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include property, plant, and equipment, are reported in the applicable governmental activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets, works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are valued at the acquisition value. Repairs and maintenance are recorded as expenses. Renewals and betterments are capitalized.

Assets capitalized have an original cost of \$5,000 or more and over one year of useful life. Depreciation has been calculated on each class of depreciable property using the straight-line method. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

|                         |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Buildings               | 25-50 years |
| Furniture and equipment | 10 years    |

**Leases**

The District is a lessee for non-cancellable leases of property and equipment. The District recognizes a lease liability, reported with long-term debt, and a right-to-use lease asset (lease asset), reported with other capital assets, in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the District determined (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The District uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the non-cancellable period of the lease.
- Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease receivable are composed of fixed payments from the lessee, variable payments from the lessee that are fixed in substance or that depend on an index or a rate, residual value guarantee payments from the lessee that are fixed in substance, and any lease incentives that are payable to the lessee.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a re-measurement of its leases and will re-measure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

## **Burleson Independent School District**

### **Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**

#### **Categories and Classifications of Fund Balances**

Fund balance classifications comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds.

Fund balance categories are Non-spendable and Spendable. Classifications under the Spendable category are Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned. These classifications reflect not only the nature of funds, but also provide clarity to the level of restriction placed upon fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is a residual classification within the General Fund. The General Fund should be the only fund that reports a positive unassigned balance. In all other funds, unassigned is limited to negative residual fund balance. For further details on the various fund balance classifications, refer to Note 15.

#### **Net Position**

Net position equals assets plus deferred outflows minus deferred inflows and liabilities. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislations adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

When both restricted and unrestricted net position is available, restricted net position is expended before unrestricted net position if such use is consistent with the restricted purpose.

#### **Long-term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight line method which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed in the current period.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

#### **Oil and Gas Royalties**

Oil and gas royalties are generally payable to the District when production begins at which time revenue is considered earned and is therefore recognized. These revenues have been committed in the Capital Projects Fund by the Board for future capital projects.



## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

#### ***GASB Pronouncements implemented by the District***

GASB Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022* (GASB 99), enhances comparability in accounting and financial reporting and improves consistency of authoritative literature by addressing 1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB statements and 2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The requirements related to extension of the use of LIBOR, accounting for SNAP distributions, disclosures of nonmonetary transactions, pledges of future revenues by pledging governments, clarification of certain provisions in Statement 34, as amended, and terminology updates related to Statement 53 and Statement 63 are effective upon issuance. The requirements related to leases were implemented in the District's fiscal year 2022 financial statements in conjunction with GASB 87. The requirements related to PPPs and SBITAs are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022, and all reporting periods thereafter. These requirements for GASB 99 were implemented in the District's fiscal year 2023 financial statements in conjunction with GASB 94 and GASB 96. The requirements related to financial guarantees and the classification and reporting of derivative instruments within the scope of Statement 53 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023, and all reporting periods thereafter. These requirements for GASB 99 were implemented in the District's fiscal year 2024 financial statements with no impact to amounts previously reported.

GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections* (GASB 100), enhances accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. This statement 1) defines accounting changes and corrections of errors; 2) prescribes the accounting and financial reporting for each type of accounting change and error corrections; and 3) clarifies required note disclosures. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 100 was implemented in the District's fiscal year 2024 financial statements with no impact to amounts previously reported.

#### **Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

The amount of state revenue from the Foundation School Program a school district earns for a year can and does vary until the time when final values for each of the factors in the formula becomes available.

Availability can be as late as midway into the next fiscal year. It is at least reasonably possible that the foundation revenue estimate as of June 30, 2024 will change.

#### **Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources**

The statement of net position includes a separate section, in addition to assets, for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and therefore will not be recognized as an expense/expenditure until that time. In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as revenue until that time.

If a balance previously reported as an asset or liability does not meet the definition of an asset, deferred outflow, liability, or deferred inflow, then it must be reported as a current inflow or outflow of resources (revenue, expense, or expenditure).

## **Burleson Independent School District**

### **Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**

The portion of the District's property tax levy that was not collected until more than 60 days after the end of the current year and therefore not considered available has been reported as a deferred inflow of resources in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet totaling \$1,343,659 and \$741,779 in the General Fund and Debt Service Fund, respectively. The remaining amounts reported in the General Fund represent governmental revenue not expected to be collected within one year and has therefore, been reported as deferred inflow of resources.

#### **Defined Benefit Pension Plan**

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### **Other Postemployment Benefits**

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) TRS-Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the Net OPEB Liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS-Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

## **Note 2. Deposits and Investments**

The District's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust, with the District's agent bank, approved pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance.

#### **Investments**

The Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the District to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy.

That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, (9) and bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit.

Statutes authorize the District to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, (10) and common trust funds. The Act also requires the District to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The District is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

**Burleson Independent School District**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Cash and investments as of June 30, 2024 are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Primary government | \$ 81,743,759 |
| Fiduciary funds    | 211,716       |
|                    | <hr/>         |
|                    | \$ 81,955,475 |
|                    | <hr/>         |

Cash and investments as of June 30, 2024 consist of the following:

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Cash                  | \$ 9,454,313  |
| Temporary investments | 72,501,162    |
|                       | <hr/>         |
|                       | \$ 81,955,475 |
|                       | <hr/>         |

In compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the District has adopted a deposit and investment policy. That policy addresses the following risks:

Custodial Credit Risk- Deposits: In the case of deposits, this is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it.

In addition, the following is disclosed regarding coverage of combined balances on the date of the highest cash balance:

- Depository: Wells Fargo;
- Securities pledged as of the date of the highest balance: \$13,732,131;
- Largest cash, savings, and certificate of deposit combined account balance amounted to \$23,405,847 and occurred during November 2023;
- Total amount of FDIC coverage at the time of the largest combined balance was \$250,000.

The District was fully collateralized throughout the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, including the date of the highest combined balance.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments: The District's investments are insured, registered, or the District's agent holds the securities in the District's name; therefore, the District is not exposed to custodial risk. Custodial risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party.

The District generally holds securities to maturity. The District did not purchase any derivative investment products during the current year nor did the District participate in any repurchase agreements or security lending agreements during the current year.

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Credit Risk: State Law and the District's investment policy limits investments in all categories to top ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. The credit risk is such that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will be unable to fulfill its obligations. The rating of securities by nationally recognized rating agencies is designed to give an indication of credit risk. The credit quality rating for Lone Star Investment Pool at year-end was AAA (Standard & Poor's). The credit quality rating for TexPool Investment Pool at year-end was AAAM (Standard & Poor's). The credit quality rating for Wells Fargo at year end was AAAM (Standard & Poor's).

Interest Rate Risk: This is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment.

The District does not have a formal policy relating to investment-related risks.

Foreign Currency Risk: This is the risk that exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. At June 30, 2024, the District was not exposed to foreign currency risk.

Concentration of Credit Risk: This is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the District's investment in a single issuer (i.e., lack of diversification). Concentration risk is defined as positions of 5 percent or more in the securities of a single issuer. Investment pools are excluded from the 5 percent disclosure requirement. The District did not have any other investments that exceeded 5 percent.

The District is a voluntary participant in TexPool Investment Pool and Lone Star Investment Pool. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. TexPool operates in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2A7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

The Lone Star Investment Pool is governed by an 11-member board, all of whom are participants in the Pool. This ensures that the policies they set affect not only other entities' assets, but their own as well. The Board meets quarterly to review Pool operations, adopt or make changes to the investment policy, review the Pool's financial statements, and approve Pool contractor agreements. The Pool is tailored to comply with the Public Funds Investment Act.

Public funds investment pools in Texas ("Pools") are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 79 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act (the Act), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: 1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; 2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAA-m or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and 3) maintain the fair value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the value of its shares.

**Burleson Independent School District**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The framework provides for measuring fair value which establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes the inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs – other than quoted prices included within Level 1 – that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If a price for an identical asset or liability is not observable, a government should measure fair value using another valuation technique that maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. If the fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The Texpool and Lone Star investment pools are external investment pools measured at amortized cost. In order to meet the criteria to be recorded at amortized cost, investment pools must transact at a stable net asset value per share and maintain certain maturity, quality, liquidity and diversification requirements within the investment pool. Investment Pools measured at amortized cost are exempt from fair value reporting. Certificates of deposits are valued based on current market rates offered for deposits with similar remaining maturities and are considered level 2 investments in the fair value hierarchy.

The District has the following amount invested in external investment pools and certificates of deposits. The District's investment balances and weighted average maturity of such investments are as follows:

|                                         | Value at June 30,<br>2024 | Percent of Total<br>Investments | Weighted<br>Average Maturity<br>(Days) | Credit Risk |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|
| Investments measured at amortized cost: |                           |                                 |                                        |             |
| Investment pools:                       |                           |                                 |                                        |             |
| TexPool                                 | \$ 35,233,952             | 49%                             | 39                                     | AAAm        |
| Lonestar                                | 37,267,210                | 51%                             | 46                                     | AAA         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>\$ 72,501,162</b>      | <b>100%</b>                     |                                        |             |
| Portfolio weighted average maturity     |                           |                                 | 43                                     |             |

The investment pools meet the criteria to be recorded at amortized cost, which in most cases approximates fair value. The objective of the external investment pools is to maintain a stable \$1.00 net asset value. The investment pools have weighted average maturity of 60 days or less and weighted average life of 120 days or less, investments held are highly rated by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, have no more than 5% of portfolio with one issuer (excluding US government securities), and can meet reasonably foreseeable redemptions. Texpool and Lone Star have a redemption notice period of one day and no maximum transaction amounts. The investment pools' authorities may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities market, general banking moratorium or national or state emergency that affects the pools' liquidity.

# Burleson Independent School District

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

### Note 3. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2024, was as follows:

|                                                       | Balance<br>June 30, 2023 | Additions/<br>Completions | (Retirements)/<br>Adjustments | Balance<br>June 30, 2024 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Governmental activities:</b>                       |                          |                           |                               |                          |
| Capital assets not being depreciated/amortized:       |                          |                           |                               |                          |
| Land                                                  | \$ 12,229,213            | \$ -                      | \$ -                          | \$ 12,229,213            |
| Construction in progress                              | 2,881,944                | 214,466                   | (2,289,003)                   | 807,407                  |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated/amortized  | 15,111,157               | 214,466                   | (2,289,003)                   | 13,036,620               |
| Capital assets being depreciated/amortized:           |                          |                           |                               |                          |
| Buildings                                             | 440,091,006              | 2,782,850                 | 2,289,003                     | 445,162,859              |
| Right-to-use leased equipment                         | 736,545                  | 2,701,617                 | 11,402                        | 3,449,564                |
| Right-to-use leased SBITAs                            | 979,826                  | 121,905                   | -                             | 1,101,731                |
| Furniture and equipment                               | 10,699,078               | 1,556,835                 | (86,402)                      | 12,169,511               |
| Total assets being depreciated/amortized              | 452,506,455              | 7,163,207                 | 2,214,003                     | 461,883,665              |
| Less accumulated depreciation/amortized for:          |                          |                           |                               |                          |
| Buildings                                             | (112,319,417)            | (8,791,907)               | -                             | (121,111,324)            |
| Right-to-use leased equipment                         | (177,901)                | (949,491)                 | -                             | (1,127,392)              |
| Right-to-use leased SBITAs                            | (352,178)                | (359,061)                 | -                             | (711,239)                |
| Furniture and equipment                               | (7,394,901)              | (504,325)                 | 78,804                        | (7,820,422)              |
| Total accumulated depreciation/amortized              | (120,244,397)            | (10,604,784)              | 78,804                        | (130,770,377)            |
| Total capital assets being depreciated/amortized, net | 332,262,058              | (3,441,577)               | 2,292,807                     | 331,113,288              |
| <b>Governmental activities capital assets, net</b>    | <b>\$ 347,373,215</b>    | <b>\$ (3,227,111)</b>     | <b>\$ 3,804</b>               | <b>\$ 344,149,908</b>    |
|                                                       | Balance<br>June 30, 2023 | Additions/<br>Completions | (Retirements)/<br>Adjustments | Balance<br>June 30, 2024 |
| <b>Business-type activities:</b>                      |                          |                           |                               |                          |
| Capital assets being depreciated/amortized:           |                          |                           |                               |                          |
| Right-to-use leased equipment                         | -                        | 7,032                     | -                             | 7,032                    |
| Furniture and equipment                               | -                        | 5,250                     | -                             | 5,250                    |
| Total assets being depreciated/amortized              | -                        | 12,282                    | -                             | 12,282                   |
| Less accumulated depreciation/amortized for:          |                          |                           |                               |                          |
| Right-to-use leased equipment                         | -                        | -                         | -                             | -                        |
| Furniture and equipment                               | -                        | -                         | -                             | -                        |
| Total accumulated depreciation/amortized              | -                        | -                         | -                             | -                        |
| Total capital assets being depreciated/amortized, net | -                        | 12,282                    | -                             | 12,282                   |
| <b>Business-type activities capital assets, net</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>              | <b>\$ 12,282</b>          | <b>\$ -</b>                   | <b>\$ 12,282</b>         |

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged as direct expense as follows:

|                                                                          |           |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Governmental activities                                                  |           |                   |
| Instruction                                                              | \$        | 7,023,125         |
| Instructional resources and media services                               |           | 117,802           |
| Curriculum and staff development                                         |           | 109,850           |
| Instructional leadership                                                 |           | 199,732           |
| School leadership                                                        |           | 762,102           |
| Guidance, counseling and evaluation services                             |           | 534,868           |
| Social services                                                          |           | 13,078            |
| Health services                                                          |           | 180,700           |
| Student (pupil) transportation                                           |           | 9,256             |
| Food services                                                            |           | 350,693           |
| Extracurricular activities                                               |           | 28,404            |
| General administration                                                   |           | 263,420           |
| Plant maintenance and operations                                         |           | 741,241           |
| Security and monitoring services                                         |           | 112,502           |
| Data processing services                                                 |           | 157,432           |
| Community services                                                       |           | 579               |
|                                                                          |           | <hr/>             |
| <b>Total depreciation/amortization expense - governmental activities</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>10,604,784</b> |
|                                                                          |           | <hr/>             |

No depreciation or amortization expense was charged related to business-type activities.

#### Note 4. Long-term Debt

Long-term debt includes par bonds, capital appreciation (deep discount) serial bonds, lease payable and accumulated sick leave benefits. All long-term debt represents transactions in the District's governmental activities.

The District has entered into a continuing disclosure undertaking to provide Annual Reports and Material Event Notices to the State Information Depository of Texas (SID), which is the Municipal Advisory Council.

This information is required under SEC Rule 15c2-12 to enable investors to analyze the financial condition and operations of the District.

# Burleson Independent School District

## Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The following is the bond debt payable as of June 30, 2024 as follows:

|                                                     | Interest<br>Rate<br>Payable | Amounts<br>Outstanding<br>7/1/2023 | Issued<br>Current<br>Year | Refunded<br>Current<br>Year | Interest<br>Accretion | Retired              | Amounts<br>Outstanding<br>6/30/2024 | Due<br>Within<br>One Year |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Bond indebtedness:                                  |                             |                                    |                           |                             |                       |                      |                                     |                           |
| 1995 Refunding bonds                                | 5.90-5.95%                  | \$ 18,949                          | \$ -                      | \$ -                        | \$ -                  | \$ 10,411            | \$ 8,538                            | \$ 8,538                  |
| 2011 School building<br>and refunding bonds         | 2.00-5.00%                  | 3,855,000                          | -                         | -                           | -                     | -                    | 3,855,000                           | 955,000                   |
| 2015 School building<br>and refunding bonds         | 2.00-5.00%                  | 10,875,000                         | -                         | -                           | -                     | 2,425,000            | 8,450,000                           | 2,525,000                 |
| 2016 School building<br>and refunding bonds         | 2.00-5.00%                  | 117,135,000                        | -                         | -                           | -                     | 425,000              | 116,710,000                         | 440,000                   |
| 2017 School building<br>and refunding bonds         | 2.00-5.00%                  | 13,050,000                         | -                         | -                           | -                     | 810,000              | 12,240,000                          | 860,000                   |
| 2017 School building bonds                          | 4.00-5.00%                  | 38,830,000                         | -                         | -                           | -                     | 925,000              | 37,905,000                          | 970,000                   |
| 2017A School building<br>and refunding bonds        | 3.00-6.00%                  | 61,980,000                         | -                         | -                           | -                     | 1,075,000            | 60,905,000                          | 1,140,000                 |
| 2020 School building<br>and refunding bonds         | 2.00-5.00%                  | 13,395,000                         | -                         | -                           | -                     | 2,230,000            | 11,165,000                          | 1,010,000                 |
| 2020 Taxable school building<br>and refunding bonds | 1-2.812%                    | 16,455,000                         | -                         | -                           | -                     | 15,000               | 16,440,000                          | 5,000                     |
| 2022 Taxable school building<br>and refunding bonds | 5.00%                       | -                                  | -                         | -                           | -                     | -                    | -                                   | -                         |
|                                                     |                             | 9,040,000                          | -                         | -                           | -                     | 9,040,000            | -                                   | -                         |
| <b>Total bonded indebtedness</b>                    |                             | <b>\$ 284,633,949</b>              | <b>\$ -</b>               | <b>\$ -</b>                 | <b>\$ -</b>           | <b>\$ 16,955,411</b> | <b>\$ 267,678,538</b>               | <b>\$ 7,913,538</b>       |

The following is a summary of the changes in the District's long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2024:

|                                                    | Beginning<br>Balance  | Additions            | Refunded    | Reductions           | Ending Balance        | Due within<br>One Year |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Governmental activities:                           |                       |                      |             |                      |                       |                        |
| Building bonds                                     | \$ 38,830,000         | \$ -                 | \$ -        | \$ 925,000           | \$ 37,905,000         | \$ 970,000             |
| Refunding bonds                                    | 18,949                | -                    | -           | 10,411               | 8,538                 | 8,538                  |
| Building and Refunding bonds                       | 245,785,000           | -                    | -           | 16,020,000           | 229,765,000           | 6,935,000              |
| Accreted interest on<br>capital appreciation bonds | 24,236,838            | 834,057              | -           | -                    | 25,070,895            | 3,156,462              |
| Premium on bonds                                   | 28,110,401            | -                    | -           | 2,141,959            | 25,968,442            | 2,141,959              |
| Accumulated unpaid<br>sick leave benefits          | 403,708               | 64,454               | -           | 48,828               | 419,334               | 50,718                 |
| Leases                                             | 90,982                | 2,663,593            | -           | 873,037              | 1,881,538             | 778,528                |
| SBITAs                                             | 596,608               | 121,905              | -           | 503,761              | 214,752               | 146,569                |
| Claims payable                                     | 278,550               | 205,557              | -           | 277,854              | 206,253               | 205,557                |
| Net pension liability                              | 39,150,590            | 6,341,741            | -           | -                    | 45,492,331            | -                      |
| Net OPEB liability                                 | 20,739,848            | -                    | -           | 1,889,432            | 18,850,416            | -                      |
|                                                    | 398,241,474           | 10,231,307           | -           | 22,690,282           | 385,782,499           | 14,393,331             |
| Business-type activities                           |                       |                      |             |                      |                       |                        |
| Leases                                             | -                     | 7,032                | -           | 1,439                | 5,593                 | 1,493                  |
| <b>Total other obligations</b>                     | <b>\$ 398,241,474</b> | <b>\$ 10,238,339</b> | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ 22,691,721</b> | <b>\$ 385,788,092</b> | <b>\$ 14,394,824</b>   |



## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Debt service requirements by fiscal year on the District's outstanding bonds were as follows:

|           | Principal             | Interest              | Requirements          |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2025      | \$ 7,913,538          | \$ 13,856,265         | \$ 21,769,803         |
| 2026      | 9,185,000             | 11,241,130            | 20,426,130            |
| 2027      | 9,550,000             | 10,856,129            | 20,406,129            |
| 2028      | 9,920,000             | 10,496,392            | 20,416,392            |
| 2029      | 9,385,000             | 11,017,079            | 20,402,079            |
| 2030-2034 | 70,115,000            | 45,101,435            | 115,216,435           |
| 2035-2039 | 86,405,000            | 18,638,226            | 105,043,226           |
| 2040-2044 | 57,455,000            | 3,877,702             | 61,332,702            |
| 2045-2048 | 7,750,000             | 400,500               | 8,150,500             |
|           | <u>\$ 267,678,538</u> | <u>\$ 125,484,858</u> | <u>\$ 393,163,396</u> |

The 1995 and 2011 bond series include Capital Appreciation Bonds. No interest is paid on these bonds prior to maturity. The bonds mature variously in 2025 through 2041. Interest accrues on these bonds each February 1 and August 1 even though the interest is not paid until maturity.

General Obligation Bonds are direct obligations issued on a pledge of the general taxing power for the payment of the debt obligations of the District. General Obligation Bonds require the District to compute, at the time taxes are levied, the rate of tax required to provide (in each year bonds are outstanding) a fund to pay interest and principal at maturity. The District is in compliance with this requirement.

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various general obligation bonds indentures. The District is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions at June 30, 2024.

The General Fund has been used to liquidate the liability for compensated absences, net pension and net OPEB.

#### Lease Payable

The District has entered into multiple lease agreements as lessee. The leases allow the District the right to use copiers, computers, scoreboards, and other equipment over the term of the lease. The District is to make monthly or annual payments at its incremental borrowing rate or the interest rate stated or implied within the leases. The lease rate, term and ending liability are as follows:

| Governmental activities  | Interest Rate(s) | Lease Term<br>in Months | Ending Balance      |
|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Other leases             | 0.48 - 7.7%      | 36-48                   | <u>\$ 1,881,538</u> |
| Business-type activities | Interest Rate(s) | Lease Term<br>in Months | Ending Balance      |
| Other leases             | 0.48%            | 48                      | <u>\$ 5,593</u>     |

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The future principal and interest lease payments as of June 30, 2024, were as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ending June 30, | Governmental Activities |                   |                     | Business-type Activities |               |                 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                             | Principal               | Interest          | Total               | Principal                | Interest      | Total           |
| 2025                        | \$ 778,528              | \$ 4,983          | \$ 783,511          | \$ 1,493                 | \$ 119        | \$ 1,612        |
| 2026                        | 774,714                 | 93,989            | 868,703             | 1,493                    | 119           | 1,612           |
| 2027                        | 163,088                 | 49,049            | 212,137             | 1,493                    | 119           | 1,612           |
| 2028                        | 165,208                 | 704               | 165,912             | 1,114                    | 90            | 1,204           |
|                             | <u>\$ 1,881,538</u>     | <u>\$ 148,725</u> | <u>\$ 2,030,263</u> | <u>\$ 5,593</u>          | <u>\$ 447</u> | <u>\$ 6,040</u> |

The value of the right-to-use assets at the end of the current fiscal year was \$3,449,564 and had accumulated amortization of \$1,127,392.

#### SBITA Payable

The District has entered into multiple SBITAs as lessee. The leases allow the District the right to various softwares over the term of the lease. The District is to make monthly or annual payments at its incremental borrowing rate or the interest rate stated or implied within the leases. The interest rate, term and ending liability are as follows:

| Governmental Activities | Interest Rate(s) | Lease Term<br>in Months | Ending Balance    |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Softwares               | 2.024%-3.238%    | 48-84 months            | \$ 214,752        |
|                         |                  |                         | <u>\$ 214,752</u> |

The future principal and interest lease payments as of June 30, 2024, were as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ending June 30, | Principal         | Interest         | Total             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 2025                        | \$ 146,569        | \$ 5,791         | \$ 152,360        |
| 2026                        | 21,872            | 2,425            | 24,297            |
| 2027                        | 22,455            | 1,842            | 24,297            |
| 2028                        | 20,189            | 1,244            | 21,433            |
| 2029                        | 3,667             | 630              | 4,297             |
|                             | <u>\$ 214,752</u> | <u>\$ 11,932</u> | <u>\$ 226,684</u> |

The value of the right-to-use assets at the end of the current fiscal year was \$1,101,731 and had accumulated amortization of \$711,239.

## **Burleson Independent School District**

### **Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**

#### **Note 5. Property Taxes**

Property taxes are considered available when collected within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The District levies its taxes on October 1 on the assessed (appraised) value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the District in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code.

Taxes are due upon receipt of the tax bill and are past due and subject to interest if not paid by February 1 of the year following the October 1 levy date. The assessed value of the property tax roll upon which the levy for the 2024 fiscal year was based was \$7,113,588,637. Taxes are delinquent if not paid by June 30. Delinquent taxes are subject to both penalty and interest charges plus 15% delinquent collection fees for attorney costs.

The tax rates assessed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 to finance General Fund operations and the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt were \$0.7575 and \$0.50 per \$100 valuation, respectively, for a total of \$1.2575 per \$100 valuation.

Current tax collections for the year ended June 30, 2024 were 100% of the year-end adjusted tax levy. Delinquent taxes are prorated between maintenance and debt service based on rates adopted for the year of the levy. Allowances for uncollectible taxes within the General and Debt Service Funds are based on historical experience in collecting taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature. As of June 30, 2024, property taxes receivable, net of estimated uncollectible taxes, totaled \$1,343,659 and \$741,779 for the General and Debt Service Funds, respectively.

Property taxes are recorded as receivables and unearned revenues at the time the taxes are assessed. Revenues are recognized as the related ad valorem taxes are collected.

#### **Note 6. Defined Benefit Pension Plans**

##### **Plan Description**

The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) and is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

##### **Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the TRS's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at [http://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about\\_archive\\_acfr.aspx](http://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about_archive_acfr.aspx) ; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

**Burleson Independent School District**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

**Benefits Provided**

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3% (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity, except for members who are grandfathered where the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic postemployment benefit changes, including automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs). Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as previously noted in the Plan Description above.

Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

**Contributions**

Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article XVI, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86th Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2020 thru 2025.

Rates for such plan fiscal years are as follows:

|                                          | Contribution Rates |       |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|
|                                          | 2024               | 2023  |
| Member                                   | 8.25%              | 8.00% |
| Non-employer contributing entity (state) | 8.25%              | 8.00% |
| Employers (District)                     | 8.25%              | 8.00% |

The contribution amounts for the District's fiscal year 2024 are as follows:

| Employer #0442               | 2024         |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Employer contributions       | \$ 3,404,284 |
| Member contributions         | 7,830,782    |
| NECE on-behalf contributions | 4,832,396    |

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools and state agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act.

**Burleson Independent School District**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during the fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers (public school, junior college, other entities or the State of Texas as the employer for senior universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there are two surcharges an employer is subject to:

- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment-after-retirement surcharge.
- Public education employer contribution - all public schools, charter schools and regional education service centers must contribute 1.8% of the member's salary beginning in fiscal year 2023, gradually increasing to 2.0% in fiscal year 2025.

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension**

On June 30, 2024, the District reported a liability of \$45,492,331 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District are as follows:

|                                                                        |                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| District's Proportionate share of the collective net pension liability | \$ 45,492,331                |
| State's proportionate share that is associated with District           | <u>64,576,566</u>            |
| <b>Total</b>                                                           | <u><u>\$ 110,068,897</u></u> |

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2023 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as August 31, 2022 rolled forward to August 31, 2023. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2022 through August 31, 2023.

At the measurement date of August 31, 2023, the District's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.066281% which was an increase of 0.0002819% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2022.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, the District recognized a pension expense of \$14,277,406 and revenue of \$9,750,503 for support provided by the State.

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

On June 30, 2024, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|                                                                                                                               | Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources | Deferred Inflows<br>of Resources |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual economic experience                                                                   | \$ 1,620,907                      | \$ 550,862                       |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions                                                                                              | 4,302,683                         | 1,052,965                        |
| Differences between projected and actual investment earnings                                                                  | 6,620,238                         | -                                |
| Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's<br>contributions and the proportionate share of the contributions | 1,751,625                         | 601,453                          |
| Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement dates                                                                 | 2,179,194                         | -                                |
|                                                                                                                               | <u>\$ 16,474,647</u>              | <u>\$ 2,205,280</u>              |

\$2,179,194 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| <u>Year Ended August 31,</u> | <u>Pension Expense<br/>Amount</u> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2025                         | \$ 2,624,475                      |
| 2026                         | 1,557,372                         |
| 2027                         | 5,846,653                         |
| 2028                         | 1,878,142                         |
| 2029                         | 183,531                           |
| Thereafter                   | -                                 |
|                              | <u>\$ 12,090,173</u>              |

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

#### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The actuarial valuation of the total pension liability was performed as of August 31, 2022. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to August 31, 2023 and was determined using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Valuation Date                                              | August 31, 2022 rolled forward to August 31, 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Actuarial cost method                                       | Individual entry age normal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Asset valuation method                                      | Fair Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Single discount rate                                        | 7.00%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Long-term expected rate of return                           | 7.00%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Municipal bond rate as of August 2023                       | 4.13%. Source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA index"                                                                                                                                |
| Last year ending August 31 in projection period (100 years) | 2122                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Inflation                                                   | 2.30%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Salary increases                                            | 2.95% to 8.95% including inflation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes                       | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Active mortality rates                                      | Based on the published PUB(2010) Mortality Tables for males and females with full generational mortality. The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2021 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioners Mortality Tables, with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the most recently published projection scale ("U-MP"). |

The actuarial methods and assumptions are primarily based on a study of actual experience for the four year period ending August 31, 2021 and adopted in July 2022.

#### Discount Rate and Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

A single discount rate of 7.00% was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the rates set by the legislature in the 2019 session. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 9.50 percent of payroll in fiscal year 2024 gradually increasing to 9.56 percent in fiscal year 2025 and thereafter. This includes all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees.

Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in TRS's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2023 are summarized below:

| Asset Class*                            | Target Allocation<br>% ** | Long-Term<br>Expected<br>Geometric Real<br>Rate of Return*** | Expected<br>Contribution to<br>Long Term<br>Portfolio Returns |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Global Equity                           |                           |                                                              |                                                               |
| USA                                     | 18.0%                     | 4.0%                                                         | 1.0%                                                          |
| Non-U.S. Developed                      | 13.0%                     | 4.5%                                                         | 0.9%                                                          |
| Emerging Markets                        | 9.0%                      | 4.8%                                                         | 0.7%                                                          |
| Private Equity*                         | 14.0%                     | 7.0%                                                         | 1.5%                                                          |
| Stable Value                            |                           |                                                              |                                                               |
| Government Bonds                        | 16.0%                     | 2.5%                                                         | 0.5%                                                          |
| Absolute return*                        | 0.0%                      | 3.6%                                                         | -                                                             |
| Stable value hedge funds                | 5.0%                      | 4.1%                                                         | 0.2%                                                          |
| Real Return                             |                           |                                                              |                                                               |
| Real Estate                             | 15.0%                     | 4.9%                                                         | 1.1%                                                          |
| Energy, natural resources and inflation | 6.0%                      | 4.8%                                                         | 0.4%                                                          |
| Commodities                             | 0.0%                      | 4.4%                                                         | -                                                             |
| Risk Parity                             | 8.0%                      | 4.5%                                                         | 0.4%                                                          |
| Asset Allocation Leverage               |                           |                                                              |                                                               |
| Cash                                    | 2.0%                      | 3.7%                                                         | 0.0%                                                          |
| Asset Allocation Leverage               | -6.0%                     | 4.4%                                                         | -0.1%                                                         |
| Inflation Expectation                   |                           |                                                              | 2.3%                                                          |
| Volatility Drag****                     |                           |                                                              | -0.9%                                                         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>100.0%</b>             |                                                              | <b>8.0%</b>                                                   |

\* Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive Investments

\*\* Target allocations are based on the FY2023 policy model

\*\*\* Capital Market Assumptions come from Aon Hewitt (as of 6/30/2023)

\*\*\*\* The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns

### Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the TRS net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the current rate:

|                                                                | 1% Decrease in<br>discount rate<br>(6.00%) | Discount rate<br>(7.00%) | 1% Increase in<br>discount rate<br>(8.00%) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| District's proportionate share<br>of the net pension liability | \$ 68,013,554                              | \$ 45,492,331            | \$ 26,765,922                              |



**Burleson Independent School District**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

**Change of Assumptions Since the Prior Measurement Date**

The actuarial assumptions and methods are the same as used in the determination of the prior year's net pension liability.

**Change of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date**

The Texas 2023 Legislature passed legislation that provides a one-time stipend to certain retired teachers. The stipend was paid to retirees beginning in September of 2023. The Legislature appropriated funds to pay for this one-time stipend so there will be no impact on the Net Pension Liability of TRS. In addition, the Legislature also provided for a cost of living adjustment (COLA) to retirees which was approved during the November 2023 election which was paid January 2024. Therefore, this contingent liability was not reflected as of measurement period ending August 31, 2023.

**Note 7. Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plan**

**Plan Description**

The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. TRS-Care was established in 1986 by the Texas Legislature and is administered through a trust by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Board of Trustees in accordance with the Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575. The Board may adopt rules, plans, procedures and orders reasonably necessary to administer the program, including minimum benefits and financing standards.

**OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the TRS-Care's fiduciary net position is available in the separately-issued TRS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at [http://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about\\_archive\\_acfr.aspx](http://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about_archive_acfr.aspx) ; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

**Benefits Provided**

TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public schools, charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. There are no automatic postemployment benefit changes; including automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs). The Board of Trustees of TRS is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052.

The premium rates for retirees are reflected in the following table:

|                                          | Medicare | Non Medicare |
|------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Retiree or Surviving spouse              | \$ 135   | \$ 200       |
| Retiree and spouse                       | 529      | 689          |
| Retiree or surviving spouse and children | 468      | 408          |
| Retiree and Family                       | 1,020    | 999          |

**Burleson Independent School District**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

**Contributions**

Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the State's contribution rate which is 1.25% of the employee's salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee's rate which is 0.65% of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25% or not more than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the public or charter school. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act.

Rates for such plan fiscal years are as follows:

|                                               | 2023  | 2024  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Active employees                              | 0.65% | 0.65% |
| Non-employer contribution entity (State)      | 1.25% | 1.25% |
| Employers/District                            | 0.75% | 0.75% |
| Federal/private funding remitted by Employers | 1.25% | 1.25% |

The contribution amounts for the District's fiscal year 2024 are as follows:

|                              |    |         |
|------------------------------|----|---------|
| Employer contributions       | \$ | 738,641 |
| Member contributions         |    | 581,731 |
| NECE on-behalf contributions |    | 891,284 |

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS Care OPEB program). When hiring a TRS retiree, employers are required to pay TRS-Care a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree.

The State of Texas also contributed \$507,995, \$485,052, \$358,614 and in 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively, for on-behalf payments for Medicare Part D.

TRS-Care received a supplemental appropriation from the State of Texas as the Non-Employer Contributing Entity in the amount of \$21 million in fiscal year 2023 provided by Rider 14 of the Senate Bill GAA of the 87<sup>th</sup> Legislature. These amounts were re-appropriated from amounts received by the pension and TRS-Care funds in excess of the state's actual obligation and then transferred to TRS-Care.

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

#### OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

On June 30, 2024, the District reported a liability of \$18,850,416 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net OPEB liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided by the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District are as follows:

|                                                                     |                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| District's Proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability | \$ 18,850,416               |
| State's proportionate share that is associated with District        | <u>22,745,924</u>           |
| <b>Total</b>                                                        | <u><u>\$ 41,596,340</u></u> |

The net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2023 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as August 31, 2022 rolled forward to August 31, 2023. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the District's contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2022 through August 31, 2023.

At the measurement date of August 31, 2023, the employer's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 0.085148% which was a decrease of 0.0014697% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2022.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, the District recognized negative OPEB expense of \$8,738,257 due to recognition of deferred inflows in excess of deferred outflows and current year expense. OPEB revenue of (\$4,862,599) was recognized for support provided by the State.

On June 30, 2024, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS' deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits from the following sources:

|                                                                                                                            | Deferred Outflows<br>of Resources | Deferred Inflows<br>of Resources |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual economic experience                                                                | \$ 852,838                        | \$ 15,859,054                    |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions                                                                                           | 2,572,944                         | 11,542,610                       |
| Differences between projected and actual investment earnings                                                               | 8,145                             | -                                |
| Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's contributions and the proportionate share of the contributions | 2,970,625                         | 730,241                          |
| Contributions paid subsequent to the measurement dates                                                                     | <u>659,514</u>                    | <u>-</u>                         |
|                                                                                                                            | <u><u>\$ 7,064,066</u></u>        | <u><u>\$ 28,131,905</u></u>      |

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

\$659,514 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| <u>Year Ended August 31,</u> | <u>OPEB Expense<br/>Amount</u> |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2025                         | \$ (4,658,923)                 |
| 2026                         | (3,794,345)                    |
| 2027                         | (2,623,847)                    |
| 2028                         | (3,351,490)                    |
| 2029                         | (2,912,914)                    |
| Thereafter                   | <u>(4,385,834)</u>             |
|                              | <u>\$ (21,727,353)</u>         |

#### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The actuarial valuation of the total OPEB liability was performed as of August 31, 2022. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to August 31, 2023.

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed for the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. The following assumptions used for the valuation of the TRS-Care OPEB liability are identical to the assumptions employed in the August 31, 2022 TRS pension actuarial valuation that was rolled forward to August 31, 2023:

| <u>Demographic Assumptions</u> | <u>Economic Assumptions</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Rates of mortality             | General inflation           |
| Rates of retirement            | Wage inflation              |
| Rates of termination           |                             |
| Rates of disability            |                             |

See Note 6 for detail on these assumptions. The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2021.

The active mortality rates were based on PUB(2010), Amount-Weighted, Below-Median Income, Teacher male and female tables (with a two-year set forward for males). The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2021 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables. The rates were projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate improvement rates from mortality projection scale MP-2021.

The initial medical trend rates were 7.75% for Medicare retirees and 7.00% for non-Medicare retirees. There was an initial prescription drug trend rate of 7.75% for all retirees. The initial trend rates decrease to an ultimate trend rate of 4.25% over a period of 12 years.

**Burleson Independent School District**  
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The following methods and additional assumptions were used in the TRS-Care OPEB valuation:

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Actuarial cost method                 | Individual entry age normal                                                                                                                                          |
| Single discount rate                  | 4.13% as of August 31, 2023                                                                                                                                          |
| Aging factors                         | Based on plan specific experience                                                                                                                                    |
| Election rates                        | Normal retirement: 62% participation prior to age 65 and 25% after age 65.<br>Pre-65 retirees: 30% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue coverage at age 65. |
| Expenses                              | Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claims costs.                                   |
| Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes | None                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Discount Rate**

A single discount rate of 4.13% was used to measure the total OPEB liability at August 31, 2023. This was an increase of 0.22% in the discount rate since the August 31, 2022 measurement date. The plan is essentially a “pay-as-you-go” plan, and based on the assumption that contributions are made at the statutorily required rates, the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments to current plan members and therefore, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data / Yield Curve / Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index’s “20-Year Municipal GO AA Index” as of August 31, 2023.

**Sensitivity Analysis of Rates**

Discount Rate

The following table presents the District’s proportionate share of the TRS-Care net OPEB liability, as well as what the District’s proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (4.13%) in measuring the net OPEB liability.

|                                                             | 1% Decrease<br>(3.13%) | Current Single<br>Discount Rate<br>(4.13%) | 1% Increase<br>(5.13%) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| District’s proportionate share<br>of the net OPEB liability | \$ 22,201,865          | \$ 18,850,416                              | \$ 16,115,554          |

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following table presents the District’s proportionate share of net OPEB liability using the assumed healthcare cost trend rate, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the assumed health-care cost trend rate:

|                                                         | 1% Decrease   | Current<br>Trend Rate | 1% Increase   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| District’s proportionate share<br>of the OPEB liability | \$ 15,522,374 | \$ 18,850,416         | \$ 23,131,953 |

**Burleson Independent School District**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

**Change of Assumptions Since the Prior Measurement Date**

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 3.91% as of August 31, 2022 to 4.13% as of August 31, 2023, accompanied by revised demographic and economic assumptions based on the TRS experience study.

**Change of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date**

There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

**Note 8. Medicare Part D**

**Plan Description**

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, which was effective January 1, 2006, established prescription drug coverage for Medicare beneficiaries known as Medicare Part D. One of the provisions of Medicare D allows for the Texas Public School Retired Employee Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care) to receive retiree drug subsidy payments from the federal government to offset certain prescription drug expenditures for eligible TRS-Care participants. These on-behalf payments are recognized as equal revenues and expenditures/expenses by the District. For the years ended June 30, 2024, 2023 and 2022, the contributions made on behalf of the District were \$507,995, \$485,052, and \$358,614, respectively.

**Note 9. Accumulated Unpaid Sick Leave Benefits**

Upon retirement of certain employees with ten years or more service and other requirements, the District pays any accrued, unused local sick leave in a lump sum cash payment, at one-half of the employee's daily rate. A summary of changes in the accumulated local sick leave liability follows:

|                                                        |           |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Balance at July 1, 2023                                | \$        | 403,708               |
| Additions                                              |           |                       |
| New entrants, days earned (net), and salary increments |           | 64,454                |
| Deductions                                             |           |                       |
| Payments to participants                               |           | (48,828)              |
| <b>Balance at June 30, 2024</b>                        | <b>\$</b> | <b><u>419,334</u></b> |

The liability for unpaid sick leave benefits is reported in the District's government-wide financial statements as long-term debt. In prior years, the District's General Fund has been used to pay unused sick leave benefits to retiring employees.

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

#### Note 10. Interfund Activity

Interfund balances consist of short-term borrowing arrangements that result primarily from payroll and other regularly occurring charges that are paid by the General Fund and then charged back to the appropriate other fund. Additionally, some borrowing may occur between two or more nonmajor governmental funds. The District had not cleared the following interfund payables and receivables at year-end. Most of the amounts represent short-term borrowings between funds for operating expense payments. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. There were no transfers during year ended June 30, 2024.

|                             | Due from<br>Other Funds | Due to<br>Other Funds |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Major governmental funds    |                         |                       |
| General fund                | \$ 2,598,854            | \$ 697,625            |
| Capital projects fund       | 287,857                 | -                     |
| Nonmajor governmental funds |                         |                       |
| Special revenue funds       |                         |                       |
| Federal (funds 200-289)     | 400,281                 | 1,706,692             |
| State (funds 385-429)       | -                       | 888,860               |
| Local (461-482)             | 9,694                   | 3,509                 |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>\$ 3,296,686</b>     | <b>\$ 3,296,686</b>   |

#### Note 11. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks related to torts: theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The District's risk management program encompasses various means of protecting the District against loss through self-insurance, by obtaining property, casualty, and liability coverage through commercial carriers. The District's participation in the risk pool is limited to payment of premiums. There were no significant reductions in coverage in the past fiscal year and there were no settlements exceeding insurance coverage for each of the past three fiscal years.

##### Health Care

Employees of the District are covered under the State of Texas statewide health insurance plan (TRS Active-Care). TRS Active-Care is a fully insured plan. During 2023-2024, the District contributed \$250 per month per employee to the Plan and employees, at their option, authorized payroll withholdings to pay any additional contributions and contributions for dependents.

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

#### Workers' Compensation Pool Self-funded

Starting October 1, 2012, the District self-insures against workers' compensation. The costs associated with the self-insurance plan are reported as operating revenues and operating expenses of the Internal Service fund. The total estimated claims payable at June 30, 2024, includes \$206,253 for workers' compensation case reserve losses, with \$205,557 of this amount due within one year. This liability includes estimated outstanding claims from September 2021 to June 30, 2024. The liabilities reported in the fund at June 30, 2024 are based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Nos. 10 and 30, which require that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. This includes provisions for claims reported but not paid and claims incurred but not reported. The provision for reported claims is determined by estimating the amount which will ultimately be paid to each claimant. The provision for claims incurred but not yet reported is estimated based on the District's experience. Because actual claims liabilities depend on such complex factors as inflation, changes in legal doctrines and damage awards, the process used in computing claims liability does not necessarily result in an exact amount. Claims liabilities are re-evaluated periodically to take into consideration recently settled claims, the frequency of claims and other economic and social factors. Workers' compensation liabilities for incurred losses to be settled by fixed or reasonably determinable payments over a long period of time were computed by an actuary and are reported at their nominal value.

#### Unemployment Compensation Self-funded

During the year ended June 30, 2024, the District met its statutory unemployment compensation obligations by participating as a self-funded member of the TASB Risk Management Fund (the Fund). The Fund was created and is operated under the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 504, Texas Labor Code. All members participating in the Fund execute interlocal agreements that define the responsibilities of the parties.

As a self-funded member of the TASB Risk Management Fund, the District is solely responsible for all claim costs, both reported and unreported. The Fund provides administrative services to its self-funded members including claims administration and customer service. The Fund engages the services of an independent auditor to conduct a financial audit after the close of each plan year on August 31. The audit is accepted by the Fund's Board of Trustees in February of the following year. The Fund's audited financial statements as of August 31, 2023 are available at the TASB offices and have been filed with the Texas Department of Insurance in Austin, Texas.

#### Note 12. Due from Other Governments

The District participates in a variety of federal and state programs from which it receives grants to partially or fully finance certain activities. In addition, the District receives entitlements from the State through the School Foundation and Per Capita Programs. Amounts due from federal and state governments as of June 30, 2024, are summarized below:

|                   | State<br>Entitlements | Federal<br>Grants   | Total                |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| General fund      | \$ 20,822,862         | \$ 2,323,121        | \$ 23,145,983        |
| Debt service fund | 1,166,776             | -                   | 1,166,776            |
| Other funds       | 1,637,809             | 2,579,062           | 4,216,871            |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>\$ 23,627,447</b>  | <b>\$ 4,902,183</b> | <b>\$ 28,529,630</b> |



## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

#### Note 13. Litigation and Contingencies

The District participates in numerous state and Federal grant programs which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, if any, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at June 30, 2024 may be impaired. In the opinion of the District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements for such contingencies.

From time to time, the District is a defendant in legal proceedings relating to its operations as a school district. In the opinion of the District's management, the outcome of any present legal proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the accompanying financial statements. In the opinion of the District, there are neither significant contingent liabilities related to 2024 issues nor future costs that will have a material effect on the financial statements of the District.

#### Note 14. Revenues from Local and Intermediate Sources

During the year, revenues from local and intermediate sources consisted of the following:

|                                                     | General<br>Fund      | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund | Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund | Other<br>Funds      | Total                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Property taxes                                      | \$ 49,583,222        | \$ 32,685,295           | \$ -                        | \$ -                | \$ 82,268,517        |
| Food sales                                          | -                    | -                       | -                           | 2,750,630           | 2,750,630            |
| Investment income                                   | 1,849,479            | 1,040,596               | 1,018,976                   | 204,839             | 4,113,890            |
| Penalties, interest and<br>other tax related income | 455,361              | 183,658                 | -                           | -                   | 639,019              |
| Co-curricular student activities                    | 463,274              | -                       | -                           | 3,150,950           | 3,614,224            |
| Mineral Interests                                   | -                    | -                       | 146,837                     | -                   | 146,837              |
| Other                                               | 440,658              | -                       | 13,479                      | 3,188               | 457,325              |
| <b>Total</b>                                        | <b>\$ 52,791,994</b> | <b>\$ 33,909,549</b>    | <b>\$ 1,179,292</b>         | <b>\$ 6,109,607</b> | <b>\$ 93,990,442</b> |

#### Note 15. Classification of Fund Balance

The District classifies governmental fund balances, as follows:

##### Non-spendable Fund Balance

This includes fund balance amounts that cannot be spent either because it is not in spendable form or because of legal or contractual requirements. Examples include inventories, long-term receivables, endowment principal, and/or prepaid items.

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

#### Spendable Fund Balance

Restricted Fund Balance – includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes as imposed by law, or imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or other governments' laws and regulations.

- The aggregate fund balance in the debt service fund is legally restricted for payment of bonded indebtedness and is not available for other purposes until all bonded indebtedness is liquidated.
- The proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes as designated by grantors, contributors, or governmental entities over state or local program grants.

As of June 30, 2024, total restricted fund balance was \$32,876,930.

Committed Fund Balance – includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes as determined by the governing body by formal action recorded in the minutes of the governing body. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the Board, considered the District's highest level of decision making authority taking the same formal action such as passing a board resolution that imposed the constraint originally. Examples include, but are not specifically limited to, Board action regarding construction, claims, and judgments, retirement of loans/notes payable, capital expenditures, and self-insurance. The District's Board must take action to commit funds for a specific purpose prior to the end of the fiscal year, but the amount of the commitment may be determined after the end of the fiscal year.

- Campus activity funds are considered committed by the governing body through adoption of board policy pertaining to the usage of these funds.
- Funds derived from oil and gas royalties are committed for future capital replacements in the Capital Projects Fund.

As of June 30, 2024, total committed fund balance was \$21,014,938.

Assigned Fund Balance – comprises amounts intended to be used by the District for specific purposes. This intent can be expressed by an official or body to which the governing body delegates that authority. That authority has not been delegated to any official or body. The Board of Trustees is the only governing body that can assign fund balance for specific purposes by formal action recorded in the official minutes. Examples take on the similar appearance as those enumerated for committed fund balance, but may also include the appropriation of existing fund balance to eliminate a deficit in next year's budget. At June 30, 2024, there were no assignments of fund balance.

Unassigned Fund Balance – is the residual classification of the General Fund and includes all amounts not contained in other classifications.

Per the District's policies, funds will be reduced in the following order: restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers the amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds.

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Per the District's Fiscal and Budget Strategy, the District will strive to maintain a General Fund balance in- the general operating fund in which the total fund balance is twenty-five percent (25%) of the total operating expenditures and the unassigned fund balance is twenty-nine percent (29%) of the total operating expenditures.

#### **Note 16. Instructional Materials Allotment**

In May 2011, Senate Rule 6 created an Instructional Materials Allotment (IMA) for the purchase of instructional materials, technology equipment, and technology related services. Under the IMA, instructional material purchases must be made through TEA's online registration system. Instructional materials acquired through the IMA totaling \$951,175 are recorded as revenues in the State Instructional Materials Fund.

Ownership of textbooks previously purchased by the state and utilized by the District was transferred to the District. The majority of these textbooks were sold or otherwise disposed of in accordance with TEA guidelines. At June 30, 2024, the remainder of the textbooks, in possession of the District, have minimal value and are not otherwise reflected elsewhere in these statements.

#### **Note 17. Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences* (GASB 101), improves the information needs of financial statements users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences under a unified model and amending certain previously required disclosures. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 101 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2025 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 102, *Certain Risk Disclosures* (GASB 102), improves financial reporting by providing users of financial statements with essential information regarding certain concentrations of constraints and related events that have occurred or have begun to occur that make a government vulnerable to a substantial impact. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2024, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 102 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2025 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 103, *Financial Reporting Model Improvements* (GASB 103), improves key components of the financial reporting model to enhance its effectiveness in providing information that is essential for decision making and assessing a government's accountability. This statement also addresses certain application issues. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2025, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 103 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2026 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 104, *Disclosure of Certain Capital Assets* (GASB 104), establishes requirements for certain types of capital assets to be disclosed separately in the capital assets note disclosures. It also establishes requirements for capital assets held for sale, including additional disclosures for those capital assets. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2025, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 104 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2026 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

## **Required Supplementary Information**

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

# Burleson Independent School District

# Exhibit G-1

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual - General Fund Year Ended June 30, 2024

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes |                                                   | Variance With    |               |                |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|
|                          |                                                   | Budgeted Amounts |               | Actual Amounts | Final Budget              |
|                          |                                                   | Original         | Final         | (GAAP BASIS)   | Positive or<br>(Negative) |
| REVENUES                 |                                                   |                  |               |                |                           |
| 5700                     | Local and intermediate sources                    | \$ 63,627,248    | \$ 52,351,636 | \$ 52,791,994  | \$ 440,358                |
| 5800                     | State program revenues                            | 57,015,290       | 75,263,811    | 76,631,173     | 1,367,362                 |
| 5900                     | Federal program revenues                          | 2,215,000        | 954,053       | 769,891        | (184,162)                 |
| 5020                     | Total revenues                                    | 122,857,538      | 128,569,500   | 130,193,058    | 1,623,558                 |
| EXPENDITURES             |                                                   |                  |               |                |                           |
|                          | Current:                                          |                  |               |                |                           |
| 0011                     | Instruction                                       | 68,483,166       | 73,975,432    | 73,766,640     | 208,792                   |
| 0012                     | Instructional resources and media services        | 1,360,414        | 1,342,731     | 1,318,195      | 24,536                    |
| 0013                     | Curriculum and instructional staff development    | 1,526,832        | 1,296,837     | 1,266,668      | 30,169                    |
| 0021                     | Instructional leadership                          | 2,455,830        | 2,106,043     | 2,074,802      | 31,241                    |
| 0023                     | School leadership                                 | 7,812,920        | 7,743,694     | 7,704,458      | 39,236                    |
| 0031                     | Guidance, counseling and evaluation services      | 4,964,316        | 5,618,313     | 5,441,438      | 176,875                   |
| 0032                     | Social work services                              | 209,648          | 134,648       | 128,478        | 6,170                     |
| 0033                     | Health services                                   | 1,751,746        | 1,879,046     | 1,863,117      | 15,929                    |
| 0034                     | Student (pupil) transportation                    | 4,102,786        | 4,151,286     | 4,074,683      | 76,603                    |
| 0035                     | Food services                                     | 50,000           | 38,000        | 36,659         | 1,341                     |
| 0036                     | Extracurricular activities                        | 4,578,798        | 4,718,339     | 4,707,179      | 11,160                    |
| 0041                     | General administration                            | 3,323,805        | 3,277,205     | 3,165,900      | 111,305                   |
| 0051                     | Facilities maintenance and operations             | 14,114,802       | 15,695,585    | 15,616,858     | 78,727                    |
| 0052                     | Security and monitoring services                  | 2,983,761        | 2,794,761     | 2,775,127      | 19,634                    |
| 0053                     | Data processing services                          | 4,002,717        | 2,717,717     | 2,678,915      | 38,802                    |
| 0061                     | Community services                                | 12,980           | 7,633         | 7,126          | 507                       |
| 0071                     | Principal on long-term debt                       | -                | 1,350,000     | 1,295,334      | 54,666                    |
| 0095                     | Payments to juvenile justice alternative ed. prg. | 1,000            | 1,000         | -              | 1,000                     |
| 0099                     | Other intergovernmental charges                   | 915,984          | 865,984       | 863,477        | 2,507                     |
| 6030                     | Total expenditures                                | 122,651,505      | 129,714,254   | 128,785,054    | 929,200                   |
| 1100                     | Excess of revenues over expenditures              | 206,033          | (1,144,754)   | 1,408,004      | 2,552,758                 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES  |                                                   |                  |               |                |                           |
| 7913                     | Proceeds from right-to-use assets                 | -                | 2,611,000     | 2,611,000      | -                         |
| 7080                     | Total other financing sources                     | -                | 2,611,000     | 2,611,000      | -                         |
| 1200                     | Net change in fund balances                       | 206,033          | 1,466,246     | 4,019,004      | 2,552,758                 |
| 0100                     | FUND BALANCE - July 1 (beginning)                 | 33,525,005       | 33,525,005    | 33,525,005     | -                         |
| 3000                     | FUND BALANCE - June 30 (ending)                   | \$ 33,731,038    | \$ 34,991,251 | \$ 37,544,009  | \$ 2,552,758              |

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information are an integral part of this schedule.

## Burleson Independent School District

### Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Year Ended June 30, 2024

|                                                                                                               | 2024                  | 2023                 | 2022                 | 2021                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)                                                    | 0.0662281241%         | 0.0659462452%        | 0.0624852044%        | 0.0606223810%        |
| District's proportionate share of net pension liability (asset)                                               | \$ 45,492,331         | \$ 39,150,590        | \$ 15,912,770        | \$ 32,468,110        |
| State's proportionate share of the net pension liability<br>(asset) associated with the district              | 64,576,566            | 58,036,493           | 27,092,010           | 56,910,483           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                                                                  | <b>\$ 110,068,897</b> | <b>\$ 97,187,083</b> | <b>\$ 43,004,780</b> | <b>\$ 89,378,593</b> |
| District's covered payroll                                                                                    | 89,496,723            | 85,420,242           | 84,131,725           | \$ 79,652,594        |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability<br>(asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | 50.83%                | 45.83%               | 18.91%               | 40.76%               |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage<br>of the total pension liability                                 | 73.15%                | 75.62%               | 88.79%               | 75.54%               |

\*Note: Ten years of data is presented in accordance with GASB Standard No. 68.



## Exhibit G-2

| <u>2020</u>          | <u>2019</u>          | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2017</u>          | <u>2016</u>          | <u>2015</u>          |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 0.0644070393%        | 0.063098416%         | 0.060151343%         | 0.056092500%         | 0.051144300%         | 0.028050900%         |
| \$ 33,480,793        | \$ 34,730,900        | \$ 19,233,159        | \$ 21,196,537        | \$ 18,078,829        | \$ 7,492,783         |
| 51,464,842           | 56,651,232           | 33,601,011           | 39,284,622           | 37,390,769           | 31,992,845           |
| <u>\$ 84,945,635</u> | <u>\$ 91,382,132</u> | <u>\$ 52,834,170</u> | <u>\$ 60,481,159</u> | <u>\$ 55,469,598</u> | <u>\$ 39,485,628</u> |
| \$ 73,515,250        | \$ 71,885,704        | \$ 69,580,209        | \$ 65,990,540        | \$ 57,353,065        | \$ 56,750,102        |
| 45.54%               | 48.31%               | 27.64%               | 32.12%               | 31.52%               | 13.20%               |
| 75.24%               | 73.74%               | 82.17%               | 78.00%               | 78.43%               | 83.25%               |

## Burleson Independent School District

### Schedule of the District's Contributions

Year Ended June 30, 2024

|                                                                     | <u>2024</u>        | <u>2023</u>        | <u>2022</u>        | <u>2021</u>        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Contractually required contribution                                 | \$ 3,404,284       | \$ 3,077,247       | \$ 2,666,541       | \$ 1,635,637       |
| Contribution in relation to the contractually required contribution | <u>(3,404,284)</u> | <u>(3,077,247)</u> | <u>(2,666,541)</u> | <u>(1,635,637)</u> |
| <b>CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY (EXCESS)</b>                             | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>        |
| District's covered payroll                                          | 95,373,155         | 88,913,354         | 84,864,712         | 81,690,151         |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                    | 3.57%              | 3.46%              | 3.14%              | 2.00%              |

Note 1: GASB 68, Paragraph 81 requires that the information on this schedule be data from the District's most recent fiscal year.

# Exhibit G-3

| <u>2020</u>        | <u>2019</u>        | <u>2018</u>        | <u>2017</u>        | <u>2016</u>      | <u>2015</u>      |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| \$ 1,554,068       | \$ 1,390,203       | \$ 1,278,781       | \$ 1,151,179       | \$ 980,294       | \$ 767,797       |
| <u>(1,554,068)</u> | <u>(1,390,203)</u> | <u>(1,278,781)</u> | <u>(1,151,179)</u> | <u>(980,294)</u> | <u>(767,797)</u> |
| <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ -</u>      |
| 78,898,605         | 72,980,410         | \$ 70,639,806      | \$ 66,995,472      | \$ 62,059,880    | \$ 56,750,102    |
| 1.97%              | 1.90%              | 1.81%              | 1.72%              | 1.58%            | 1.35%            |

# Burleson Independent School District

# Exhibit G-4

## Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer OPEB Plan – Teacher Retirement System of Texas Year Ended June 30, 2024

|                                                                                                 | 2024                 | 2023                 | 2022                 | 2021                 | 2020                 | 2019                  | 2018                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| District's proportion of the net OPEB liability                                                 | 0.09%                | 0.09%                | 0.08%                | 0.08%                | 0.08%                | 0.08%                 | 0.077%               |
| District's proportionate share of net OPEB liability                                            | 18,850,416           | 20,739,848           | 32,707,219           | 31,613,166           | 39,330,928           | 40,995,985            | 33,288,447           |
| State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District              | 22,745,924           | 25,299,356           | 43,820,385           | 42,480,518           | 52,262,005           | 61,891,748            | 54,213,057           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                                                    | <b>\$ 41,596,340</b> | <b>\$ 46,039,204</b> | <b>\$ 76,527,604</b> | <b>\$ 74,093,684</b> | <b>\$ 91,592,933</b> | <b>\$ 102,887,733</b> | <b>\$ 87,501,504</b> |
| District's covered payroll                                                                      | 89,496,723           | 85,420,242           | 84,131,725           | 79,652,594           | 73,515,250           | 71,885,704            | 69,580,209           |
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll | 21.06%               | 24.28%               | 38.88%               | 39.69%               | 53.50%               | 57.03%                | 47.84%               |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability                         | 14.94%               | 11.52%               | 6.18%                | 4.99%                | 2.66%                | 1.57%                 | 0.91%                |

Note: Only seven years of data is presented in accordance with GASB Standard No. 75 as the data for the years other than 2024, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019 and 2018 are not available.

**Burleson Independent School District****Exhibit G-5**Schedule of the District's Contributions to the OPEB Plan  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

|                                                                        | 2024          | 2023          | 2022          | 2021          | 2020          | 2019          | 2018          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Contractually required contribution                                    | \$ 738,641    | \$ 711,430    | \$ 662,401    | \$ 654,492    | \$ 628,565    | \$ 585,522    | \$ 529,186    |
| Contribution in relation to the<br>contractually required contribution | (738,641)     | (711,430)     | (662,401)     | (654,492)     | (628,565)     | (585,522)     | (529,186)     |
| <b>CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY (EXCESS)</b>                                | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| District's covered payroll                                             | \$ 95,373,155 | \$ 88,913,354 | \$ 84,864,712 | \$ 81,690,151 | \$ 78,898,605 | \$ 72,980,410 | \$ 70,639,806 |
| Contributions as a percentage<br>of covered payroll                    | 0.77%         | 0.80%         | 0.78%         | 0.80%         | 0.80%         | 0.80%         | 0.75%         |

Note: Only seven years of data is presented in accordance with GASB Standard No. 75 as the data for the years other than 2024, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019 and 2018 are not available.

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

## Burleson Independent School District

### Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

#### Note 1. Budgetary Data

##### A. Budgetary Information

The official budget was prepared for adoption for the general, child nutrition, and debt service funds. The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the basic financial statements:

1. Prior to June 19 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning July 1.
2. A meeting of the Board is called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget with public notice given at least 10 days prior to the meeting.
3. Prior to the expenditures of funds, the budget is adopted by the Board.

After adoption, the budget may be amended through action by the Board. Budget amendments are approved at the functional expenditure level. All amendments are before the fact and reflected in the official minutes of the Board. Budgets are controlled at the functional level by personnel responsible for the organizational financial reporting. All budget appropriations lapse at the year end. Budget amendments throughout the year were not significant.

##### B. Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability

The following factors significantly affect trends in the amounts reported for the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability and net OPEB liability:

##### Changes in Actuarial Assumptions and Inputs

| Measurement Date<br>August 31, | Net Pension Liability |                                            | Net OPEB<br>Liability |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                | Discount<br>Rate      | Long-Term<br>Expected<br>Rate of<br>Return | Discount<br>Rate      |
| 2023                           | 7.000%                | 7.000%                                     | 4.130%                |
| 2022                           | 7.000%                | 7.000%                                     | 3.910%                |
| 2021                           | 7.250%                | 7.250%                                     | 1.950%                |
| 2020                           | 7.250%                | 7.250%                                     | 2.330%                |
| 2019                           | 7.250%                | 7.250%                                     | 2.630%                |
| 2018                           | 6.907%                | 7.250%                                     | 3.690%                |
| 2017                           | 8.000%                | 8.000%                                     | 3.420%                |
| 2016                           | 8.000%                | 8.000%                                     |                       |
| 2015                           | 8.000%                | 8.000%                                     |                       |
| 2014                           | 8.000%                | 8.000%                                     |                       |

## **Burleson Independent School District**

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

#### **Pension Liability**

##### *Pension Changes of Benefit Terms*

The Texas 2023 Legislature passed legislation that provides a one-time stipend to certain retired teachers. The stipend was paid to retirees beginning in September of 2023. The Legislature appropriated funds to pay for this one-time stipend so there will be no impact on the Net Pension Liability of TRS. In addition, the Legislature also provided for a cost of living adjustment (COLA) to retirees which was approved during the November 2023 election which was paid January 2024.

#### **Other Postemployment Benefits**

##### *Other Postemployment Benefits Changes of Benefit Terms and Assumptions*

The following were changes to the benefit terms, actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement period:

The discount rate changed from 3.91% as of August 31, 2022 to 4.13% as of August 31, 2023. This change decreased the total OPEB liability. Lower participation rates and updates to the health care trend rate assumptions were also factors that decreased the total OPEB liability.



## **Supplementary Information Combining Statements and Schedules**

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

## **Combining and Individual Nonmajor Fund Financial Statements**

# Burleson Independent School District

## Combining Balance Sheet

### Non Major Governmental Funds

June 30, 2024

| Data Control Codes |                                     | 211<br>ESEA I, A<br>Improving<br>Basic Program | 224<br>IDEA - Part B<br>Formula | 225<br>IDEA - Part B<br>Preschool | 240<br>Child<br>Nutrition<br>Program |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ASSETS             |                                     |                                                |                                 |                                   |                                      |
| 1110               | Cash and temporary investments      | \$ -                                           | \$ 8                            | \$ 1                              | \$ 2,096,919                         |
| 1240               | Due from other governments          | 663,465                                        | 1,104,326                       | 26,079                            | 4,111                                |
| 1260               | Due from other funds                | -                                              | -                               | -                                 | 400,281                              |
| 1300               | Inventories                         | -                                              | -                               | -                                 | 113,096                              |
| 1000               | Total assets                        | 663,465                                        | 1,104,334                       | 26,080                            | 2,614,407                            |
| TOTAL ASSETS       |                                     | \$ 663,465                                     | \$ 1,104,334                    | \$ 26,080                         | \$ 2,614,407                         |
| LIABILITIES        |                                     |                                                |                                 |                                   |                                      |
| 2110               | Accounts payable                    | \$ 716                                         | \$ 7,660                        | \$ -                              | \$ 5,714                             |
| 2150               | Payroll deductions and withholdings | 7,464                                          | 16,155                          | 10                                | 27,265                               |
| 2160               | Accrued wages payable               | 133,534                                        | 288,585                         | -                                 | 390,990                              |
| 2170               | Due to other funds                  | 521,751                                        | 717,238                         | 26,070                            | -                                    |
| 2181               | Due to state                        | -                                              | 74,696                          | -                                 | -                                    |
| 2000               | Total liabilities                   | 663,465                                        | 1,104,334                       | 26,080                            | 423,969                              |
| FUND BALANCES      |                                     |                                                |                                 |                                   |                                      |
| Nonspendable:      |                                     |                                                |                                 |                                   |                                      |
| 3410               | Inventories                         | -                                              | -                               | -                                 | 113,096                              |
| Restricted:        |                                     |                                                |                                 |                                   |                                      |
| 3450               | Grant funds                         | -                                              | -                               | -                                 | 2,077,342                            |
| Committed:         |                                     |                                                |                                 |                                   |                                      |
| 3545               | Other purposes                      | -                                              | -                               | -                                 | -                                    |
| 3000               | Total fund balances                 | -                                              | -                               | -                                 | 2,190,438                            |
| 4000               | TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | \$ 663,465                                     | \$ 1,104,334                    | \$ 26,080                         | \$ 2,614,407                         |

| 244<br>Career and<br>Technical -<br>Basic Grant | 255<br>ESEA II, A<br>Training and<br>Recruiting | 263<br>Title III, A<br>English Lang.<br>Acquisition | 279<br>ESSER III-TCLAS | 282<br>ESSER III-ARPA | 283<br>ESSER<br>Supplemental |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| \$ -                                            | \$ 1                                            | \$ -                                                | \$ -                   | \$ 192,478            | \$ 50                        |
| 52,556                                          | 237,921                                         | 41,846                                              | 66,336                 | 280,493               | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| 52,556                                          | 237,922                                         | 41,846                                              | 66,336                 | 472,971               | 50                           |
| \$ 52,556                                       | \$ 237,922                                      | \$ 41,846                                           | \$ 66,336              | \$ 472,971            | \$ 50                        |
| \$ -                                            | \$ -                                            | \$ 1,769                                            | \$ -                   | \$ -                  | \$ -                         |
| 22                                              | 2,165                                           | 319                                                 | 114                    | 4,593                 | 50                           |
| -                                               | 35,851                                          | 5,903                                               | -                      | 60,369                | -                            |
| 52,534                                          | 199,906                                         | 33,855                                              | 66,222                 | -                     | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | 408,009               | -                            |
| 52,556                                          | 237,922                                         | 41,846                                              | 66,336                 | 472,971               | 50                           |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| \$ 52,556                                       | \$ 237,922                                      | \$ 41,846                                           | \$ 66,336              | \$ 472,971            | \$ 50                        |

# Burleson Independent School District

## Combining Balance Sheet

### Non Major Governmental Funds

June 30, 2024

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes |                                     | 284                   | 285                     | 289                     | 385                  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|                          |                                     | IDEA-B Formula<br>ARP | IDEA-B<br>Preschool-ARP | Summer<br>School<br>LEP | Visual<br>Impairment |
| ASSETS                   |                                     |                       |                         |                         |                      |
| 1110                     | Cash and temporary investments      | \$ -                  | \$ -                    | \$ 4                    | \$ -                 |
| 1240                     | Due from other governments          | -                     | -                       | 101,929                 | 6,870                |
| 1260                     | Due from other funds                | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 1300                     | Inventories                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 1000                     | Total assets                        | -                     | -                       | 101,933                 | 6,870                |
| TOTAL ASSETS             |                                     | \$ -                  | \$ -                    | \$ 101,933              | \$ 6,870             |
| LIABILITIES              |                                     |                       |                         |                         |                      |
| 2110                     | Accounts payable                    | \$ -                  | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -                 |
| 2150                     | Payroll deductions and withholdings | -                     | -                       | 796                     | -                    |
| 2160                     | Accrued wages payable               | -                     | -                       | 12,021                  | -                    |
| 2170                     | Due to other funds                  | -                     | -                       | 89,116                  | 490                  |
| 2181                     | Due to state                        | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 2000                     | Total liabilities                   | -                     | -                       | 101,933                 | 490                  |
| FUND BALANCES            |                                     |                       |                         |                         |                      |
| Nonspendable:            |                                     |                       |                         |                         |                      |
| 3410                     | Inventories                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| Restricted:              |                                     |                       |                         |                         |                      |
| 3450                     | Grant funds                         | -                     | -                       | -                       | 6,380                |
| Committed:               |                                     |                       |                         |                         |                      |
| 3545                     | Other purposes                      | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 3000                     | Total fund balances                 | -                     | -                       | -                       | 6,380                |
| 4000                     | TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | \$ -                  | \$ -                    | \$ 101,933              | \$ 6,870             |

**Exhibit H-1 (Continued)**

| <b>410<br/>Instructional<br/>Materials<br/>Allotment</b> | <b>429<br/>DATE /<br/>Read to Succeed /<br/>Recycling Grant</b> | <b>461<br/>Campus<br/>Activity<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Total<br/>Nonmajor<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| \$ 120,923                                               | \$ -                                                            | \$ 2,833,693                                 | \$ 5,244,077                                         |
| 565,194                                                  | 1,065,692                                                       | 53                                           | 4,216,871                                            |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | 9,694                                        | 409,975                                              |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | -                                            | 113,096                                              |
| 686,117                                                  | 1,065,692                                                       | 2,843,440                                    | 9,984,019                                            |
| <u>\$ 686,117</u>                                        | <u>\$ 1,065,692</u>                                             | <u>\$ 2,843,440</u>                          | <u>\$ 9,984,019</u>                                  |
| \$ -                                                     | \$ -                                                            | \$ 63,822                                    | \$ 79,681                                            |
| -                                                        | 2,924                                                           | 3,769                                        | 65,646                                               |
| -                                                        | 59,907                                                          | 72,711                                       | 1,059,871                                            |
| -                                                        | 888,370                                                         | 3,509                                        | 2,599,061                                            |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | -                                            | 482,705                                              |
| -                                                        | 951,201                                                         | 143,811                                      | 4,286,964                                            |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | -                                            | 113,096                                              |
| 686,117                                                  | 114,491                                                         | -                                            | 2,884,330                                            |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | 2,699,629                                    | 2,699,629                                            |
| 686,117                                                  | 114,491                                                         | 2,699,629                                    | 5,697,055                                            |
| <u>\$ 686,117</u>                                        | <u>\$ 1,065,692</u>                                             | <u>\$ 2,843,440</u>                          | <u>\$ 9,984,019</u>                                  |

# Burleson Independent School District

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in  
Fund Balances – Non Major Governmental Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

| <b>Data<br/>Control<br/>Codes</b> |                                                              | <b>211<br/>ESEA I, A<br/>Improving<br/>Basic Program</b> | <b>224<br/>IDEA - Part B<br/>Formula</b> | <b>225<br/>IDEA - Part B<br/>Preschool</b> | <b>240<br/>Child<br/>Nutrition<br/>Program</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                   |                                                              |                                                          |                                          |                                            |                                                |
| 5700                              | Local and intermediate sources                               | \$ -                                                     | \$ -                                     | \$ -                                       | \$ 2,884,927                                   |
| 5800                              | State program revenues                                       | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | 198,132                                        |
| 5900                              | Federal program revenues                                     | 1,092,070                                                | 2,509,702                                | 26,547                                     | 4,193,042                                      |
| 5020                              | Total revenues                                               | 1,092,070                                                | 2,509,702                                | 26,547                                     | 7,276,101                                      |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>               |                                                              |                                                          |                                          |                                            |                                                |
| Current:                          |                                                              |                                                          |                                          |                                            |                                                |
| 0011                              | Instruction                                                  | 1,037,227                                                | 1,165,506                                | 10,669                                     | -                                              |
| 0012                              | Instructional resources and media services                   | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | -                                              |
| 0013                              | Curriculum and Instructional staff development               | 7,271                                                    | 90,739                                   | 300                                        | -                                              |
| 0021                              | Instructional leadership                                     | 9,550                                                    | 426,379                                  | -                                          | -                                              |
| 0023                              | School leadership                                            | 26,846                                                   | -                                        | -                                          | -                                              |
| 0031                              | Guidance, counseling and evaluation services                 | 1,990                                                    | 710,351                                  | 15,578                                     | -                                              |
| 0033                              | Health services                                              | -                                                        | 22,347                                   | -                                          | -                                              |
| 0034                              | Student Pupil Transportation                                 | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | -                                              |
| 0035                              | Food services                                                | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | 7,996,801                                      |
| 0036                              | Extracurricular activities                                   | 4,758                                                    | 9,602                                    | -                                          | -                                              |
| 0041                              | General administration                                       | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | -                                              |
| 0051                              | Facilities maintenance and operations                        | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | 65,746                                         |
| 0052                              | Security and monitoring services                             | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | -                                              |
| 0053                              | Data processing services                                     | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | -                                              |
| 0061                              | Community services                                           | 4,428                                                    | -                                        | -                                          | -                                              |
| 0071                              | Debt service                                                 | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | 45,147                                         |
| Intergovernmental:                |                                                              |                                                          |                                          |                                            |                                                |
| 0093                              | Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA             | -                                                        | 84,778                                   | -                                          | -                                              |
| 6030                              | Total expenditures                                           | 1,092,070                                                | 2,509,702                                | 26,547                                     | 8,107,694                                      |
| 1100                              | Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | (831,593)                                      |
| 7900                              | <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>                               |                                                          |                                          |                                            |                                                |
| 7913                              | Proceeds from right-to-use assets                            | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | 15,267                                         |
| 7080                              | Total other financing sources                                | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | 15,267                                         |
| 1200                              | Net change in fund balances                                  | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | (816,326)                                      |
| 0100                              | <b>Fund Balance - July 1 (beginning)</b>                     | -                                                        | -                                        | -                                          | 3,006,764                                      |
| 3000                              | <b>FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30 (ENDING)</b>                       | \$ -                                                     | \$ -                                     | \$ -                                       | \$ 2,190,438                                   |



| 244<br>Career and<br>Technical -<br>Basic Grant | 255<br>ESEA II, A<br>Training and<br>Recruiting | 263<br>Title III, A<br>English Lang.<br>Acquisition | 279<br>ESSER III-TCLAS | 282<br>ESSER III-ARPA | 283<br>ESSER<br>Supplemental |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| \$ -                                            | \$ -                                            | \$ -                                                | \$ -                   | \$ -                  | \$ -                         |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| 108,240                                         | 326,494                                         | 106,791                                             | 162,883                | 2,211,081             | 176,822                      |
| 108,240                                         | 326,494                                         | 106,791                                             | 162,883                | 2,211,081             | 176,822                      |
| 103,740                                         | 94,783                                          | 39,498                                              | 18,000                 | 1,497,955             | 98,492                       |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | 22,826                | -                            |
| -                                               | 118,232                                         | 49,316                                              | -                      | 38,044                | 411                          |
| 4,500                                           | -                                               | -                                                   | 144,883                | 26,377                | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | 111,953               | 65,158                       |
| -                                               | 113,479                                         | 17,977                                              | -                      | 186,225               | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | 60,625                | 12,761                       |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | 2,536                 | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | 73,044                | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | 15,725                | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | 21,305                | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | 84,718                | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | 19,276                | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | 14,203                | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | 36,269                | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| 108,240                                         | 326,494                                         | 106,791                                             | 162,883                | 2,211,081             | 176,822                      |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| -                                               | -                                               | -                                                   | -                      | -                     | -                            |
| \$ -                                            | \$ -                                            | \$ -                                                | \$ -                   | \$ -                  | \$ -                         |

# Burleson Independent School District

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In  
Fund Balances – Non major Governmental Funds  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes |                                                              | 284                   | 285                     | 289                     | 385                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|                          |                                                              | IDEA-B<br>Formula ARP | IDEA-B<br>Preschool-ARP | Summer<br>School<br>LEP | Visual<br>Impairment |
| REVENUES                 |                                                              |                       |                         |                         |                      |
| 5700                     | Local and intermediate sources                               | \$ -                  | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -                 |
| 5800                     | State program revenues                                       | -                     | -                       | -                       | 7,077                |
| 5900                     | Federal program revenues                                     | 422,853               | 9,790                   | 694,035                 | -                    |
| 5020                     | Total revenues                                               | 422,853               | 9,790                   | 694,035                 | 7,077                |
| EXPENDITURES             |                                                              |                       |                         |                         |                      |
|                          | Current:                                                     |                       |                         |                         |                      |
| 0011                     | Instruction                                                  | 324,072               | 9,790                   | 154,270                 | 4,654                |
| 0012                     | Instructional resources and media services                   | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 0013                     | Curriculum and Instructional staff development               |                       | -                       | -                       | 1,162                |
| 0021                     | Instructional leadership                                     | 25,307                | -                       | 10,042                  | -                    |
| 0023                     | School leadership                                            | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 0031                     | Guidance, counseling and evaluation services                 | 73,474                | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 0033                     | Health services                                              | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 0034                     | Student Pupil Transportation                                 |                       | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 0035                     | Food services                                                | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 0036                     | Extracurricular activities                                   | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 0041                     | General administration                                       | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 0051                     | Facilities maintenance and operations                        | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 0052                     | Security and monitoring services                             | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 0053                     | Data processing services                                     | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 0061                     | Community services                                           | -                     | -                       | 555,101                 | -                    |
| 0071                     | Debt service                                                 | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
|                          | Intergovernmental:                                           |                       |                         |                         |                      |
| 0093                     | Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA             | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 6030                     | Total expenditures                                           | 422,853               | 9,790                   | 719,413                 | 5,816                |
| 1100                     | Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures | -                     | -                       | (25,378)                | 1,261                |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES  |                                                              |                       |                         |                         |                      |
| 7913                     | Proceeds from right-to-use assets                            | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 7080                     | Total other financing sources                                | -                     | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| 1200                     | Net change in fund balances                                  | -                     | -                       | (25,378)                | 1,261                |
| 0100                     | Fund Balance - July 1 (beginning)                            | -                     | -                       | 25,378                  | 5,119                |
| 3000                     | FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30 (ENDING)                              | \$ -                  | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ 6,380             |

**Exhibit H-2 (Continued)**

| <b>410<br/>Instructional<br/>Materials<br/>Allotment</b> | <b>429<br/>DATE /<br/>Read to Succeed /<br/>Recycling Grant</b> | <b>461<br/>Campus<br/>Activity<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Total<br/>Nonmajor<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| \$ -                                                     | \$ -                                                            | \$ 3,224,680                                 | \$ 6,109,607                                         |
| 951,175                                                  | 1,510,730                                                       | 75,812                                       | 2,742,926                                            |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | -                                            | 12,040,350                                           |
| 951,175                                                  | 1,510,730                                                       | 3,300,492                                    | 20,892,883                                           |
| 589,481                                                  | 286,336                                                         | 705,739                                      | 6,140,212                                            |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | 14,050                                       | 36,876                                               |
| -                                                        | 776,561                                                         | 22,145                                       | 1,104,181                                            |
| -                                                        | 53,868                                                          | -                                            | 700,906                                              |
| -                                                        | 38,401                                                          | 166,190                                      | 408,548                                              |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | 126,988                                      | 1,246,062                                            |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | 774                                          | 96,507                                               |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | -                                            | 2,536                                                |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | -                                            | 8,069,845                                            |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | 960,064                                      | 990,149                                              |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | 2,088                                        | 23,393                                               |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | 34,405                                       | 184,869                                              |
| -                                                        | 286,269                                                         | 75,922                                       | 381,467                                              |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | -                                            | 14,203                                               |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | 1,105,261                                    | 1,701,059                                            |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | -                                            | 45,147                                               |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | -                                            | 84,778                                               |
| 589,481                                                  | 1,441,435                                                       | 3,213,626                                    | 21,230,738                                           |
| 361,694                                                  | 69,295                                                          | 86,866                                       | (337,855)                                            |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | -                                            | 15,267                                               |
| -                                                        | -                                                               | -                                            | 15,267                                               |
| 361,694                                                  | 69,295                                                          | 86,866                                       | (322,588)                                            |
| 324,423                                                  | 45,196                                                          | 2,612,763                                    | 6,019,643                                            |
| \$ 686,117                                               | \$ 114,491                                                      | \$ 2,699,629                                 | \$ 5,697,055                                         |

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

## **Texas Education Agency Required Schedules**

**Burleson Independent School District**  
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

|                                | (1)         | (2)          | (3)                                                    | (10)                             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                | Tax Rates   |              | Assessed/Appraised<br>Value for School<br>Tax Purposes | Beginning<br>Balance<br>7/1/2023 |
| Last Ten Years                 | Maintenance | Debt Service |                                                        |                                  |
| 2015 and prior years           | 1.040000    | 0.500000     | \$ 3,639,098,970                                       | \$ 308,270                       |
| 2016                           | 1.040000    | 0.500000     | 3,709,079,314                                          | 98,402                           |
| 2017                           | 1.040000    | 0.500000     | 3,880,366,485                                          | 75,277                           |
| 2018                           | 1.170000    | 0.500000     | 4,336,695,747                                          | 81,078                           |
| 2019                           | 1.170000    | 0.500000     | 4,785,058,271                                          | 90,048                           |
| 2020                           | 1.068350    | 0.500000     | 5,313,431,532                                          | 146,267                          |
| 2021                           | 1.038300    | 0.500000     | 5,691,305,452                                          | 184,143                          |
| 2022                           | 0.994600    | 0.500000     | 6,125,438,813                                          | 238,617                          |
| 2023                           | 0.942900    | 0.500000     | 6,841,056,880                                          | 1,151,918                        |
| 2024 (school year under audit) | 0.757500    | 0.500000     | 7,113,588,637                                          | -                                |
| <b>1000 TOTALS</b>             |             |              |                                                        | <u><u>\$ 2,374,020</u></u>       |

8000 - Taxes refunded under section 26.1115, tax code, for owners who received an exemption as provided by section 11.42(f), tax code

9000 - Portion of row 1000 for taxes paid into tax increment zone under chapter 311, tax code

(a) Current year's total levy is net of \$5,044,308 for levy loss due to frozen taxes on "over 65" accounts.

Exhibit J-1

| <u>(20)</u>                         | <u>(31)</u>                | <u>(32)</u>                 | <u>(40)</u>                     | <u>(50)</u>                    | <u>(99)</u>                                            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Current<br>Year's<br>Total Levy (a) | Maintenance<br>Collections | Debt Service<br>Collections | Entire<br>Year's<br>Adjustments | Ending<br>Balance<br>6/30/2024 | Total Taxes<br>Refunded<br>Under Section<br>26.1115(c) |
| \$ -                                | \$ 10,922                  | \$ 4,660                    | \$ (14,858)                     | \$ 277,830                     |                                                        |
| -                                   | 7,273                      | 3,496                       | (12,145)                        | 75,488                         |                                                        |
| -                                   | 3,958                      | 1,903                       | -                               | 69,416                         |                                                        |
| -                                   | 8,156                      | 3,921                       | -                               | 69,001                         |                                                        |
| -                                   | 11,554                     | 4,937                       | (1,180)                         | 72,377                         |                                                        |
| -                                   | 13,322                     | 6,235                       | (2,027)                         | 124,683                        |                                                        |
| -                                   | 17,089                     | 8,229                       | (2,760)                         | 156,065                        |                                                        |
| -                                   | (27,996)                   | (14,074)                    | (76,127)                        | 204,560                        |                                                        |
| -                                   | 248,977                    | 132,027                     | (415,380)                       | 355,534                        |                                                        |
| 88,045,003                          | 49,289,563                 | 32,534,365                  | (5,278,484)                     | 955,591                        |                                                        |
| <u>\$ 88,045,003</u>                | <u>\$ 49,582,818</u>       | <u>\$ 32,685,699</u>        | <u>\$ (5,802,961)</u>           | <u>\$ 2,360,545</u>            |                                                        |

\$ 39,838

\$ -

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**



## **Budgetary Comparison Schedules**

# Burleson Independent School District

# Exhibit J-2

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual - Child Nutrition Program Year Ended June 30, 2024

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes |                                                              | Budgeted Amounts |              | Actual Amounts<br>(GAAP BASIS) | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Over or<br>(Under) |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|                          |                                                              | Original         | Final        |                                |                                                     |
|                          | <b>REVENUES</b>                                              |                  |              |                                |                                                     |
| 5700                     | Local and intermediate sources                               | \$ 2,952,000     | \$ 2,936,733 | \$ 2,884,927                   | \$ (51,806)                                         |
| 5800                     | State program revenues                                       | 125,000          | 185,000      | 198,132                        | 13,132                                              |
| 5900                     | Federal program revenues                                     | 4,454,407        | 4,304,407    | 4,193,042                      | (111,365)                                           |
| 5020                     | Total revenues                                               | 7,531,407        | 7,426,140    | 7,276,101                      | (150,039)                                           |
|                          | <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                          |                  |              |                                |                                                     |
| 0035                     | Food services                                                | 8,859,701        | 8,159,701    | 7,996,801                      | 162,900                                             |
| 0051                     | Facilities maintenance and operations                        | 40,000           | 90,000       | 65,746                         | 24,254                                              |
| 0071                     | Debt service                                                 | -                | 50,000       | 45,147                         | 4,853                                               |
| 6030                     | Total expenditures                                           | 8,899,701        | 8,299,701    | 8,107,694                      | 192,007                                             |
| 1100                     | Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures | (1,368,294)      | (873,561)    | (831,593)                      | 41,968                                              |
|                          | <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>                               |                  |              |                                |                                                     |
| 7913                     | Proceeds from right-to-use assets                            | -                | 15,267       | 15,267                         | -                                                   |
| 7080                     | Total other financing sources                                | -                | 15,267       | 15,267                         | -                                                   |
| 1200                     | Net change in fund balances                                  | (1,368,294)      | (858,294)    | (816,326)                      | 41,968                                              |
| 0100                     | Fund balance - July 1 (beginning)                            | 3,006,764        | 3,006,764    | 3,006,764                      | -                                                   |
| 3000                     | <b>FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30 (ENDING)</b>                       | \$ 1,638,470     | \$ 2,148,470 | \$ 2,190,438                   | \$ 41,968                                           |

# Burleson Independent School District

# Exhibit J-3

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual - Debt Service Fund Year Ended June 30, 2024

| Data<br>Control<br>Codes |                                      | Budgeted Amounts |               | Actual Amounts<br>(GAAP BASIS) | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Over or<br>(Under) |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|                          |                                      | Original         | Final         |                                |                                                     |
|                          |                                      |                  |               |                                |                                                     |
| REVENUES                 |                                      |                  |               |                                |                                                     |
| 5700                     | Local and intermediate sources       | \$ 34,820,700    | \$ 33,970,700 | \$ 33,909,549                  | \$ (61,151)                                         |
| 5800                     | State program revenues               | 500,000          | 3,560,000     | 4,853,910                      | 1,293,910                                           |
| 5020                     | Total revenues                       | 35,320,700       | 37,530,700    | 38,763,459                     | 1,232,759                                           |
| EXPENDITURES             |                                      |                  |               |                                |                                                     |
| 0071                     | Principal on long-term debt          | 16,955,412       | 16,955,412    | 16,955,411                     | 1                                                   |
| 0072                     | Interest on long-term debt           | 14,237,042       | 14,237,042    | 14,237,041                     | 1                                                   |
| 0073                     | Bond issuance cost and fees          | 259,000          | 259,000       | 9,800                          | 249,200                                             |
| 6030                     | Total expenditures                   | 259,000          | 259,000       | 9,800                          | 249,200                                             |
| 1100                     | Excess of revenues over expenditures | 35,061,700       | 37,271,700    | 38,753,659                     | 983,559                                             |
| 0100                     | Fund balance - July 1 (beginning)    | 22,431,393       | 22,431,393    | 22,431,393                     | -                                                   |
| 3000                     | FUND BALANCE - JUNE 30 (ENDING)      | \$ 57,493,093    | \$ 59,703,093 | \$ 61,185,052                  | \$ 983,559                                          |

**Burleson Independent School District**  
 Use of Funds Report – Select State Allotment  
 Year Ended June 30, 2024

**Exhibit J-4**

| <u>Data<br/>Codes</u>                             |                                                                                                                                           | <u>Responses</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Section A: Compensatory Education Programs</b> |                                                                                                                                           |                  |
| AP1                                               | Did your District expend any state compensatory education program state allotment funds during the District's fiscal year?                | Yes              |
| AP2                                               | Does the District have written policies and procedures for its state compensatory education program?                                      | Yes              |
| AP3                                               | Total state allotment funds received for state compensatory education programs during the District's fiscal year.                         | \$ 7,767,439     |
| AP4                                               | Actual direct program expenditures for state compensatory education programs during the District's fiscal year. (PICs 24, 26, 28, 29, 30) | \$ 4,437,125     |
| <b>Section B: Bilingual Education Programs</b>    |                                                                                                                                           |                  |
| AP5                                               | Did your District expend any bilingual education program state allotment funds during the District's fiscal year?                         | Yes              |
| AP6                                               | Does the District have written policies and procedures for its bilingual education program?                                               | Yes              |
| AP7                                               | Total state allotment funds received for bilingual education programs during the District's fiscal year.                                  | \$ 639,615       |
| AP8                                               | Actual direct program expenditures for bilingual education programs during the District's fiscal year. (PICs 25)                          | \$ 426,441       |

## **Statistical Section (Unaudited)**

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

## **Burleson Independent School District**

### Index for the Statistical Section

This statistical section is organized in five sections:

- Financial Trends- Compiles information reported in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report over the past ten years (2015-2024) as a result of the implementation of GASB 34 reporting. Information for Government Wide statements dates back to 2002 when the District implemented GASB 34. These schedules report how the District's financial position has changed over time.
- Revenue Capacity Information- Provides information regarding the District's major own source revenue (property taxes) and the stability/growth of that revenue for the past ten year period.
- Debt Capacity Information- Provides information on the District's outstanding debt, the District's ability to repay the debt, and its ability to issue additional debt, if needed, for the past ten years, where applicable.
- Demographic and Economic Information- Provides information regarding the District's socioeconomic environment: specifically, its taxpayers, employers, and the changes to those groups over the past ten years, if applicable.
- Operating Information- Provides information on the District's employees, operations of the District, and facilities for the period stated in the reports.

## Burleson Independent School District

Net Position by Component

Last Ten Years

(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

(Unaudited)

|                                              | 2015                  | 2016                  | 2017                  | 2018                   |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Governmental activities:                     |                       |                       |                       |                        |
| Net investment in capital assets             | \$ (30,697,028)       | \$ (23,725,928)       | \$ (18,985,241)       | \$ (14,623,939)        |
| Restricted                                   | 8,800,546             | 9,356,974             | 9,598,901             | 11,320,215             |
| Unrestricted                                 | 17,862,321            | 11,252,600            | 6,423,062             | (35,224,216)           |
| Business-type activities:                    |                       |                       |                       |                        |
| Net investment in capital assets             | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                      |
| Unrestricted                                 | 112,166               | 119,030               | 159,743               | 241,509                |
| <b>Total primary government net position</b> | <b>\$ (3,921,995)</b> | <b>\$ (2,997,324)</b> | <b>\$ (2,803,535)</b> | <b>\$ (38,286,431)</b> |



## Schedule 1

| 2019                   | 2020                   | 2021                  | 2022                 | 2023                 | 2024                 |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| \$ (6,871,592)         | \$ (2,523,086)         | \$ 6,835,778          | \$ 25,472,654        | \$ 47,271,107        | \$ 62,746,312        |
| 11,206,645             | 8,808,618              | 14,967,775            | 23,503,548           | 19,510,127           | 26,537,034           |
| (32,096,464)           | (25,903,710)           | (30,945,230)          | (33,349,905)         | (32,368,220)         | (33,869,322)         |
| -                      | -                      | -                     | -                    | -                    | 6,689                |
| 326,589                | 174,182                | 120,807               | 183,150              | 306,317              | 377,643              |
| <u>\$ (27,434,822)</u> | <u>\$ (19,443,996)</u> | <u>\$ (9,020,870)</u> | <u>\$ 15,809,447</u> | <u>\$ 34,719,331</u> | <u>\$ 55,798,356</u> |

# Burleson Independent School District

## Governmental Activities Revenue and Expense

Last Ten Years

(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

(Unaudited)

|                                                          | 2015                   | 2016                    | 2017                    | 2018                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Expenses by function:                                    |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Governmental activities:                                 |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Instruction                                              | \$ 52,121,810          | \$ 59,854,511           | \$ 65,545,974           | \$ 46,765,905           |
| Instructional resources and media services               | 1,174,637              | 1,232,622               | 1,259,513               | 1,027,506               |
| Curriculum and staff development                         | 1,412,597              | 1,931,145               | 2,126,353               | 1,593,667               |
| Instructional leadership                                 | 1,642,223              | 1,935,294               | 2,184,617               | 1,530,629               |
| School leadership                                        | 5,698,793              | 6,271,740               | 6,829,731               | 4,930,009               |
| Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services            | 3,432,098              | 4,046,727               | 4,393,048               | 3,111,946               |
| Social work services                                     | 64,471                 | 67,371                  | 130,744                 | 76,802                  |
| Health services                                          | 1,088,384              | 1,261,473               | 1,351,624               | 938,338                 |
| Student (pupil) transportation                           | 1,915,025              | 2,794,187               | 2,942,211               | 3,087,009               |
| Food services                                            | 5,371,267              | 5,746,504               | 5,997,147               | 4,803,193               |
| Extracurricular activities                               | 3,753,960              | 3,955,992               | 4,315,441               | 3,861,508               |
| General administration                                   | 3,080,199              | 3,339,681               | 4,082,942               | 3,073,986               |
| Plant maintenance & operations                           | 8,936,625              | 8,761,763               | 9,329,370               | 7,879,459               |
| Security & monitoring services                           | 314,735                | 361,066                 | 377,468                 | 424,889                 |
| Data processing services                                 | 2,643,544              | 2,265,949               | 2,603,464               | 2,307,625               |
| Community services                                       | 671,939                | 815,466                 | 973,505                 | 616,331                 |
| Debt service - interest on long-term debt                | 15,143,300             | 12,307,683              | 12,017,106              | 14,085,772              |
| Debt service - bond insurance cost & fees                | 5,000                  | 1,417,599               | 320,831                 | 1,223,629               |
| Total governmental activities expense                    | 108,470,607            | 118,366,773             | 126,781,089             | 101,338,203             |
| Business-type activities expense:                        |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Child care                                               | 552,290                | 562,388                 | 566,394                 | 604,849                 |
| Program revenues:                                        |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Charges for services:                                    |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Instruction                                              | 2,908,785              | 3,023,031               | 3,258,332               | 3,180,944               |
| Food service                                             | 2,586,788              | 2,515,875               | 2,567,586               | 2,741,209               |
| Extracurricular activities                               | 436,947                | 461,277                 | 489,433                 | 460,985                 |
| Other                                                    | 127,308                | 99,008                  | 105,560                 | 103,833                 |
| Operating grants and contributions                       | 6,365,989              | 9,720,657               | 8,215,605               | (7,555,283)             |
| Total governmental activities program revenue            | 12,425,817             | 15,819,848              | 14,636,516              | (1,068,312)             |
| Business-type activities revenues:                       |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Charges for services                                     | 560,564                | 540,404                 | 577,388                 | 654,118                 |
| Operating grants and contributions                       | 30,039                 | 28,848                  | 29,719                  | 32,497                  |
| <b>Net (expense)/revenue and changes in net position</b> | <b>\$ (96,006,477)</b> | <b>\$ (102,540,061)</b> | <b>\$ (112,103,860)</b> | <b>\$ (102,324,749)</b> |

Source: District's Financial Audit, Exhibit B-1

## Schedule 2

| 2019             | 2020             | 2021             | 2022             | 2023             | 2024             |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| \$ 74,085,797    | \$ 86,489,219    | \$ 81,677,558    | \$ 70,294,426    | \$ 80,997,105    | \$ 88,070,055    |
| 1,444,932        | 1,626,546        | 1,464,491        | 1,274,911        | 1,440,599        | 1,525,883        |
| 2,682,213        | 2,552,826        | 2,108,419        | 2,073,169        | 3,465,700        | 2,524,770        |
| 2,352,001        | 2,483,001        | 2,351,077        | 2,219,435        | 2,670,638        | 3,124,417        |
| 7,786,400        | 9,117,006        | 8,476,344        | 7,468,607        | 8,657,317        | 9,101,604        |
| 5,754,459        | 6,525,875        | 6,746,291        | 6,281,720        | 6,999,845        | 7,551,098        |
| 130,288          | 366,699          | 422,699          | 473,361          | 642,358          | 148,239          |
| 1,492,499        | 1,780,718        | 1,972,822        | 1,704,556        | 1,922,931        | 2,228,631        |
| 3,075,072        | 2,908,181        | 3,098,834        | 3,439,394        | 3,795,721        | 4,090,009        |
| 7,098,022        | 7,589,065        | 6,923,853        | 7,199,693        | 7,646,608        | 8,604,812        |
| 4,371,801        | 4,707,026        | 4,210,331        | 4,623,556        | 5,195,294        | 5,702,054        |
| 4,094,256        | 4,585,909        | 4,218,465        | 3,884,700        | 4,381,102        | 4,471,891        |
| 10,094,402       | 11,830,787       | 12,946,367       | 12,967,688       | 14,906,774       | 16,603,668       |
| 688,565          | 680,862          | 850,878          | 1,024,823        | 2,404,595        | 3,236,551        |
| 2,815,807        | 3,898,249        | 3,269,064        | 3,031,558        | 2,596,142        | 2,888,059        |
| 1,002,886        | 1,173,873        | 936,122          | 988,576          | 1,426,855        | 1,488,111        |
| 15,446,748       | 12,794,886       | 17,744,605       | 15,363,690       | 14,357,581       | 14,190,210       |
| 261,152          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| 144,677,300      | 161,110,728      | 159,418,220      | 144,313,863      | 163,507,165      | 175,550,062      |
| 655,083          | 755,873          | 772,490          | 740,975          | 640,332          | 923,555          |
| 3,070,943        | 2,330,055        | 1,344,009        | 2,916,901        | 3,308,875        | 3,189,705        |
| 2,939,390        | 2,388,039        | 484,777          | 601,151          | 2,838,107        | 2,750,630        |
| 550,015          | 523,856          | 224,075          | 444,554          | 551,265          | 463,274          |
| 118,877          | 126,494          | 695              | 81,616           | 136,258          | 145,226          |
| 18,504,169       | 18,090,460       | 22,486,186       | 18,042,389       | 18,798,940       | 21,234,615       |
| 25,183,394       | 23,458,904       | 24,539,742       | 22,086,611       | 25,633,445       | 27,783,450       |
| 706,761          | 558,003          | 671,300          | 753,175          | 716,814          | 939,535          |
| 33,402           | 45,463           | 47,815           | 50,143           | 46,685           | 62,035           |
| \$ (119,408,826) | \$ (137,804,231) | \$ (134,931,853) | \$ (122,164,909) | \$ (137,750,553) | \$ (147,688,597) |

## Burleson Independent School District

### General Revenues And Changes In Net Position

Last Ten Years

(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

(Unaudited)

|                                                    | 2015                   | 2016                    | 2017                    | 2018                    |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Net (expense)/revenue:                             |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Governmental activities                            | \$ (96,044,790)        | \$ (102,546,925)        | \$ (112,144,573)        | \$ (102,406,515)        |
| Business-type activities                           | 38,313                 | 6,864                   | 40,713                  | 81,766                  |
|                                                    | <u>\$ (96,006,477)</u> | <u>\$ (102,540,061)</u> | <u>\$ (112,103,860)</u> | <u>\$ (102,324,749)</u> |
| General revenue and other changes in net position: |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Governmental activities:                           |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Taxes:                                             |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Property taxes, levied for general purposes        | \$ 37,232,750          | \$ 37,793,546           | \$ 39,179,085           | \$ 48,692,234           |
| Property taxes, levied for debt service            | 17,896,527             | 18,104,303              | 18,733,850              | 20,963,615              |
| State aid - unrestricted formula grants            | 42,264,958             | 46,369,557              | 53,075,316              | 53,159,874              |
| Investment earnings                                | 58,632                 | 213,369                 | 351,980                 | 1,501,201               |
| Miscellaneous local and intermediate revenue       | 1,689,255              | 1,096,123               | 957,418                 | 896,023                 |
| Total governmental activities                      | <u>99,142,122</u>      | <u>103,576,898</u>      | <u>112,297,649</u>      | <u>125,212,947</u>      |
| <b>Total Primary Government</b>                    | <u>\$ 99,142,122</u>   | <u>\$ 103,576,898</u>   | <u>\$ 112,297,649</u>   | <u>\$ 125,212,947</u>   |
| Change in net position                             |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Governmental activities                            | \$ 1,029,973           | \$ 153,076              | \$ 22,806,432           | \$ 10,766,529           |
| Business-type activities                           | 38,313                 | 6,864                   | 40,713                  | 81,766                  |
| <b>Total Change in Net Position</b>                | <u>\$ 1,068,286</u>    | <u>\$ 159,940</u>       | <u>\$ 22,847,145</u>    | <u>\$ 10,848,295</u>    |

Source: District's Financial Audit, Exhibit B-1

# Schedule 3

| 2019                    | 2020                    | 2021                    | 2022                    | 2023                    | 2024                    |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| \$ (119,493,906)        | \$ (137,651,824)        | \$ (134,878,478)        | \$ (122,227,252)        | \$ (137,873,720)        | \$ (147,766,612)        |
| 85,080                  | (152,407)               | (53,375)                | 62,343                  | 123,167                 | 78,015                  |
| <u>\$ (119,408,826)</u> | <u>\$ (137,804,231)</u> | <u>\$ (134,931,853)</u> | <u>\$ (122,164,909)</u> | <u>\$ (137,750,553)</u> | <u>\$ (147,688,597)</u> |
|                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| \$ 52,882,627           | \$ 53,982,021           | \$ 56,142,675           | \$ 57,722,680           | \$ 61,320,329           | \$ 50,095,001           |
| 22,463,135              | 25,234,174              | 26,976,669              | 28,773,078              | 32,426,276              | 32,800,115              |
| 51,524,236              | 64,798,129              | 61,455,084              | 59,432,188              | 57,905,614              | 81,338,435              |
| 2,558,767               | 1,193,675               | 103,366                 | 190,159                 | 3,009,739               | 4,113,890               |
| 831,670                 | 587,058                 | 677,185                 | 877,121                 | 1,998,479               | 420,181                 |
| <u>130,260,435</u>      | <u>145,795,057</u>      | <u>145,354,979</u>      | <u>146,995,226</u>      | <u>156,660,437</u>      | <u>168,767,622</u>      |
| <u>\$ 130,260,435</u>   | <u>\$ 145,795,057</u>   | <u>\$ 145,354,979</u>   | <u>\$ 146,995,226</u>   | <u>\$ 156,660,437</u>   | <u>\$ 168,767,622</u>   |
|                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| \$ 10,766,529           | \$ 8,143,233            | \$ 10,476,501           | \$ 24,767,974           | \$ 18,786,717           | \$ 21,001,010           |
| 85,080                  | (152,407)               | (53,375)                | 62,343                  | 123,167                 | 78,015                  |
| <u>\$ 10,851,609</u>    | <u>\$ 7,990,826</u>     | <u>\$ 10,423,126</u>    | <u>\$ 24,830,317</u>    | <u>\$ 18,909,884</u>    | <u>\$ 21,079,025</u>    |

**Burleson Independent School District**

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds

Last Ten Years

*(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)*

(Unaudited)

|                                                          | 2015                 | 2016                  | 2017                  | 2018                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| General Fund:                                            |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| Nonspendable                                             | \$ 400,292           | \$ 278,233            | \$ 270,614            | \$ 752,698            |
| Committed                                                | 287,680              | 161,186               | -                     | -                     |
| Unassigned                                               | 24,524,180           | 22,000,000            | 22,981,552            | 24,829,426            |
| <b>Total General Fund</b>                                | <b>25,212,152</b>    | <b>22,439,419</b>     | <b>23,252,166</b>     | <b>25,582,124</b>     |
| All other governmental funds                             |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| Nonspendable                                             | 30,963               | 27,825                | 8,114                 | 4,225                 |
| Committed                                                | 18,835,540           | 15,422,545            | 11,696,613            | 15,430,133            |
| Restricted for:                                          |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| Debt service                                             | 14,137,487           | 13,088,136            | 13,542,177            | 16,125,004            |
| Capital acquisitions                                     | -                    | -                     | -                     | 48,074,312            |
| Grant funds                                              | 181,750              | 181,239               | 432,066               | 289,830               |
| Unassigned                                               | -                    | -                     | -                     | (451.00)              |
| Total all other<br>Governmental funds                    | 33,185,740           | 28,719,745            | 25,678,970            | 79,923,053            |
| <b>Total all government funds</b>                        | <b>\$ 58,397,892</b> | <b>\$ 51,159,164</b>  | <b>\$ 48,931,136</b>  | <b>\$ 105,505,177</b> |
| <b>Change in fund balance<br/>for governmental funds</b> | <b>\$ 2,068,401</b>  | <b>\$ (7,238,728)</b> | <b>\$ (2,228,028)</b> | <b>\$ 56,574,041</b>  |

Source: District's Financial Audit, Exhibit C-1

## Schedule 4

| 2019            | 2020           | 2021          | 2022          | 2023           | 2024          |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| \$ 686,121      | \$ 270,642     | \$ 313,401    | \$ 273,857    | \$ 347,281     | \$ 395,609    |
| -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             |
| 27,481,804      | 35,952,065     | 35,909,306    | 29,409,212    | 33,177,724     | 37,148,400    |
| 28,167,925      | 36,222,707     | 36,222,707    | 29,683,069    | 33,525,005     | 37,544,009    |
| 5,147           | 482            | 8,655         | 6,363         | 5,795          | 113,096       |
| 19,858,055      | 23,433,993     | 25,140,090    | 28,054,388    | 23,469,157     | 21,014,938    |
| 16,280,074      | 16,186,289     | 20,982,247    | 27,937,264    | 22,431,393     | 29,992,600    |
| 21,632,688      | 1,942,748      | 386,158       | -             | -              | -             |
| 1,317,519       | 546,817        | 472,943       | 2,453,976     | 3,401,085      | 2,884,330     |
| (19,907)        | -              | (6,060)       | -             | -              | -             |
| 59,073,576      | 42,110,329     | 46,984,033    | 58,451,991    | 49,307,430     | 54,004,964    |
| \$ 87,241,501   | \$ 78,333,036  | \$ 83,206,740 | \$ 88,135,060 | \$ 82,832,435  | \$ 91,548,973 |
| \$ (18,263,676) | \$ (8,908,465) | \$ 4,873,704  | \$ 4,928,320  | \$ (5,302,625) | \$ 8,716,538  |

**Burleson Independent School District**

## Governmental Funds Revenues

Last Ten Years

(Unaudited)

|                                                    | 2015                  | 2016                  | 2017                  | 2018                  |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Local sources:                                     |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Local maintenance and debt service tax             | \$ 55,150,878         | \$ 55,876,497         | \$ 58,023,847         | \$ 69,455,629         |
| Tuition from patrons                               | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Other revenue from local sources                   | 3,961,718             | 3,868,962             | 4,000,853             | 5,244,204             |
| Other revenue from intermediate sources            | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Co-curricular revenues                             | 3,834,222             | 3,539,722             | 3,729,456             | 3,637,408             |
| Total local sources                                | 62,946,818            | 63,285,181            | 65,754,156            | 78,337,241            |
| State programs:                                    |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Per capita and foundation                          | 38,654,135            | 42,197,507            | 43,220,942            | 47,478,657            |
| Other state program revenues                       | 4,375,445             | 5,447,670             | 6,719,491             | 6,400,187             |
| Total state programs                               | 43,029,580            | 47,645,177            | 49,940,433            | 53,878,844            |
| Federal programs:                                  |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| State distributed revenues<br>from federal source: | 5,650,616             | 6,171,935             | 6,981,525             | 7,193,578             |
| Total federal programs                             | 5,650,616             | 6,171,935             | 6,981,525             | 7,193,578             |
| Other financing sources:                           |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Bond proceeds and other                            | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                              | <b>\$ 111,627,014</b> | <b>\$ 117,102,293</b> | <b>\$ 122,676,114</b> | <b>\$ 139,409,663</b> |



## Schedule 5

| 2019           | 2020           | 2021           | 2022           | 2023           | 2024           |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| \$ 75,409,200  | \$ 79,096,498  | \$ 83,076,863  | \$ 86,705,012  | \$ 82,831,751  | \$ 82,907,536  |
| -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 3,556,885      | 1,910,702      | 781,321        | 1,191,666      | 16,241,232     | 4,718,052      |
| -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| 6,512,777      | 5,238,475      | 2,052,786      | 3,919,836      | 6,348,639      | 6,364,854      |
| 85,478,862     | 86,245,675     | 85,910,970     | 91,816,514     | 105,421,622    | 93,990,442     |
| 46,283,554     | 58,660,171     | 54,539,627     | 52,993,849     | 48,321,487     | 69,876,563     |
| 7,248,181      | 7,259,502      | 8,127,791      | 7,439,149      | 12,995,568     | 14,360,752     |
| 53,531,735     | 65,919,673     | 62,667,418     | 60,432,998     | 61,317,055     | 84,237,315     |
| 8,712,408      | 7,324,139      | 14,331,166     | 18,211,754     | 13,466,310     | 12,810,241     |
| 8,712,408      | 7,324,139      | 14,331,166     | 18,211,754     | 13,466,310     | 12,810,241     |
| -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| \$ 147,723,005 | \$ 159,489,487 | \$ 162,909,554 | \$ 170,461,266 | \$ 180,204,987 | \$ 191,037,998 |

**Burleson Independent School District**  
Governmental Funds Expenditures By Function  
Last Ten Years  
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)  
(Unaudited)

|                                                            | 2015                  | 2016                  | 2017                  | 2018                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Expenditures by function:                                  |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Current:                                                   |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Instruction                                                | \$ 47,663,770         | \$ 53,309,040         | \$ 56,467,397         | \$ 58,660,695         |
| Instructional resources & media services                   | 1,083,901             | 1,117,396             | 1,104,506             | 1,214,937             |
| Curriculum & staff development                             | 1,325,555             | 1,785,669             | 1,921,224             | 2,059,987             |
| Instructional leadership                                   | 1,504,517             | 1,727,316             | 1,898,780             | 2,107,065             |
| School leadership                                          | 5,167,382             | 5,552,533             | 5,831,744             | 6,085,281             |
| Guidance, counseling, & evaluation services                | 3,171,903             | 3,603,519             | 3,811,342             | 4,148,683             |
| Social work services                                       | 64,471                | 67,334                | 112,998               | 102,198               |
| Health services                                            | 987,154               | 1,114,998             | 1,152,675             | 1,149,998             |
| Student (pupil) transportation                             | 1,906,042             | 2,783,872             | 3,168,025             | 3,091,861             |
| Food services                                              | 5,329,987             | 5,408,386             | 5,569,599             | 5,818,384             |
| Extracurricular activities                                 | 3,831,252             | 3,886,937             | 4,138,485             | 4,600,657             |
| General administration                                     | 2,237,327             | 2,411,313             | 3,032,695             | 2,683,287             |
| Plant maintenance & operations                             | 8,563,837             | 8,276,005             | 8,569,359             | 8,759,561             |
| Security & monitoring services                             | 314,811               | 360,600               | 373,960               | 432,796               |
| Data processing services                                   | 2,671,521             | 2,155,227             | 2,457,573             | 2,463,185             |
| Community services                                         | 675,254               | 781,105               | 868,096               | 885,924               |
| Debt service:                                              |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Principal on long-term debt                                | 3,681,207             | 5,967,905             | 7,735,000             | 11,715,000            |
| Interest on long-term debt                                 | 16,646,700            | 14,074,789            | 12,429,774            | 13,115,431            |
| Bond issuance cost & fees                                  | 5,000                 | 1,417,599             | 320,831               | 1,223,629             |
| Capital outlay:                                            |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Facilities acquisition & construction                      | 2,057,524             | 8,639,262             | 3,525,032             | 12,974,599            |
| Intergovernmental:                                         |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Payments to fiscal agent/member districts of SSA           | 74,669                | 67,632                | 93,471                | 100,967               |
| Payments to juvenile justice alternative ed. prg.          | 1,501                 | 1,343                 | -                     | -                     |
| Other governmental charges                                 | 605,045               | 627,746               | 637,407               | 702,052               |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                  | <b>\$ 109,570,330</b> | <b>\$ 125,137,526</b> | <b>\$ 125,219,973</b> | <b>\$ 144,096,177</b> |
| Debt Service as a percentage<br>of noncapital expenditures | 19.97%                | 18.91%                | 18.42%                | 16.83%                |

Source: District's Financial Audit, Exhibit C-3

## Schedule 6

| 2019                  | 2020                  | 2021                  | 2022                  | 2023                  | 2024                  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| \$ 61,284,765         | \$ 67,437,574         | \$ 68,768,758         | \$ 69,076,430         | \$ 71,702,049         | \$ 79,906,852         |
| 1,222,463             | 1,310,211             | 1,246,747             | 1,249,714             | 1,285,419             | 1,355,071             |
| 2,281,472             | 2,094,882             | 1,806,611             | 2,051,756             | 3,273,986             | 2,370,849             |
| 1,902,576             | 1,899,607             | 1,952,774             | 2,206,323             | 2,408,988             | 2,775,708             |
| 6,386,549             | 7,141,193             | 7,119,167             | 7,312,377             | 7,597,958             | 8,113,006             |
| 4,716,545             | 5,000,153             | 5,723,668             | 6,220,202             | 6,303,255             | 6,687,500             |
| 104,419               | 298,147               | 387,154               | 469,797               | 606,161               | 128,478               |
| 1,233,103             | 1,407,400             | 1,698,364             | 1,870,723             | 1,698,867             | 1,959,624             |
| 3,065,297             | 2,894,233             | 3,087,765             | 3,437,609             | 3,785,415             | 4,077,219             |
| 6,190,883             | 6,428,351             | 6,000,807             | 7,327,698             | 7,188,294             | 8,106,504             |
| 4,081,357             | 4,285,988             | 3,993,994             | 4,708,246             | 5,130,964             | 5,697,328             |
| 2,809,421             | 3,080,072             | 2,913,772             | 2,989,948             | 3,124,261             | 3,196,741             |
| 9,381,953             | 10,577,204            | 12,067,318            | 12,994,212            | 14,146,420            | 15,986,798            |
| 685,302               | 676,648               | 849,922               | 1,025,711             | 2,265,181             | 3,156,594             |
| 2,588,814             | 3,572,587             | 3,026,137             | 3,034,097             | 3,311,194             | 3,547,410             |
| 874,163               | 990,935               | 834,072               | 1,070,419             | 1,419,945             | 1,708,185             |
| 13,590,000            | 14,337,322            | 6,401,159             | 9,943,405             | 26,483,676            | 18,295,892            |
| 15,245,611            | 14,998,056            | 16,054,250            | 14,582,986            | 14,776,986            | 14,237,041            |
| 261,152               | 247,959               | 272,809               | 10,750                | 205,452               | 9,800                 |
| 52,523,770            | 19,588,450            | 11,972,967            | 13,295,603            | 8,215,169             | 2,682,872             |
| 39,862                | 29,227                | 20,525                | 21,271                | 53,905                | 84,778                |
| 2,322                 | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| 771,182               | 794,109               | 820,737               | 836,469               | 860,731               | 863,477               |
| <u>\$ 191,242,981</u> | <u>\$ 169,090,308</u> | <u>\$ 157,019,477</u> | <u>\$ 165,735,746</u> | <u>\$ 185,844,276</u> | <u>\$ 184,947,727</u> |
| 19.87%                | 20.79%                | 19.62%                | 15.50%                | 23.45%                | 18.59%                |

## Burleson Independent School District

### Governmental Funds Other Source, Uses and Changes in Fund Balance

Last Ten Years

(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

(Unaudited)

|                                                 | 2015                | 2016                  | 2017                  | 2018                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Excess of revenues over<br>(under) expenditures | \$ 2,056,624        | \$ (8,035,233)        | \$ (2,543,859)        | \$ (4,686,514)       |
| Other financing sources (uses)                  |                     |                       |                       |                      |
| Capital related debt issued (regular bonds)     | -                   | 146,039,656           | 17,630,000            | 118,064,151          |
| Transfers in                                    | -                   | 5,558,760             | -                     | 8,519,602            |
| Transfers out                                   | -                   | (5,558,760)           | -                     | (8,519,602)          |
| Premium or discount on proceeds from debt       | -                   | 16,247,550            | 832,340               | 13,805,714           |
| Proceeds from right-to-use assets               | -                   | -                     | -                     | -                    |
| Sale of real and personal property              | 11,776              | -                     | -                     | -                    |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent           | -                   | (161,490,701)         | (18,146,509)          | (70,609,310)         |
| Total other financing sources (uses)            | 11,776              | 796,505               | 315,831               | 61,260,555           |
| <b>Net change in fund balances</b>              | <b>\$ 2,068,400</b> | <b>\$ (7,238,728)</b> | <b>\$ (2,228,028)</b> | <b>\$ 56,574,041</b> |

Source: District's Financial Audit, Exhibit C-3

## Schedule 7

| 2019            | 2020           | 2021         | 2022         | 2023           | 2024         |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| \$ (43,519,976) | \$ (9,690,821) | \$ 5,890,077 | \$ 4,725,520 | \$ (5,636,804) | \$ 6,090,271 |
| 24,955,000      | 17,700,000     | 16,700,000   | -            | 19,310,000     | -            |
| 8,868,513       | 6,957,289      | 13,089,595   | 15,125,030   | 1,300,000      | -            |
| (8,868,513)     | (6,957,289)    | (13,089,595) | (15,125,030) | (1,300,000)    | -            |
| 301,300         | 2,927,009      | 4,839,483    | -            | 574,202        | -            |
| -               | 545,147        | -            | 202,800      | 383,040        | 2,626,267    |
| -               | -              | -            | -            | -              | -            |
| -               | (20,389,800)   | (21,653,912) | -            | (19,933,063)   | -            |
| 25,256,300      | 782,356        | (114,429)    | 202,800      | 334,179        | 2,626,267    |
| \$ (18,263,676) | \$ (8,908,465) | \$ 5,775,648 | \$ 4,928,320 | \$ (5,302,625) | \$ 8,716,538 |

**Burleson Independent School District****Schedule 8**

Assessed and Actual Value - Real and Personal Property  
Last Ten Years  
(Unaudited)

| Tax Roll for<br>Fiscal Year | Actual Value     |                   |                  | Total Taxable<br>Assessed Value | Total Direct Tax<br>Rate <sup>1</sup> |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                             | Real Property    | Personal Property | Less Exemptions  |                                 |                                       |
| 2015                        | \$ 4,218,002,480 | \$ 423,228,388    | \$ 1,002,131,898 | \$ 3,639,098,970                | 1.54000                               |
| 2016                        | 4,516,674,211    | 355,362,516       | 1,162,757,413    | 3,709,279,314                   | 1.54000                               |
| 2017                        | 4,802,189,112    | 391,474,242       | 1,313,296,869    | 3,880,366,485                   | 1.54000                               |
| 2018                        | 5,466,621,379    | 378,701,859       | 1,508,627,491    | 4,336,695,747                   | 1.67000                               |
| 2019                        | 6,034,776,812    | 400,800,003       | 1,663,337,441    | 4,772,239,374                   | 1.67000                               |
| 2020                        | 6,566,676,678    | 440,629,420       | 1,693,874,566    | 5,313,431,532                   | 1.56835                               |
| 2021                        | 6,971,180,563    | 512,961,229       | 1,792,836,340    | 5,691,305,452                   | 1.53830                               |
| 2022                        | 7,481,199,222    | 490,528,981       | 1,846,289,390    | 6,125,438,813                   | 1.49460                               |
| 2023                        | 8,674,853,423    | 533,873,031       | 2,367,669,574    | 6,841,056,880                   | 1.44290                               |
| 2024                        | 10,165,178,937   | 634,387,731       | 3,685,978,031    | 7,113,588,637                   | 1.25750                               |

Sources: Johnson and Tarrant County Appraisal District

<sup>1</sup>Per \$100 of assessed value.

<sup>2</sup>Estimated actual value includes real property, personal property, and oil, gas, and other minerals.

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

## Burleson Independent School District

Property Tax Rates - Direct And Overlapping Governments

(Per \$100 Valuation)

Last Ten Years

(Unaudited)

|                                               | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Burleson ISD:                                 |             |             |             |             |
| Maintenance and Operations                    | 1.04000     | 1.04000     | 1.04000     | 1.17000     |
| Interest and Sinking                          | 0.50000     | 0.50000     | 0.50000     | 0.50000     |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>1.54</b> | <b>1.54</b> | <b>1.54</b> | <b>1.67</b> |
| City of Burleson <sup>1</sup>                 | 0.740       | 0.740       | 0.646       | 0.735       |
| City of Fort Worth <sup>1</sup>               | 0.855       | 0.855       | 0.835       | 0.805       |
| City of Crowley <sup>1</sup>                  | 0.765515    | 0.718061    | 0.703351    | 0.719       |
| Johnson County <sup>1</sup>                   | 0.445       | 0.448       | 0.459738    | 0.472       |
| Tarrant County <sup>1</sup>                   | 0.264       | 0.264       | 0.264       | 0.244       |
| Tarrant County College District <sup>1</sup>  | 0.1495      | 0.1495      | 0.1447      | 0.1401      |
| Tarrant County Hospital District <sup>1</sup> | 0.227897    | 0.227897    | 0.227897    | 0.224429    |

Sources: Johnson County and Tarrant County Tax Office, District Records

<sup>1</sup>Overlapping rates



## Schedule 9

| 2019     | 2020     | 2021     | 2022     | 2023     | 2024     |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1.17000  | 1.06835  | 1.03830  | 0.99460  | 0.94290  | 0.75750  |
| 0.50000  | 0.50000  | 0.50000  | 0.50000  | 0.50000  | 0.50000  |
| 1.67     | 1.5684   | 1.5383   | 1.4946   | 1.4429   | 1.2575   |
| 0.735    | 0.7200   | 0.7111   | 0.6859   | 0.6572   | 0.6325   |
| 0.785    | 0.785    | 0.785    | 0.7325   | 0.7125   | 0.6725   |
| 0.709    | 0.681992 | 0.699806 | 0.729545 | 0.645203 | 0.59489  |
| 0.472    | 0.425    | 0.425    | 0.3797   | 0.368455 | 0.4000   |
| 0.234    | 0.2340   | 0.2340   | 0.2290   | 0.2240   | 0.1945   |
| 0.1361   | 0.13020  | 0.13017  | 0.13017  | 0.13017  | 0.11217  |
| 0.224429 | 0.224429 | 0.224400 | 0.224429 | 0.224429 | 0.194500 |

# Burleson Independent School District

# Schedule 10

Ten Largest Taxpayers  
Current Year and Nine Years Ago  
(Unaudited)

| TaxPayer                        | Rank | 2024                                                      |                                                  | Rank | 2015                                                      |                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |      | 2023-2024 Total<br>Taxable<br>Assessed Value <sup>1</sup> | Percentage of<br>Total Taxable<br>Assessed Value |      | 2014-2015<br>Total Taxable<br>Assessed Value <sup>2</sup> | Percentage of<br>Total Taxable<br>Assessed Value |
| Shannon Creek Apartments        | 1    | \$ 68,692,258                                             | 0.97%                                            |      |                                                           |                                                  |
| Burleson Gateway                | 2    | 55,701,816                                                | 0.78%                                            | 5    | \$ 30,209,390                                             | 0.83%                                            |
| Burleson Cold Storage           | 3    | 50,327,754                                                | 0.71%                                            |      |                                                           |                                                  |
| Wagner Smith                    | 4    | 37,855,479                                                | 0.53%                                            | 6    | 21,563,213                                                | 0.59%                                            |
| Burleson Manufacturing Realty   | 5    | 37,000,000                                                | 0.52%                                            |      |                                                           |                                                  |
| Golden State Foods              | 6    | 36,439,425                                                | 0.51%                                            |      |                                                           |                                                  |
| BKV North Texas LLC             | 7    | 35,284,574                                                | 0.50%                                            |      |                                                           |                                                  |
| TEP Barnett                     | 8    | 34,827,894                                                | 0.49%                                            |      |                                                           |                                                  |
| Burleson Cold Storage II        | 9    | 33,157,933                                                | 0.47%                                            |      |                                                           |                                                  |
| Abbey Burleson MF               | 10   | 29,886,492                                                | 0.42%                                            | 1    | 81,637,279                                                | 2.24%                                            |
| XTO Energy, Inc.                |      |                                                           |                                                  | 2    | 72,956,517                                                | 2.00%                                            |
| Chesapeake Operating, Inc.      |      |                                                           |                                                  | 3    | 54,447,430                                                | 1.50%                                            |
| Devon Energy Operating Co, Inc. |      |                                                           |                                                  | 4    | 39,041,523                                                | 1.07%                                            |
| Wagner Smith Equipment          |      |                                                           |                                                  | 7    | 17,963,048                                                | 0.49%                                            |
| Cole MT Burleson                |      |                                                           |                                                  | 8    | 17,115,283                                                | 0.47%                                            |
| Halliburton                     |      |                                                           |                                                  | 9    | 15,808,651                                                | 0.43%                                            |
| RAVC Apartments                 |      |                                                           |                                                  | 10   | 14,398,974                                                | 0.40%                                            |
|                                 |      | <u>\$ 419,173,625</u>                                     | <u>5.90%</u>                                     |      | <u>\$ 365,141,308</u>                                     | <u>10.02%</u>                                    |

Source: Johnson and Tarrant County Appraisal District

<sup>1</sup>Total 2023-2024 taxable assessed value equals \$7,113,588,637

<sup>2</sup>Total 2014-2015 taxable assessed value equals \$3,639,098,970

**Burleson Independent School District****Schedule 11**

## Property Tax Levies and Collections

Last Ten Years

(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | Total Tax Levy | Collected Within<br>Fiscal Year of Levy |                       | Collections in<br>Subsequent<br>Years | Total Collections to Date |                       |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|             |                | Amount <sup>1</sup>                     | Percentage of<br>Levy |                                       | Amount                    | Percentage of<br>Levy |
| 2015        | \$ 54,704,182  | \$ 53,835,542                           | 98.41%                | \$ 465,112                            | \$ 54,300,654             | 99.26%                |
| 2016        | 55,572,864     | 54,656,414                              | 98.35%                | 231,401                               | 54,887,815                | 98.77%                |
| 2017        | 57,723,302     | 56,990,775                              | 98.73%                | 330,566                               | 57,321,341                | 99.30%                |
| 2018        | 69,065,299     | 68,012,167                              | 98.48%                | 554,633                               | 68,566,800                | 99.28%                |
| 2019        | 75,474,090     | 74,483,216                              | 98.69%                | 62,364                                | 74,545,580                | 98.77%                |
| 2020        | 78,984,203     | 77,772,434                              | 98.47%                | 355,293                               | 78,127,727                | 98.92%                |
| 2021        | 82,649,690     | 81,607,246                              | 98.74%                | 460,256                               | 82,067,502                | 99.30%                |
| 2022        | 86,079,499     | 85,367,949                              | 99.17%                | 259,688                               | 85,627,637                | 99.48%                |
| 2023        | 92,865,916     | 92,420,675                              | 99.52%                | 357,958                               | 92,778,633                | 99.91%                |
| 2024        | 82,766,520     | 81,823,928                              | 98.86%                | 202,252                               | 82,026,180                | 99.11%                |

<sup>1</sup>Collected amounts represent total collections before refunds.

Source: Johnson County Tax Office

**Burleson Independent School District****Schedule 12**

Outstanding Debt by Type  
Last Ten Years  
(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | General<br>Obligation Debt | Accreted<br>interest on<br>Capital<br>Appreciation<br>Bonds and<br>Premium on<br>Bonds | Leases and<br>SBITAs | Total Primary<br>Government | Percentage of<br>Personal<br>Income | Per Capita |
|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 2015        | \$ 304,395,852             | \$ 24,703,067                                                                          | \$ 167,874           | \$ 329,266,793              | 21.10%                              | 9,586      |
| 2016        | 296,800,852                | 39,757,407                                                                             | -                    | 336,558,259                 | 20.68%                              | 9,798      |
| 2017        | 288,945,852                | 38,695,411                                                                             | -                    | 327,641,263                 | 18.52%                              | 9,538      |
| 2018        | 329,205,852                | 51,604,472                                                                             | -                    | 380,810,324                 | 20.29%                              | 11,086     |
| 2019        | 340,570,852                | 49,916,805                                                                             | -                    | 390,487,657                 | 19.34%                              | 11,368     |
| 2020        | 324,055,852                | 48,158,883                                                                             | 320,503              | 372,535,238                 | 16.80%                              | 10,852     |
| 2021        | 317,767,015                | 53,990,165                                                                             | 208,181              | 371,965,361                 | 15.10%                              | 10,829     |
| 2022        | 309,726,599                | 53,236,374                                                                             | 1,426,703            | 364,389,676                 | 13.74%                              | 10,608     |
| 2023        | 284,633,949                | 52,347,239                                                                             | 687,590              | 337,668,778                 | N/A                                 | 9,830      |
| 2024        | 267,678,538                | 51,039,337                                                                             | 2,096,290            | 320,814,165                 | N/A                                 | 9,340      |

Source: District's Financial Audit, Notes on Long-Term Debt

Note 1: See Schedule 15 for personal income and population data.

**Burleson Independent School District****Schedule 13**

## Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt

June 30, 2024

(Unaudited)

| Taxing Body                                                                                                  | Net Debt<br>Outstanding | As of     | Percent<br>Overlapping <sup>1</sup> | Amount<br>Overlapping<br>Net Debt |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| City of Burleson                                                                                             | \$ 154,795,000          | 6/30/2024 | 83.29%                              | \$ 128,928,756                    |
| City of Crowley                                                                                              | 41,475,000              | 6/30/2024 | 4.72%                               | 1,957,620                         |
| City of Fort Worth                                                                                           | 1,075,965,000           | 6/30/2024 | 0.90%                               | 9,683,685                         |
| Johnson County                                                                                               | 16,210,000              | 6/30/2024 | 24.72%                              | 4,007,112                         |
| Tarrant County                                                                                               | 376,120,000             | 6/30/2024 | 0.89%                               | 3,347,468                         |
| Tarrant County College District                                                                              | 591,230,000             | 6/30/2024 | 0.89%                               | 5,261,947                         |
| Tarrant County Hospital District                                                                             | 446,660,000             | 6/30/2024 | 0.89%                               | 3,975,274                         |
| Total Overlapping Net Debt                                                                                   |                         |           |                                     | 157,161,862                       |
| Burleson ISD                                                                                                 | 320,814,165             | 6/30/2024 | 100%                                | 320,814,165                       |
| <b>Total Direct and Overlapping Debt</b>                                                                     |                         |           |                                     | <b>\$ 477,976,027</b>             |
| <b>Ratio of Total Direct and Overlapping<br/>Net Debt to 2024 Taxable Assessed Valuation \$7,113,588,637</b> |                         |           |                                     | <b>6.99%</b>                      |

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

<sup>1</sup>The percentage of overlapping debt is estimated using taxable assessed property values.

Percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the overlapping taxing authority's taxable assessed value that is within the District boundaries and dividing it by the overlapping taxing authority's total taxable assessed value.

## Burleson Independent School District

Ratio of Net General Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation  
and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita  
Last Ten Years  
(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | Total Taxable<br>Assessed Value | Assessment<br>Ratio | Gross Bonded<br>Debt<br>Outstanding at<br>Year End <sup>1</sup> | Reserve for<br>Retirement of<br>Bonded Debt | Net Bonded<br>Debt<br>Outstanding at<br>Year End |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 2015        | \$ 3,639,098,970                | 100%                | \$ 329,098,919                                                  | \$ 8,618,796                                | \$ 320,480,123                                   |
| 2016        | 3,709,079,314                   | 100%                | 336,558,259                                                     | 9,175,735                                   | 327,382,524                                      |
| 2017        | 3,880,366,485                   | 100%                | 327,641,263                                                     | 9,166,835                                   | 318,474,428                                      |
| 2018        | 4,336,695,747                   | 100%                | 380,810,324                                                     | 11,030,385                                  | 369,779,939                                      |
| 2019        | 4,772,239,374                   | 100%                | 390,487,657                                                     | 9,889,126                                   | 380,598,531                                      |
| 2020        | 5,313,431,532                   | 100%                | 372,214,735                                                     | 8,261,801                                   | 363,952,934                                      |
| 2021        | 5,691,305,452                   | 100%                | 371,757,180                                                     | 14,494,832                                  | 357,262,348                                      |
| 2022        | 6,125,438,813                   | 100%                | 362,962,973                                                     | 21,049,572                                  | 341,913,401                                      |
| 2023        | 6,841,056,880                   | 100%                | 336,981,188                                                     | 16,109,042                                  | 320,872,146                                      |
| 2024        | 7,113,588,637                   | 100%                | 318,717,875                                                     | 23,652,704                                  | 295,065,171                                      |

Sources: Johnson and Tarrant County Appraisal District, District records

<sup>1</sup>The District's bonded indebtedness consists of general obligation debt.

## Schedule 14

| Fiscal Year | Ratio Bonded<br>Debt to Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Valuation | Estimated<br>Population | Net Bonded<br>Debt Per Capita | Taxable<br>Assessed Value<br>Per Capita |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2015        | 8.13%                                                    | 41,213                  | \$ 7,177                      | \$ 88,300                               |
| 2016        | 7.75%                                                    | 42,560                  | 6,758                         | 87,149                                  |
| 2017        | 8.20%                                                    | 43,960                  | 7,236                         | 88,270                                  |
| 2018        | 8.53%                                                    | 44,860                  | 8,214                         | 96,337                                  |
| 2019        | 6.58%                                                    | 45,620                  | 6,808                         | 103,418                                 |
| 2020        | 5.94%                                                    | 46,540                  | 6,679                         | 112,377                                 |
| 2021        | 6.28%                                                    | 47,730                  | 7,485                         | 115,696                                 |
| 2022        | 5.58%                                                    | 50,210                  | 6,810                         | 125,470                                 |
| 2023        | 4.69%                                                    | 51,716                  | 6,205                         | 132,281                                 |
| 2024        | 4.15%                                                    | 53,504                  | 5,515                         | 132,954                                 |

**Burleson Independent School District**  
Demographic and Economic Statistics  
Last Ten Years  
(Unaudited)

**Schedule 15**

| Fiscal Year | Population <sup>1</sup> | Personal Income <sup>2</sup><br>(thousands of dollars) | Per Capita Personal Income <sup>3</sup> | Unemployment Rate <sup>4</sup> | Residential Units <sup>5</sup> | Assessed Value of Residential Units <sup>5</sup> | Average Assessed Value of Residential Units <sup>5</sup> | Average Daily Attendance |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2015        | 41,213                  | \$ 1,560,530                                           | \$ 37,865                               | 4.4%                           | 18,583                         | \$ 2,479,984,947                                 | \$ 132,301                                               | 10,389                   |
| 2016        | 42,560                  | 1,627,792                                              | 38,247                                  | 4.6%                           | 18,745                         | 2,479,984,947                                    | 140,511                                                  | 10,804                   |
| 2017        | 43,960                  | 1,768,819                                              | 40,237                                  | 4.7%                           | 18,932                         | 2,660,145,544                                    | 158,789                                                  | 11,226                   |
| 2018        | 44,860                  | 1,877,032                                              | 41,697                                  | 3.9%                           | 19,473                         | 3,092,091,053                                    | 168,811                                                  | 11,487                   |
| 2019        | 45,620                  | 2,019,259                                              | 43,759                                  | 3.4%                           | 19,934                         | 3,365,082,959                                    | 197,275                                                  | 11,735                   |
| 2020        | 46,540                  | 2,217,817                                              | 47,654                                  | 6.8%                           | 20,130                         | 3,971,138,527                                    | 211,583                                                  | 12,088                   |
| 2021        | 47,730                  | 2,463,775                                              | 51,619                                  | 6.5%                           | 20,616                         | 4,362,004,914                                    | 211,583                                                  | 11,722                   |
| 2022        | 50,210                  | 2,652,946                                              | 52,837                                  | 4.2%                           | 20,925                         | 4,650,803,995                                    | 222,261                                                  | 11,465                   |
| 2023        | 51,716                  | N/A                                                    | N/A                                     | 3.6%                           | 21,247                         | 5,649,697,305                                    | 265,906                                                  | 11,697                   |
| 2024        | 53,504                  | N/A                                                    | N/A                                     | 3.6%                           | 21,542                         | 7,309,297,616                                    | 339,305                                                  | 11,641                   |

Sources:

<sup>1</sup>City of Burleson Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and United States Census Bureau

<sup>2</sup>Personal Income is the per capita income multiplied by the population

<sup>2</sup>Bureau of Economic Analysis. Personal Income for Johnson County updated through 2022.

<sup>4</sup>US Department of Labor - Bureau of Labor Statistics

<sup>5</sup>Johnson County and Tarrant County Appraisal District



# Burleson Independent School District

# Schedule 16

Principal Employers  
Current Year and Five Years Ago  
(Unaudited)

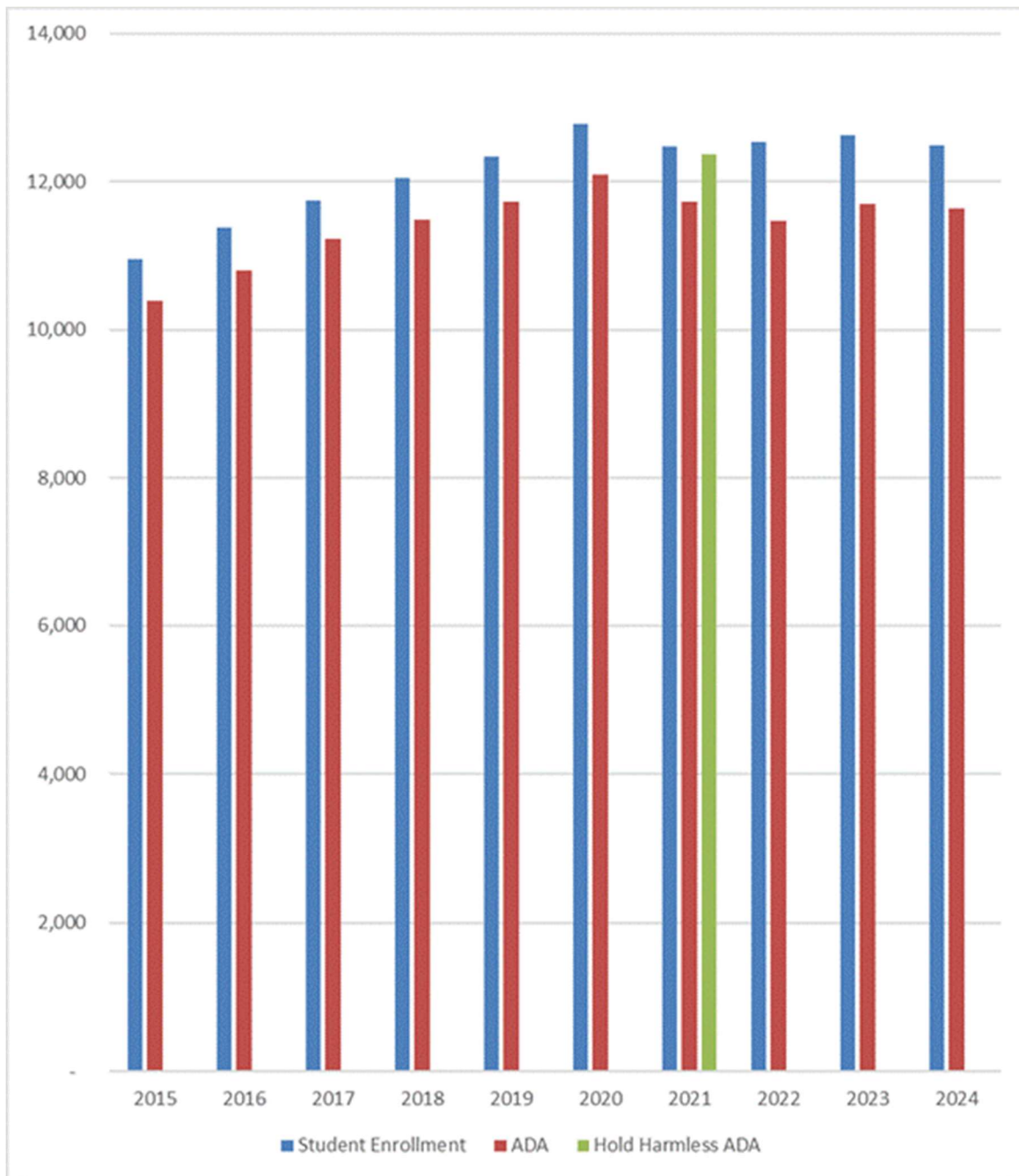
| Principal Employer                | Business Type | Rank | 2023-2024           |                                | Rank | 2018-2019           |                                |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                   |               |      | Number of Employees | Percentage of Total Employment |      | Number of Employees | Percentage of Total Employment |
| Burleson ISD                      | Education     | 1    | 1660                | 7.55%                          | 1    | 1550                | 10.69%                         |
| Wal-Mart                          | Retail        | 2    | 480                 | 2.18%                          | 3    | 565                 | 3.90%                          |
| City of Burleson                  | Municipality  | 3    | 460                 | 2.09%                          | 2    | 452                 | 3.12%                          |
| H.E.B. Grocery Store              | Grocery       | 4    | 400                 | 1.82%                          | 4    | 422                 | 2.91%                          |
| Jellystone RV Ranch/ Pirates Cove | Travel        | 5    | 400                 | 1.82%                          |      |                     |                                |
| Air Center Hellicopter            | Manufacturing | 6    | 350                 | 1.59%                          |      |                     |                                |
| Golden State Foods                | Manufacturing | 7    | 320                 | 1.45%                          |      |                     |                                |
| Champion Buildings                | Manufacturing | 8    | 300                 | 1.36%                          | 5    | 340                 | 2.34%                          |
| Hayes & Stolz                     | Manufacturing | 9    | 150                 | 0.68%                          |      |                     |                                |
| Basden Steel                      | Manufacturing | 10   | 140                 | 0.64%                          | 8    | 150                 | 1.03%                          |
| KWS Manufacturing                 | Manufacturing |      |                     |                                | 9    | 150                 | 1.03%                          |
| Kroger Marketplace                | Grocery       |      |                     |                                | 6    | 190                 | 1.31%                          |
| Sam's Club                        | Retail        |      |                     |                                | 7    | 150                 | 1.03%                          |
| Home Depot                        | Retail        |      |                     |                                | 10   | 118                 | 0.81%                          |
|                                   |               |      | <u>4660</u>         | <u>21.18%</u>                  |      |                     |                                |
|                                   |               |      |                     |                                |      | <u>4087</u>         | <u>28.17%</u>                  |

Source: City of Burleson and Annual Comprehensive Financial reports from the corresponding fiscal years.

## Burleson Independent School District

## Schedule 17

Total Enrollment and Average Daily Attendance Data Chart  
Last Ten Years  
(Unaudited)



(a)The district's state funding is based on both enrollment and attendance. In recognition of the effects of the pandemic on both of those figures, TEA provided hold harmless funding if district maintained or increased current levels of on-campus attendance.

**Burleson Independent School District**  
**Full Time Equivalent Employees by Function**  
**Last Ten Years**  
**(Unaudited)**

**Schedule 18**

|                               | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  | 2022  | 2023  | 2024  |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Teaching</b>               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Elementary Classroom Teachers | 304   | 322   | 353   | 349   | 355   | 359   | 374   | 356   | 349   | 362   |
| Secondary Classroom Teachers  | 324   | 344   | 374   | 386   | 388   | 407   | 417   | 435   | 443   | 449   |
| Other Teachers                | 56    | 40    | 32    | 38    | 36    | 34    | 23    | 37    | 26    | 30    |
| Total Teaching Staff          | 684   | 706   | 759   | 773   | 779   | 800   | 814   | 828   | 818   | 841   |
| <b>Support Staff</b>          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Counselors                    | 22    | 23    | 23    | 29    | 28    | 30    | 33    | 34    | 34    | 33    |
| Therapists                    | 17    | 17    | 19    | 19    | 21    | 20    | 22    | 21    | 20    | 22    |
| Psychologists/Diagnosticians  | 15    | 17    | 20    | 13    | 16    | 15    | 19    | 21    | 22    | 25    |
| Teacher Facilitators          | 8     | 14    | 13    | 12    | 13    | 11    | 13    | 12    | 12    | 9     |
| Other Campus Professional     | 17    | 18    | 10    | 19    | 15    | 15    | 16    | 12    | 14    | 16    |
| Other Non-Instructional       | 21    | 20    | 24    | 22    | 33    | 37    | 33    | 39    | 43    | 46    |
| Instructional coach           | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 14    | 13    |
| Librarians                    | 13    | 14    | 14    | 14    | 14    | 14    | 12    | 13    | 15    | 15    |
| Nurses/Physicians             | 15    | 16    | 16    | 15    | 14    | 15    | 17    | 18    | 17    | 18    |
| Total Support Staff           | 128   | 139   | 139   | 143   | 154   | 157   | 165   | 170   | 191   | 197   |
| <b>Administrative Staff</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Principals                    | 14    | 15    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 18    | 18    | 19    | 18    | 18    |
| Assistant Principals          | 26    | 26    | 26    | 28    | 30    | 27    | 28    | 29    | 28    | 28    |
| Superintendent                | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| Assistant Superintendent      | 2     | 2     | 2     | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 3     |
| Directors                     | 15    | 14    | 19    | 13    | 12    | 10    | 9     | 9     | 9     | 10    |
| Total Central Administration  | 58    | 58    | 65    | 60    | 60    | 57    | 57    | 59    | 57    | 60    |
| <b>Paraprofessional Staff</b> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Educational Aides             | 128   | 126   | 134   | 155   | 150   | 136   | 144   | 145   | 137   | 144   |
| <b>Auxiliary Staff</b>        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Auxiliary                     | 369   | 349   | 382   | 399   | 404   | 408   | 404   | 394   | 391   | 417   |
| <b>Total</b>                  | 1,367 | 1,378 | 1,479 | 1,530 | 1,547 | 1,558 | 1,584 | 1,596 | 1,594 | 1,659 |

Source: Texas Education Agency PEIMS Reports. Minor differences between this schedule and those on the internet are due to rounding.

**Burleson Independent School District****Schedule 19**

Teacher Salary Data  
Last Ten Years  
(Unaudited)

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Minimum Salary</u> | <u>Maximum Salary</u> | <u>District Average Salary</u> | <u>Region Average Salary</u> | <u>State Average Salary</u> |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2015               | \$ 46,000             | \$ 67,200             | \$ 49,601                      | \$ 53,291                    | \$ 50,715                   |
| 2016               | 48,000                | 68,700                | 52,345                         | 54,379                       | 51,892                      |
| 2017               | 49,000                | 69,700                | 53,322                         | 55,194                       | 52,525                      |
| 2018               | 50,000                | 70,900                | 54,030                         | 56,144                       | 53,334                      |
| 2019               | 51,000                | 71,609                | 54,961                         | 56,985                       | 54,122                      |
| 2020               | 54,500                | 76,805                | 58,833                         | 59,338                       | 57,091                      |
| 2021               | 55,500                | 77,273                | 59,532                         | 60,025                       | 57,641                      |
| 2022               | 56,800                | 77,240                | 60,464                         | 61,301                       | 58,887                      |
| 2023               | 58,000                | 79,776                | 63,069                         | 63,148                       | 60,716                      |
| 2024               | 59,000                | 80,423                | 63,952                         | 64,777                       | 62,463                      |

Source: District Records and PEIMS Standards Report

Note 1: Minimum and Maximum Salary based on Bachelor's 187 Days.

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

## Burleson Independent School District

### Operating Statistics

#### Last Ten Years

(Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | Total Enrollment | Average Daily Attendance | Operating Expenditures <sup>1</sup> | Cost Per Pupil | Percent Change | Operating Expenses | Cost Per Pupil |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 2015        | 10,805           | 10,389                   | \$ 87,023,734                       | \$ 8,377       | 4.40%          | \$ 108,470,607     | \$ 10,441      |
| 2016        | 11,376           | 10,804                   | 94,337,802                          | 8,731          | 4.24%          | 118,366,773        | 10,956         |
| 2017        | 11,748           | 11,226                   | 100,028,328                         | 8,910          | 2.05%          | 126,781,089        | 11,293         |
| 2018        | 12,054           | 11,487                   | 104,797,465                         | 9,123          | 2.39%          | 101,940,469        | 8,874          |
| 2019        | 12,340           | 11,735                   | 109,436,472                         | 9,326          | 2.22%          | 144,677,300        | 12,329         |
| 2020        | 12,775           | 12,088                   | 119,918,521                         | 9,921          | 6.38%          | 160,972,347        | 13,317         |
| 2021        | 12,474           | 11,722                   | 122,011,446                         | 10,409         | 4.92%          | 159,418,216        | 13,600         |
| 2022        | 12,532           | 11,464                   | 129,331,965                         | 11,282         | 8.39%          | 144,313,863        | 12,588         |
| 2023        | 12,631           | 11,697                   | 137,180,698                         | 11,728         | 3.96%          | 163,504,982        | 13,978         |
| 2024        | 12,492           | 11,641                   | 149,722,122                         | 12,862         | 9.67%          | 176,478,103        | 15,160         |

Source: District's Financial Audit, Exhibit B-1 and C-3, District Records

<sup>1</sup>Operating expenditures are total expenditures less debt service and capital outlays.

## Schedule 20

| Percent<br>Change | Teaching Staff | Pupil-Teacher<br>Ratio | Percentage of<br>Students<br>Receiving Free<br>or Reduced-<br>Price Meals |
|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.00%             | 685            | 15.2                   | 38.0%                                                                     |
| 4.93%             | 706            | 15.3                   | 38.0%                                                                     |
| 3.09%             | 759            | 14.8                   | 37.0%                                                                     |
| -21.42%           | 772            | 14.9                   | 37.0%                                                                     |
| 38.92%            | 780            | 15.1                   | 39.0%                                                                     |
| 8.02%             | 800            | 15.1                   | 39.0%                                                                     |
| 2.12%             | 813            | 14.4                   | 35.0%                                                                     |
| -7.44%            | 828            | 13.8                   | 34.0%                                                                     |
| 11.04%            | 818            | 14.3                   | 41.0%                                                                     |
| 8.45%             | 841            | 13.8                   | 44.0%                                                                     |

# Burleson Independent School District

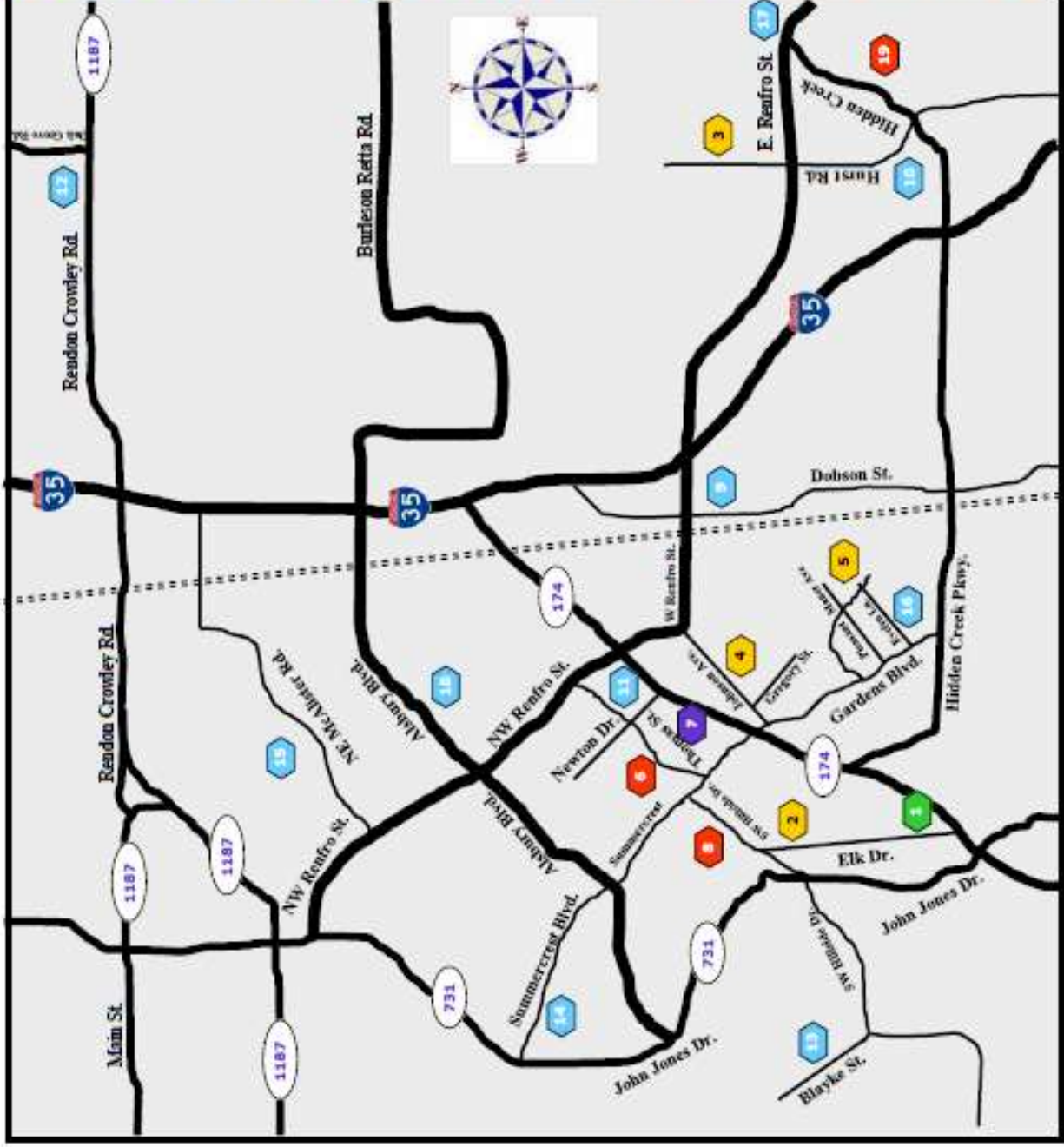
## Schedule 21

School Building Information  
Last Ten Years  
(Unaudited)

|                                   | 2015      | 2016      | 2017      | 2018      | 2019      | 2020      | 2021      | 2022      | 2023      | 2024      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Elementary</b>                 |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| # of Locations                    | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        |
| Sq. Footage                       | 854,479   | 854,479   | 854,479   | 854,479   | 854,479   | 854,479   | 854,479   | 854,479   | 854,479   | 854,479   |
| Capacity                          | 6,242     | 6,242     | 6,242     | 6,242     | 6,242     | 6,242     | 6,242     | 6,242     | 6,242     | 6,242     |
| Enrollment                        | 5,283     | 5,534     | 5,670     | 5,725     | 5,718     | 5,798     | 5,427     | 5,512     | 5,663     | 5,574     |
| <b>Middle Schools</b>             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| # of Locations                    | 2         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| Sq. Footage                       | 383,563   | 434,793   | 434,793   | 434,793   | 434,793   | 426,188   | 426,188   | 426,188   | 426,188   | 426,188   |
| Capacity                          | 2,200     | 2,700     | 2,700     | 2,700     | 2,700     | 3,300     | 3,300     | 3,300     | 3,300     | 3,300     |
| Enrollment                        | 2,446     | 2,571     | 2,750     | 2,896     | 3,011     | 2,827     | 2,839     | 2,820     | 2,789     | 2,729     |
| <b>High Schools</b>               |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| # of Locations                    | 3         | 3         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         |
| Sq. Footage                       | 1,034,527 | 1,034,527 | 1,034,527 | 1,034,527 | 1,034,527 | 1,086,116 | 1,086,116 | 1,075,469 | 1,075,469 | 1,075,469 |
| Capacity                          | 4,150     | 4,150     | 4,150     | 4,150     | 4,150     | 4,150     | 4,150     | 4,150     | 4,150     | 4,150     |
| Enrollment                        | 3,076     | 3,271     | 3,328     | 3,433     | 3,611     | 3,853     | 3,856     | 3,915     | 3,902     | 3,856     |
| <b>Secondary Schools</b>          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| # of Locations                    |           |           |           |           |           | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         |
| Sq. Footage                       |           |           |           |           |           | 40,942    | 40,942    | 52,263    | 53,263    | 53,263    |
| Capacity                          |           |           |           |           |           | 600       | 600       | 600       | 600       | 600       |
| Enrollment                        |           |           |           |           |           | 297       | 352       | 285       | 277       | 333       |
| <b>Athletic Facilities</b>        |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Multi-purpose Buildings           | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         |
| Football fields                   | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         |
| Running tracks                    | 5         | 5         | 5         | 5         | 5         | 5         | 5         | 5         | 5         | 5         |
| Ball Fields                       | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         |
| Tennis Courts                     | 28        | 28        | 28        | 28        | 28        | 28        | 28        | 28        | 28        | 28        |
| <b>Playgrounds</b>                |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|                                   | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        |
| <b>Administrative</b>             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| # of Locations                    | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         |
| Sq. Footage                       | 42,437    | 42,437    | 42,437    | 42,437    | 42,437    | 42,437    | 42,437    | 42,437    | 42,437    | 42,437    |
| <b>Agriculture Science Center</b> |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Sq. Footage                       |           |           | 28,900    | 28,900    | 28,900    | 28,900    | 28,900    | 28,900    | 28,900    | 28,900    |



# Burleson ISD School Location Map



| ADMINISTRATION     |                                                                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                  | BISD Administration Building<br>1160 SW Wilshire Blvd   817-245-1000          |
| HIGH SCHOOLS       |                                                                               |
| 2                  | Burleson High School (001)<br>100 Elk Drive   817-245-0000                    |
| 3                  | Crossroads High School (003)<br>505 Pleasant Manor   817-245-0500             |
| 4                  | Centennial High School (006)<br>201 N Hurst Rd   817-245-0250                 |
| 5                  | Burleson Collegiate HS (007)<br>517 SW Johnson Ave   817-245-1600             |
| SECONDARY SCHOOL   |                                                                               |
| 6                  | GDDS (008)<br>510 SW Wilshire Blvd   817-245-1700                             |
| MIDDLE SCHOOLS     |                                                                               |
| 7                  | Hughes Middle School (041)<br>316 SW Thomas Street   817-245-0600             |
| 8                  | Kerr Middle School (042)<br>1320 E Hidden Creek Pkwy   817-245-0750           |
| 9                  | STEAM Middle School (043)<br>900 SW Hillside Dr   817-245-1500                |
| ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS |                                                                               |
| 10                 | Academy @ Nola Dunn (101)<br>201 S Dobson Street   817-245-3300               |
| 11                 | Frazier Elementary (102)<br>1125 NW Summercrest Blvd   817-245-3000           |
| 12                 | Academy of Leadership & Tech @ Mound (103)<br>205 SW Thomas St   817-245-3100 |
| 13                 | Norwood Elementary (104)<br>619 Evelyn Lane   817-245-3400                    |
| 14                 | Taylor Elementary (105)<br>400 NE Alsbury Blvd   817-245-3200                 |
| 15                 | STEAM Academy @ Stribling (107)<br>1881 E Renfro Street   817-245-3500        |
| 16                 | Academy of Arts @ Bransom (108)<br>820 S Hurst Road   817-245-3600            |
| 17                 | Hajek Elementary (109)<br>555 NE Mollister Road   817-245-3700                |
| 18                 | Brock Elementary (110)<br>12000 Oak Grove Rd   817-245-3800                   |
| 19                 | Clinkscale Elementary (111)<br>600 Blayke Street   817-245-3900               |

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

## **Federal Awards Section**

**This Page Intentionally Left Blank**

**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial  
Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an  
Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance  
with Government Auditing Standards**

To the Board of Trustees of  
Burleson Independent School District

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Burleson Independent School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 11, 2024.

**Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

**Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

The Board of Trustees of  
Burleson Independent School District

**Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.*

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Fort Worth, Texas  
November 11, 2024

**Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal  
Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance  
Required by the Uniform Guidance**

To The Board of Trustees of  
Burleson Independent School District

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited Burleson Independent School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024.

***Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

***Responsibilities of Management for Compliance***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's federal programs.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists.

The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.



The Board of Trustees of  
Burleson Independent School District

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.*

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Fort Worth, Texas  
November 11, 2024

**Burleson Independent School District**  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

**Section I – Summary of Auditor's Results**

**Financial Statements**

An unmodified opinion was issued on the financial statements.

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ☐ Yes ☒ No
- Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)? ☐ Yes ☒ None Reported
- Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? ☐ Yes ☒ No

**Federal Awards**

Internal control over major programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ☐ Yes ☒ No
- Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)? ☐ Yes ☒ None Reported

An unmodified opinion was issued on compliance for all major programs.

- Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Identification of major programs:

|        |                                                                    |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10.553 | School Breakfast Program <sup>(1)</sup>                            |
| 10.555 | National School Program Lunch – Cash Assistance <sup>(1)</sup>     |
| 10.555 | National School Program Lunch – Non Cash Assistance <sup>(1)</sup> |

(1) Child Nutrition Cluster

- Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs? \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? ☒ Yes ☐ No

## **Burleson Independent School District**

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs – Continued  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

### **Section II – Other Matter**

There were no findings reported.

### **Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

There were no findings reported.

### **Section IV – Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs**

#### **Finding 2023-01**

The District failed to spend 55% of the compensatory education TEA allotment.

#### **Status**

The District ensured allotment was appropriately spent in current year.

**Burleson Independent School District**  
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
Year Ended June 30, 2024

**Exhibit K-1**

| Federal Grantor<br>Pass-Through Grantor/<br>Program or Cluster Title | Federal<br>Assistance<br>Listing | Pass-Through<br>Entity Identifying<br>Number | Federal<br>Expenditures |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE</b>                                    |                                  |                                              |                         |
| <u>Direct Programs</u>                                               |                                  |                                              |                         |
| Junior ROTC                                                          | 12.000                           | 126902                                       | \$ 71,179               |
| <b>TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE</b>                                   |                                  |                                              | 71,179                  |
| <b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>                                  |                                  |                                              |                         |
| <u>Passed Through State Department of Education</u>                  |                                  |                                              |                         |
| ESEA, Title I, Part A                                                | 84.010A                          | 23610101126902                               | 107,400                 |
| ESEA, Title I, Part A                                                | 84.010A                          | 24610101126902                               | 1,010,716               |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 84.010A                              |                                  |                                              | 1,118,116               |
| Special Education Cluster                                            |                                  |                                              |                         |
| IDEA - Part B, Formula                                               | 84.027A <sup>(1)</sup>           | 236610011269026000                           | 428,728                 |
| IDEA - Part B, Formula                                               | 84.027A <sup>(1)</sup>           | 246610011269026000                           | 2,140,284               |
| COVID-19 - IDEA - Part B, Formula - ARP                              | 84.027X <sup>(1)</sup>           | 225350021269025000                           | 432,855                 |
| SPED Capacity Contracted Service Grant                               | 84.027A <sup>(1)</sup>           | N/A                                          | 37,929                  |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 84.027                               |                                  |                                              | 3,039,796               |
| IDEA - Preschool                                                     | 84.173 <sup>(1)</sup>            | 236610011269026610                           | 438                     |
| IDEA - Preschool                                                     | 84.173 <sup>(1)</sup>            | 246610011269026610                           | 26,749                  |
| COVID-19 - IDEA - Preschool - ARP                                    | 84.173X <sup>(1)</sup>           | 225360021269025000                           | 10,001                  |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 84.173                               |                                  |                                              | 37,188                  |
| Total Special Education Cluster                                      |                                  |                                              | 3,076,984               |
| Career and Technical - Basic Grant                                   | 84.048                           | 23420006126902                               | 4,902                   |
| Career and Technical - Basic Grant                                   | 84.048                           | 24420006126902                               | 105,867                 |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 84.048                               |                                  |                                              | 110,769                 |
| Title III, Part A - English Language Acquisition                     | 84.365A                          | 23671001126902                               | 24,405                  |
| Title III, Part A - English Language Acquisition                     | 84.365A                          | 24671001126902                               | 84,901                  |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 84.365A                              |                                  |                                              | 109,306                 |
| Title II, Part A - Teacher & Principal Training                      | 84.367A                          | 23694501126902                               | 17,858                  |
| Title II, Part A - Teacher & Principal Training                      | 84.367A                          | 24694501126902                               | 316,320                 |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 84.367A                              |                                  |                                              | 334,178                 |
| ESEA, Title IV, Part A - Subpart 1                                   | 84.424A                          | 23680101126902                               | 14,592                  |
| ESEA, Title IV, Part A - Subpart 1                                   | 84.424A                          | 24680101126902                               | 90,209                  |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 84.424A                              |                                  |                                              | 104,801                 |
| COVID-19-ESSER III GRANT (TCLAS)                                     | 84.425U                          | 21528042126902                               | 181,383                 |
| COVID-19-ESSER III GRANT (ARP)                                       | 84.425U                          | 21528001126902                               | 2,482,248               |
| COVID-19-ESSER III GRANT (ARP SUPPLEMENTAL)                          | 84.425U                          | 21528043126902                               | 197,047                 |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 84.425U                              |                                  |                                              | 2,860,678               |
| ESEA, Title VI, Part A - Summer School LEP                           | 84.369A                          | 69552302                                     | 2,939                   |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 84.369A                              |                                  |                                              | 2,939                   |
| Total Passed Through State Department of Education                   |                                  |                                              | 7,717,771               |
| <b>TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>                                 |                                  |                                              | <u>\$ 7,717,771</u>     |

The Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this statement.

# Burleson Independent School District

# Exhibit K-1

## Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards – Continued Year Ended June 30, 2024

| Federal Grantor<br>Pass-Through Grantor/<br>Program or Cluster Title | Federal<br>Assistance<br>Listing | Pass-Through<br>Entity Identifying<br>Number | Federal<br>Expenditures |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>                                |                                  |                                              |                         |
| <u>Passed Through State Department of Agriculture</u>                |                                  |                                              |                         |
| Child Nutrition Cluster:                                             |                                  |                                              |                         |
| School Breakfast Program                                             | 10.553 <sup>(2)</sup>            | 71402301                                     | \$ 133,758              |
| School Breakfast Program                                             | 10.553 <sup>(2)</sup>            | 71402401                                     | <u>622,222</u>          |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 10.553                               |                                  |                                              | 755,980                 |
| National School Program Lunch - Cash Assistance                      | 10.555 <sup>(2)</sup>            | 71302301                                     | 544,258                 |
| National School Program Lunch - Cash Assistance                      | 10.555 <sup>(2)</sup>            | 71302401                                     | 2,394,404               |
| National School Program Lunch - Non-Cash Assistance                  | 10.555 <sup>(2)</sup>            | 71301001                                     | <u>498,400</u>          |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 10.555                               |                                  |                                              | <u>3,437,062</u>        |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster:                                       |                                  |                                              | <u>4,193,042</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>                               |                                  |                                              | <u>4,193,042</u>        |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS</b>                          |                                  |                                              | <u>\$ 11,981,992</u>    |
| School Health & Related Services (SHARS) <sup>(3)</sup>              |                                  |                                              | 276,315                 |
| Child Care and Development Block Grant <sup>(3)</sup>                |                                  |                                              | <u>551,934</u>          |
| <b>TOTAL FEDERAL REVENUES, RECONCILED TO EXHIBIT C-3</b>             |                                  |                                              | <u>\$ 12,810,241</u>    |

(1) Reported as Special Education Cluster, as required by Compliance Supplement May 2024

(2) Reported as Child Nutrition Cluster, as required by Compliance Supplement May 2024

(3) Amounts not considered federal financial assistance subject to requirements in accordance with Uniform Guidance

The Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this statement.

## **Burleson Independent School District**

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

### **Note 1. Basis of Presentation**

The District uses the fund types specified in the Texas Education Agency's *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*. Special Revenue Funds are used to account for resources restricted to specific purposes by a grantor. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The Governmental Fund types are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. All federal grants were accounted for in a Special Revenue Fund or the General Fund which are Governmental Fund types. With this measurement focus, only current assets, deferred outflows, current liabilities, deferred inflows and the fund balance are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases and decreases in fund balance. The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for the Governmental Fund types. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available, and expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest on long-term debt, which is recognized when due, and certain compensated absences and claims and judgments, which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources. Federal grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant, and, accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as deferred revenues until earned.

### **Note 2. Basis of Funding**

The District participates in numerous state and federal grant programs that are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, if any, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at June 30, 2024, may be impaired. In the opinion of the District, there are not significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements for such contingencies. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

### **Note 3. Food Donation**

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards at the fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed. As of June 30, 2024, the District recognized food commodities totaling \$498,400 with a remaining \$113,096 in inventory.

### **Note 4. Indirect Cost Rate**

The District elected not to use the 10% de minimis cost indirect cost rate.

## **APPENDIX E**

### **THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

## THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM

This disclosure statement provides information relating to the program (the “Guarantee Program”) administered by the Texas Education Agency (the “TEA”) with respect to the Texas Permanent School Fund guarantee of tax-supported bonds issued by Texas school districts and the guarantee of revenue bonds issued by or for the benefit of Texas charter districts. The Guarantee Program was authorized by an amendment to the Texas Constitution in 1983 and is governed by Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, as amended (the “Act”). While the Guarantee Program applies to bonds issued by or for both school districts and charter districts, as described below, the Act and the program rules for the two types of districts have some distinctions. For convenience of description and reference, those aspects of the Guarantee Program that are applicable to school district bonds and to charter district bonds are referred to herein as the “School District Bond Guarantee Program” and the “Charter District Bond Guarantee Program,” respectively.

Some of the information contained in this Section may include projections or other forward-looking statements regarding future events or the future financial performance of the Texas Permanent School Fund (the “PSF” or the “Fund”). Actual results may differ materially from those contained in any such projections or forward-looking statements.

The regular session of the 89th Texas Legislature (the “Legislature”) convened on January 14, 2025, and is scheduled to conclude on June 2, 2025. As of the date of this disclosure, the regular session is underway. The Texas Governor may call one or more special sessions at the conclusion of the regular session. During this time, the Legislature may enact laws that materially change current law as it relates to the Guarantee Program, the TEA, the State Board of Education (the “SBOE”), the Permanent School Fund Corporation (the “PSF Corporation”), the Act, and Texas school finance generally. No representation is made regarding any actions the Legislature has taken or may take, but the TEA, SBOE, and PSF Corporation monitor and analyze legislation for any developments applicable thereto.

### History and Purpose

The PSF supports the State’s public school system in two major ways: distributions to the constitutionally established Available School Fund (the “ASF”), as described below, and the guarantee of school district and charter district issued bonds through the Guarantee Program. The PSF was created in 1845 and received its first significant funding with a \$2,000,000 appropriation by the Legislature in 1854 expressly for the benefit of the public schools of Texas, with the sole purpose of assisting in the funding of public education for present and future generations. The Constitution of 1876 described that the PSF would be “permanent,” and stipulated that certain lands and all proceeds from the sale of these lands should also constitute the PSF. Additional acts later gave more public domain land and rights to the PSF. In 1953, the U.S. Congress passed the Submerged Lands Act that relinquished to coastal states all rights of the U.S. navigable waters within state boundaries. If the State, by law, had set a larger boundary prior to or at the time of admission to the Union, or if the boundary had been approved by Congress, then the larger boundary applied. After three years of litigation (1957-1960), the U.S. Supreme Court on May 31, 1960, affirmed Texas’ historic three marine leagues (10.35 miles) seaward boundary. Texas proved its submerged lands property rights to three leagues into the Gulf of Mexico by citing historic laws and treaties dating back to 1836. All lands lying within that limit belong to the PSF. The proceeds from the sale and the mineral-related rental of these lands, including bonuses, delay rentals and royalty payments, become the corpus of the Fund. Prior to the approval by the voters of the State of an amendment to the constitutional provision under which the Fund was established and administered, which occurred on September 13, 2003 (the “Total Return Constitutional Amendment”), and which is further described below, only the income produced by the PSF could be used to complement taxes in financing public education, which primarily consisted of income from securities, capital gains from securities transactions, and royalties from the sale of oil and natural gas. The Total Return Constitutional Amendment provides that interest and dividends produced by Fund investments will be additional revenue to the PSF.

On November 8, 1983, the voters of the State approved a constitutional amendment that provides for the guarantee by the PSF of bonds issued by school districts. On approval by the State Commissioner of Education (the “Education Commissioner”), bonds properly issued by a school district are fully guaranteed by the PSF. See “The School District Bond Guarantee Program.”

In 2011, legislation was enacted that established the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program as a new component of the Guarantee Program. That legislation authorized the use of the PSF to guarantee revenue bonds issued by or for the benefit of certain open-enrollment charter schools that are designated as “charter districts” by the Education Commissioner. On approval by the Education Commissioner, bonds properly issued by a charter district participating in the Guarantee Program are fully guaranteed by the PSF. The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program became effective on March 3, 2014. See “The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program.”

State law also permits charter schools to be chartered and operated by school districts and other political subdivisions, but bond financing of facilities for school district-operated charter schools is subject to the School District Bond Guarantee Program, not the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program.

While the School District Bond Guarantee Program and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program relate to different types of bonds issued for different types of Texas public schools, and have different program regulations and requirements, a bond guaranteed under either part of the Guarantee Program has the same effect with respect to the guarantee obligation of the Fund thereto, and all guaranteed bonds are aggregated for purposes of determining the capacity of the Guarantee Program (see “Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program”). The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program as enacted by State law has not been reviewed by any court, nor has the Texas Attorney General (the “Attorney General”) been requested to issue an opinion, with respect to its constitutional validity.

Audited financial information for the PSF is provided annually through the PSF Corporation’s Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (the “Annual Report”), which is filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”). The Texas School Land Board’s (the “SLB”) land and real assets investment operations, which are part of the PSF as described below, are also included in the annual financial report of the Texas General Land Office (the “GLO”) that is included in the annual comprehensive report of the State of Texas. The Annual Report includes the Message From the Chief Executive Officer of the PSF Corporation (the “Message”) and the Management’s Discussion and Analysis (“MD&A”). The Annual Report for the year ended August 31, 2024, as filed with the MSRB in accordance with the PSF undertaking and agreement made in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 (“Rule 15c2-12”) of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), as described below, is hereby incorporated by reference into this disclosure. Information included herein for the year ended August 31, 2024, is derived from the audited financial statements of the PSF, which are included in the Annual Report as it is filed and posted. Reference is made to the Annual Report for the complete Message and MD&A for the year ended August 31, 2024, and for a description of the financial results of the PSF for the year ended August 31, 2024, the most recent year for which audited financial information regarding the Fund is available. The 2024 Annual Report speaks only as of its date and the PSF Corporation has



not obligated itself to update the 2024 Annual Report or any other Annual Report. The PSF Corporation posts (i) each Annual Report, which includes statistical data regarding the Fund as of the close of each fiscal year, (ii) the most recent disclosure for the Guarantee Program, (iii) the PSF Corporation's Investment Policy Statement (the "IPS"), and (iv) monthly updates with respect to the capacity of the Guarantee Program (collectively, the "Web Site Materials") on the PSF Corporation's web site at <https://texaspsf.org> and with the MSRB at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org). Such monthly updates regarding the Guarantee Program are also incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes. In addition to the Web Site Materials, the Fund is required to make quarterly filings with the SEC under Section 13(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Such filings, which consist of a list of the Fund's holdings of securities specified in Section 13(f), including exchange-traded (e.g., NYSE) or NASDAQ-quoted stocks, equity options and warrants, shares of closed-end investment companies and certain convertible debt securities, are available from the SEC at [www.sec.gov/edgar](http://www.sec.gov/edgar). A list of the Fund's equity and fixed income holdings as of August 31 of each year is posted to the PSF Corporation's web site and filed with the MSRB. Such list excludes holdings in the Fund's securities lending program. Such list, as filed, is incorporated herein and made a part hereof for all purposes.

## **Management and Administration of the Fund**

The Texas Constitution and applicable statutes delegate to the SBOE and the PSF Corporation the authority and responsibility for investment of the PSF's financial assets. The SBOE consists of 15 members who are elected by territorial districts in the State to four-year terms of office. The PSF Corporation is a special-purpose governmental corporation and instrumentality of the State entitled to sovereign immunity, and is governed by a nine-member board of directors (the "PSFC Board"), which consists of five members of the SBOE, the Land Commissioner, and three appointed members who have substantial background and expertise in investments and asset management, with one member being appointed by the Land Commissioner and the other two appointed by the Governor with confirmation by the Senate.

The PSF's non-financial real assets, including land, mineral and royalty interests, and individual real estate holdings, are held by the GLO and managed by the SLB. The SLB is required to send PSF mineral and royalty revenues to the PSF Corporation for investment, less amounts specified by appropriation to be retained by the SLB.

The Texas Constitution provides that the Fund shall be managed through the exercise of the judgment and care under the circumstances then prevailing which persons of ordinary prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not in regard to speculation, but in regard to the permanent disposition of their funds, considering the probable income therefrom as well as the probable safety of their capital (the "Prudent Person Standard"). In accordance with the Texas Constitution, the SBOE views the PSF as a perpetual endowment, and the Fund is managed as an endowment fund with a long-term investment horizon. For a detailed description of the PSFC Board's investment objectives, as well as a description of the PSFC Board's roles and responsibilities in managing and administering the Fund, see the IPS and Board meeting materials (available on the PSF Corporation's website).

As described below, the Total Return Constitutional Amendment restricts the annual pay-out from the Fund to both (i) 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund, excluding real property, on the last day of each of the sixteen State fiscal quarters preceding the Regular Session of the Legislature that begins before that State fiscal biennium, and (ii) the total-return on all investment assets of the Fund over a rolling ten-year period.

By law, the Education Commissioner is appointed by the Governor, with Senate confirmation, and assists the SBOE, but the Education Commissioner can neither be hired nor dismissed by the SBOE. The PSF Corporation has also engaged outside counsel to advise it as to its duties with respect to the Fund, including specific actions regarding the investment of the PSF to ensure compliance with fiduciary standards, and to provide transactional advice in connection with the investment of Fund assets in non-traditional investments. TEA's General Counsel provides legal advice to the SBOE but will not provide legal advice directly to the PSF Corporation.

The Total Return Constitutional Amendment shifted administrative costs of the Fund from the ASF to the PSF, providing that expenses of managing the PSF are to be paid "by appropriation" from the PSF. In January 2005, the Attorney General issued a legal opinion, Op. Tex. Att'y Gen. No. GA-0293 (2005), stating that the Total Return Constitutional Amendment does not require the SBOE to pay from such appropriated PSF funds the indirect management costs deducted from the assets of a mutual fund or other investment company in which PSF funds have been invested.

The Act requires that the Education Commissioner prepare, and the SBOE approve, an annual status report on the Guarantee Program (which is included in the Annual Report). The State Auditor or a certified public accountant audits the financial statements of the PSF, which are separate from other financial statements of the State. Additionally, not less than once each year, the PSFC Board must submit an audit report to the Legislative Budget Board ("LBB") regarding the operations of the PSF Corporation. The PSF Corporation may contract with a certified public accountant or the State Auditor to conduct an independent audit of the operations of the PSF Corporation, but such authorization does not affect the State Auditor's authority to conduct an audit of the PSF Corporation in accordance with State laws.

For each biennium, beginning with the 2024-2025 State biennium, the PSF Corporation is required to submit a legislative appropriations request ("LAR") to the LBB and the Office of the Governor that details a request for appropriation of funds to enable the PSF Corporation to carry out its responsibilities for the investment management of the Fund. The requested funding, budget structure, and riders are sufficient to fully support all operations of the PSF Corporation in state fiscal years 2026 and 2027. As described therein, the LAR is designed to provide the PSF Corporation with the ability to operate as a stand-alone state entity in the State budget while retaining the flexibility to fulfill its fiduciary duty and provide oversight and transparency to the Legislature and Governor.

## **The Total Return Constitutional Amendment**

The Total Return Constitutional Amendment requires that PSF distributions to the ASF be determined using a "total-return-based" approach that provides that the total amount distributed from the Fund to the ASF: (1) in each year of a State fiscal biennium must be an amount that is not more than 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund, excluding real property (the "Distribution Rate"), on the last day of each of the sixteen State fiscal quarters preceding the Regular Session of the Legislature that begins before that State fiscal biennium, in accordance with the rate adopted by: (a) a vote of two-thirds of the total membership of the SBOE, taken before the Regular Session of the Legislature convenes or (b) the Legislature by general law or appropriation, if the SBOE does not adopt a rate as provided by clause (a); and (2) over the ten-year period consisting of the current State fiscal year and the nine preceding State fiscal years may not exceed the total return on all investment assets of the Fund over the same ten-year period (the "Ten Year Total Return"). In April

2009, the Attorney General issued a legal opinion, Op. Tex. Att’y Gen. No. GA-0707 (2009) (“GA-0707”), with regard to certain matters pertaining to the Distribution Rate and the determination of the Ten Year Total Return. In GA-0707 the Attorney General opined, among other advice, that (i) the Ten Year Total Return should be calculated on an annual basis, (ii) a contingency plan adopted by the SBOE, to permit monthly transfers equal in aggregate to the annual Distribution Rate to be halted and subsequently made up if such transfers temporarily exceed the Ten Year Total Return, is not prohibited by State law, provided that such contingency plan applies only within a fiscal year time basis, not on a biennium basis, and (iii) the amount distributed from the Fund in a fiscal year may not exceed 6% of the average of the market value of the Fund or the Ten Year Total Return. In accordance with GA-0707, in the event that the Ten Year Total Return is exceeded during a fiscal year, transfers to the ASF will be halted. However, if the Ten Year Total Return subsequently increases during that biennium, transfers may be resumed, if the SBOE has provided for that contingency, and made in full during the remaining period of the biennium, subject to the limit of 6% in any one fiscal year. Any shortfall in the transfer that results from such events from one biennium may not be paid over to the ASF in a subsequent biennium as the SBOE would make a separate payout determination for that subsequent biennium.

In determining the Distribution Rate, the SBOE has adopted the goal of maximizing the amount distributed from the Fund in a manner designed to preserve “intergenerational equity.” The definition of intergenerational equity that the SBOE has generally followed is the maintenance of purchasing power to ensure that endowment spending keeps pace with inflation, with the ultimate goal being to ensure that current and future generations are given equal levels of purchasing power in real terms. In making this determination, the SBOE takes into account various considerations, and relies upon PSF Corporation and TEA staff and external investment consultants, which undertake analysis for long-term projection periods that includes certain assumptions. Among the assumptions used in the analysis are a projected rate of growth of student enrollment State-wide, the projected contributions and expenses of the Fund, projected returns in the capital markets and a projected inflation rate.

The Texas Constitution also provides authority to the GLO or another entity (described in statute as the SLB or the PSF Corporation) that has responsibility for the management of revenues derived from land or other properties of the PSF to determine whether to transfer an amount each year to the ASF from the revenue derived during the current year from such land or properties. The Texas Constitution limits the maximum transfer to the ASF to \$600 million in each year from the revenue derived during that year from the PSF from the GLO, the SBOE or another entity to the extent such entity has the responsibility for the management of revenues derived from such land or other properties. Any amount transferred to the ASF pursuant to this constitutional provision is excluded from the 6% Distribution Rate limitation applicable to SBOE transfers.

The following table shows amounts distributed to the ASF from the portions of the Fund administered by the SBOE (the “PSF(SBOE)”), the PSF Corporation (the “PSF(CORP)”), and the SLB (the “PSF(SLB)”).

#### Annual Distributions to the Available School Fund<sup>1</sup>

| <u>Fiscal Year Ending</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> | <u>2021</u>      | <u>2022</u> | <u>2023<sup>2</sup></u> | <u>2024</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| PSF(CORP) Distribution    | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -             | \$ -        | \$2,076                 | \$2,156     |
| PSF(SBOE) Distribution    | 839         | 1,056       | 1,056       | 1,236       | 1,236       | 1,102       | 1,102            | 1,731       | -                       | -           |
| PSF(SLB) Distribution     | -           | -           | -           | -           | 300         | 600         | 600 <sup>3</sup> | 415         | 115                     | -           |
| Per Student Distribution  | 173         | 215         | 212         | 247         | 306         | 347         | 341              | 432         | 440                     | 430         |

<sup>1</sup> In millions of dollars. Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2024.

<sup>2</sup> Reflects the first fiscal year in which distributions were made by the PSF Corporation.

<sup>3</sup> In September 2020, the SBOE approved a special, one-time transfer of \$300 million from the portion of the PSF managed by the SBOE to the portion of the PSF managed by the SLB, which amount is to be transferred to the ASF by the SLB in fiscal year 2021. In approving the special transfer, the SBOE determined that the transfer was in the best interest of the PSF due to the historic nature of the public health and economic circumstances resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the school children of Texas.

In November 2024, the SBOE approved a \$3.6 billion distribution to the ASF for State fiscal biennium 2026-2027. In making its determination of the 2026-2027 Distribution Rate, the SBOE took into account the planned distribution to the ASF by the PSF Corporation of \$1.2 billion for the biennium.

Efforts to achieve the intergenerational equity objective, as described above, result in changes in the Distribution Rate for each biennial period. The following table sets forth the Distribution Rates announced by the SBOE in the fall of each even-numbered year to be applicable for the following biennium.

| <u>State Fiscal Biennium</u>              | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | <u>2014-15</u> | <u>2016-17</u> | <u>2018-19</u> | <u>2020-21</u> | <u>2022-23</u> | <u>2024-25</u> | <u>2026-27</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <u>SBOE Distribution Rate<sup>1</sup></u> | 2.5%           | 4.2%           | 3.3%           | 3.5%           | 3.7%           | 2.974%         | 4.18%          | 3.32%          | 3.45%          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes only distributions made to the ASF by the SBOE; see the immediately preceding table for amounts of direct SLB distributions to the ASF. In addition, the PSF Corp approved transfers of \$600 million per year directly to the ASF for fiscal biennium 2026-27.

#### PSF Corporation Strategic Asset Allocation

The PSFC Board sets the asset allocation policy for the Fund, including determining the available asset classes for investment and approving target percentages and ranges for allocation to each asset class, with the goal of delivering a long-term risk adjusted return through all economic and market environments. The IPS includes a combined asset allocation for all Fund assets (consisting of assets transferred for management to the PSF Corporation from the SBOE and the SLB). The IPS provides that the Fund’s investment objectives are as follows:

- Generate distributions for the benefit of public schools in Texas;
- Maintain the purchasing power of the Fund, after spending and inflation, in order to maintain intergenerational equity with respect to distributions from the Fund;

- Provide a maximum level of return consistent with prudent risk levels, while maintaining sufficient liquidity needed to support Fund obligations; and
- Maintain a AAA credit rating, as assigned by a nationally recognized securities rating organization.

The table below sets forth the current strategic asset allocation of the Fund that was adopted September 2024 (which is subject to change from time to time):

| Asset Class                             | Strategic Asset Allocation | Range |       |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                         |                            | Min   | Max   |
| Cash                                    | 2.0%                       | 0.0%  | n/a   |
| Core Bonds                              | 10.0%                      | 5.0%  | 15.0% |
| High Yield                              | 2.0%                       | 0.0%  | 7.0%  |
| Bank Loans                              | 4.0%                       | 0.0%  | 9.0%  |
| Treasury Inflation Protected Securities | 2.0%                       | 0.0%  | 7.0%  |
| Large Cap Equity                        | 14.0%                      | 9.0%  | 19.0% |
| Small/Mid-Cap Equity                    | 6.0%                       | 1.0%  | 11.0% |
| Non-US Developed Equity                 | 7.0%                       | 2.0%  | 12.0% |
| Absolute Return                         | 3.0%                       | 0.0%  | 8.0%  |
| Real Estate                             | 12.0%                      | 7.0%  | 17.0% |
| Private Equity                          | 20.0%                      | 10.0% | 30.0% |
| Private Credit                          | 8.0%                       | 3.0%  | 13.0% |
| Natural Resources                       | 5.0%                       | 0.0%  | 10.0% |
| Infrastructure                          | 5.0%                       | 0.0%  | 10.0% |

The table below sets forth the comparative investments of the PSF for the fiscal years ending August 31, 2023 and 2024, as set forth in the Annual Report for the 2024 fiscal year. As of January 1, 2023, the assets of the PSF(SBOE) and the PSF(SLB) were generally combined (referred to herein as the PSF(CORP)) for investment management and accounting purposes.

#### Comparative Investment Schedule – PSF(CORP)

| Fair Value (in millions) August 31, 2024 and 2023 |                    |                    |                                     |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| ASSET CLASS                                       | August 31,<br>2024 | August 31,<br>2023 | Amount of<br>Increase<br>(Decrease) | Percent<br>Change |
| EQUITY                                            |                    |                    |                                     |                   |
| Domestic Small Cap                                | \$3,651.3          | \$ 2,975.1         | \$ 676.2                            | 22.7%             |
| Domestic Large Cap                                | 8,084.6            | 7,896.5            | 188.1                               | 2.4%              |
| Total Domestic Equity                             | 11,735.9           | 10,871.6           | 864.3                               | 8.0%              |
| International Equity                              | 4,131.1            | 7,945.5            | (3,814.4)                           | -48.0%            |
| <b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>                               | <b>15,867.0</b>    | <b>18,817.1</b>    | <b>(2,950.1)</b>                    | <b>-15.7%</b>     |
| FIXED INCOME                                      |                    |                    |                                     |                   |
| Domestic Fixed Income                             | -                  | 5,563.7            | -                                   | -                 |
| US Treasuries                                     | -                  | 937.5              | -                                   | -                 |
| Core Bonds                                        | 8,151.6            | -                  | -                                   | -                 |
| Bank Loans                                        | 2,564.1            | -                  | -                                   | -                 |
| High Yield Bonds                                  | 2,699.5            | 1,231.6            | 1,467.9                             | 119.2%            |
| Emerging Market Debt                              | -                  | 869.7              | -                                   | -                 |
| <b>TOTAL FIXED INCOME</b>                         | <b>13,415.2</b>    | <b>8,602.5</b>     | <b>4,812.7</b>                      | <b>55.9%</b>      |
| ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS                           |                    |                    |                                     |                   |
| Absolute Return                                   | 3,106.0            | 3,175.8            | (69.8)                              | -2.2%             |
| Real Estate                                       | 6,101.0            | 6,525.2            | (424.2)                             | -6.5%             |
| Private Equity                                    | 8,958.8            | 8,400.7            | 558.1                               | 6.6%              |
| Emerging Manager Program                          | -                  | 134.5              | -                                   | -                 |
| Real Return                                       | -                  | 1,663.7            | -                                   | -                 |
| Private Credit                                    | 2,257.9            | -                  | -                                   | -                 |
| Real Assets                                       | 4,648.1            | 4,712.1            | (64.0)                              | -1.4%             |
| <b>TOT ALT INVESTMENTS</b>                        | <b>25,071.8</b>    | <b>24,612.0</b>    | <b>459.8</b>                        | <b>1.9%</b>       |

|                                |                |              |              |               |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| UNALLOCATED CASH               | <u>2,583.2</u> | <u>348.2</u> | <u>2,235</u> | <u>641.9%</u> |
| TOTAL PSF(CORP)<br>INVESTMENTS | 56,937.2       | \$ 52,379.8  | \$ 4,557.4   | 8.7%          |

Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2024.

The table below sets forth the investments of the PSF(SLB) for the year ended August 31, 2024.

#### Investment Schedule - PSF(SLB)<sup>1</sup>

##### Fair Value (in millions) August 31, 2024

|                                               | <u>As of</u><br><u>8-31-24</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Investment Type                               |                                |
| Investments in Real Assets                    |                                |
| Sovereign Lands                               | \$ 277.47                      |
| Discretionary Internal Investments            | 457.01                         |
| Other Lands                                   | 153.15                         |
| Minerals <sup>(2), (3)</sup>                  | <u>4,540.61</u> <sup>(6)</sup> |
| Total Investments <sup>(4)</sup>              | 5,428.23                       |
| Cash in State Treasury <sup>(5)</sup>         | 0                              |
| Total Investments & Cash in State<br>Treasury | \$ 5,428.23                    |

<sup>1</sup> Unaudited figures from Table 5 in the FY 2024 Unaudited Annual Financial Report of the Texas General Land Office and Veterans Land Board.

<sup>2</sup> Historical Cost of investments at August 31, 2024 was: Sovereign Lands \$838,730.24; Discretionary Internal Investments \$318,902,420.97; Other Lands \$37,290,818.76; and Minerals \$13,437,063.73.

<sup>3</sup> Includes an estimated 1,000,000.00 acres in freshwater rivers.

<sup>4</sup> Includes an estimated 1,747,600.00 in excess acreage.

<sup>5</sup> Cash in State Treasury is managed by the Treasury Operations Division of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

<sup>6</sup> Future Net Revenues discounted at 10% and then adjusted for risk factors. A mineral reserve report is prepared annually by external third-party petroleum engineers.

The asset allocation of the Fund's financial assets portfolio is subject to change by the PSF Corporation from time to time based upon a number of factors, including recommendations to the PSF Corporation made by internal investment staff and external consultants. Fund performance may also be affected by factors other than asset allocation, including, without limitation, the general performance of the securities markets and other capital markets in the United States and abroad, which may be affected by different levels of economic activity; decisions of political officeholders; significant adverse weather events; development of hostilities in and among nations; cybersecurity threats and events; changes in international trade policies or practices; application of the Prudent Person Standard, which may eliminate certain investment opportunities for the Fund; management fees paid to external managers and embedded management fees for some fund investments; and PSF operational limitations impacted by Texas law or legislative appropriation. The Guarantee Program could also be impacted by changes in State or federal law or regulations or the implementation of new accounting standards.

#### The School District Bond Guarantee Program

The School District Bond Guarantee Program requires an application be made by a school district to the Education Commissioner for a guarantee of its bonds. If the conditions for the School District Bond Guarantee Program are satisfied, the guarantee becomes effective upon approval of the bonds by the Attorney General and remains in effect until the guaranteed bonds are paid or defeased, by a refunding or otherwise.

In the event of default, holders of guaranteed school district bonds will receive all payments as and when may become due from the corpus of the PSF. Following a determination that a school district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on any guaranteed bond, the Act requires the school district to notify the Education Commissioner not later than the fifth day before the stated maturity date of such bond or interest payment. Immediately following receipt of such notice, the Education Commissioner must cause to be transferred from the appropriate account in the PSF to the Paying Agent/Registrar an amount necessary to pay the maturing or matured principal and interest, as applicable. Upon receipt of funds for payment of such principal or interest, the Paying Agent/Registrar must pay the amount due and forward the canceled bond or evidence of payment of the interest to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts (the "Comptroller"). The Education Commissioner will instruct the Comptroller to withhold the amount paid, plus interest, from the first State money payable to the school district. The amount withheld pursuant to this funding "intercept" feature will be deposited to the credit of the PSF. The Comptroller must hold such canceled bond or evidence of payment of the interest on behalf of the PSF. Following full reimbursement of such payment by the school district to the PSF with interest, the Comptroller will cancel the bond or evidence of payment of the interest and forward it to the school district. The Act permits the Education Commissioner to order a school district to set a tax rate sufficient to reimburse the PSF for any payments made with respect to guaranteed bonds, and also sufficient to pay future payments on guaranteed bonds, and provides certain enforcement mechanisms to the Education Commissioner, including the appointment of a board of managers or annexation of a defaulting school district to another school district.

If a school district fails to pay principal or interest on a bond as it is stated to mature, other amounts not due and payable are not accelerated and do not become due and payable by virtue of the district's default. The School District Bond Guarantee Program does not apply to the payment of principal and interest upon redemption of bonds, except upon mandatory sinking fund redemption, and does not

apply to the obligation, if any, of a school district to pay a redemption premium on its guaranteed bonds. The guarantee applies to all matured interest on guaranteed school district bonds, whether the bonds were issued with a fixed or variable interest rate and whether the interest rate changes as a result of an interest reset provision or other bond order provision requiring an interest rate change. The guarantee does not extend to any obligation of a school district under any agreement with a third party relating to guaranteed bonds that is defined or described in State law as a "bond enhancement agreement" or a "credit agreement," unless the right to payment of such third party is directly as a result of such third party being a bondholder.

In the event that two or more payments are made from the PSF on behalf of a district, the Education Commissioner shall request the Attorney General to institute legal action to compel the district and its officers, agents and employees to comply with the duties required of them by law in respect to the payment of guaranteed bonds.

Generally, the regulations that govern the School District Bond Guarantee Program (the "SDBGP Rules") limit guarantees to certain types of notes and bonds, including, with respect to refunding bonds issued by school districts, a requirement that the bonds produce debt service savings. The SDBGP Rules include certain accreditation criteria for districts applying for a guarantee of their bonds, and limit guarantees to districts that have less than the amount of annual debt service per average daily attendance that represents the 90th percentile of annual debt service per average daily attendance for all school districts, but such limitation will not apply to school districts that have enrollment growth of at least 25% over the previous five school years. The SDBGP Rules are codified in the Texas Administrative Code at 19 TAC section 33.6 and are available at <https://tea.texas.gov/finance-and-grants/state-funding/facilities-funding-and-standards/bond-guarantee-program>.

### **The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program**

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program became effective March 3, 2014. The SBOE published final regulations in the Texas Register that provide for the administration of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program (the "CDBGP Rules"). The CDBGP Rules are codified at 19 TAC section 33.7 and are available at <https://tea.texas.gov/finance-and-grants/state-funding/facilities-funding-and-standards/bond-guarantee-program>.

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program has been authorized through the enactment of amendments to the Act, which provide that a charter holder may make application to the Education Commissioner for designation as a "charter district" and for a guarantee by the PSF under the Act of bonds issued on behalf of a charter district by a non-profit corporation. If the conditions for the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program are satisfied, the guarantee becomes effective upon approval of the bonds by the Attorney General and remains in effect until the guaranteed bonds are paid or defeased, by a refunding or otherwise.

Pursuant to the CDBGP Rules, the Education Commissioner annually determines the ratio of charter district students to total public school students, for the 2025 fiscal year, the ratio is 7.86%. At February 27, 2025, there were 188 active open-enrollment charter schools in the State and there were 1,222 charter school campuses authorized under such charters, though as of such date, 264 of such campuses are not currently serving students for various reasons; therefore, there are 958 charter school campuses actively serving students in Texas. Section 12.101, Texas Education Code, limits the number of charters that the Education Commissioner may grant to a total number of 305 charters. While legislation limits the number of charters that may be granted, it does not limit the number of campuses that may operate under a particular charter. For information regarding the capacity of the Guarantee Program, see "Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program." The Act provides that the Education Commissioner may not approve the guarantee of refunding or refinanced bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program in a total amount that exceeds one-half of the total amount available for the guarantee of charter district bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program.

In accordance with the Act, the Education Commissioner may not approve charter district bonds for guarantee if such guarantees will result in lower bond ratings for public school district bonds that are guaranteed under the School District Bond Guarantee Program. To be eligible for a guarantee, the Act provides that a charter district's bonds must be approved by the Attorney General, have an unenhanced investment grade rating from a nationally recognized investment rating firm, and satisfy a limited investigation conducted by the TEA.

The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program does not apply to the payment of principal and interest upon redemption of bonds, except upon mandatory sinking fund redemption, and does not apply to the obligation, if any, of a charter district to pay a redemption premium on its guaranteed bonds. The guarantee applies to all matured interest on guaranteed charter district bonds, whether the bonds were issued with a fixed or variable interest rate and whether the interest rate changes as a result of an interest reset provision or other bond resolution provision requiring an interest rate change. The guarantee does not extend to any obligation of a charter district under any agreement with a third party relating to guaranteed bonds that is defined or described in State law as a "bond enhancement agreement" or a "credit agreement," unless the right to payment of such third party is directly as a result of such third party being a bondholder.

In the event of default, holders of guaranteed charter district bonds will receive all payments as and when they become due from the corpus of the PSF. Following a determination that a charter district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on any guaranteed bond, the Act requires a charter district to notify the Education Commissioner not later than the fifth day before the stated maturity date of such bond or interest payment and provides that immediately following receipt of notice that a charter district will be or is unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on a guaranteed bond, the Education Commissioner is required to instruct the Comptroller to transfer from the Charter District Reserve Fund to the district's paying agent an amount necessary to pay the maturing or matured principal or interest, as applicable. If money in the Charter District Reserve Fund is insufficient to pay the amount due on a bond for which a notice of default has been received, the Education Commissioner is required to instruct the Comptroller to transfer from the PSF to the district's paying agent the amount necessary to pay the balance of the unpaid maturing or matured principal or interest, as applicable. If a total of two or more payments are made under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program on charter district bonds and the Education Commissioner determines that the charter district is acting in bad faith under the program, the Education Commissioner may request the Attorney General to institute appropriate legal action to compel the charter district and its officers, agents, and employees to comply with the duties required of them by law in regard to the guaranteed bonds. As is the case with the School District Bond Guarantee Program, the Act provides a funding "intercept" feature that obligates the Education Commissioner to instruct the Comptroller to withhold the amount paid with respect to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, plus interest, from the first State money payable to a charter district that fails to make a guaranteed payment on its bonds. The amount withheld will be deposited, first, to the credit of the PSF, and then to restore any amount drawn from the Charter District Reserve Fund as a result of the non-payment.

The CDBG Rules provide that the PSF may be used to guarantee bonds issued for the acquisition, construction, repair, or renovation of an educational facility for an open-enrollment charter holder and equipping real property of an open-enrollment charter school and/or to refinance promissory notes executed by an open-enrollment charter school, each in an amount in excess of \$500,000 the proceeds of which loans were used for a purpose described above (so-called new money bonds) or for refinancing bonds previously issued for the charter school that were approved by the Attorney General (so-called refunding bonds). Refunding bonds may not be guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program if they do not result in a present value savings to the charter holder.

The CDBG Rules provide that an open-enrollment charter holder applying for charter district designation and a guarantee of its bonds under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program satisfy various provisions of the regulations, including the following: It must (i) have operated at least one open-enrollment charter school with enrolled students in the State for at least three years; (ii) agree that the bonded indebtedness for which the guarantee is sought will be undertaken as an obligation of all entities under common control of the open-enrollment charter holder, and that all such entities will be liable for the obligation if the open-enrollment charter holder defaults on the bonded indebtedness, provided, however, that an entity that does not operate a charter school in Texas is subject to this provision only to the extent it has received state funds from the open-enrollment charter holder; (iii) have had completed for the past three years an audit for each such year that included unqualified or unmodified audit opinions; and (iv) have received an investment grade credit rating within the last year. Upon receipt of an application for guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, the Education Commissioner is required to conduct an investigation into the financial status of the applicant charter district and of the accreditation status of all open-enrollment charter schools operated under the charter, within the scope set forth in the CDBG Rules. Such financial investigation must establish that an applying charter district has a historical debt service coverage ratio, based on annual debt service, of at least 1.1 for the most recently completed fiscal year, and a projected debt service coverage ratio, based on projected revenues and expenses and maximum annual debt service, of at least 1.2. The failure of an open-enrollment charter holder to comply with the Act or the applicable regulations, including by making any material misrepresentations in the charter holder's application for charter district designation or guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, constitutes a material violation of the open-enrollment charter holder's charter.

From time to time, TEA has limited new guarantees under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program to conform to capacity limits specified by the Act. The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program Capacity (the "CDBG Capacity") is made available from the capacity of the Guarantee Program but is not reserved exclusively for the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. See "Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program." Other factors that could increase the CDBG Capacity include Fund investment performance, future increases in the Guarantee Program multiplier, changes in State law that govern the calculation of the CDBG Capacity, as described below, changes in State or federal law or regulations related to the Guarantee Program limit, growth in the relative percentage of students enrolled in open-enrollment charter schools to the total State scholastic census, legislative and administrative changes in funding for charter districts, changes in level of school district or charter district participation in the Guarantee Program, or a combination of such circumstances.

#### **Capacity Limits for the Guarantee Program**

The capacity of the Fund to guarantee bonds under the Guarantee Program is limited to the lesser of that imposed by State law (the "State Capacity Limit") and that imposed by regulations and a notice issued by the IRS (the "IRS Limit", with the limit in effect at any given time being the "Capacity Limit"). From 2005 through 2009, the Guarantee Program twice reached capacity under the IRS Limit, and in each instance the Guarantee Program was closed to new bond guarantee applications until relief was obtained from the IRS. The most recent closure of the Guarantee Program commenced in March 2009 and the Guarantee Program reopened in February 2010 after the IRS updated regulations relating to the PSF and similar funds.

Prior to 2007, various legislation was enacted modifying the calculation of the State Capacity limit; however, in 2007, Senate Bill 389 ("SB 389") was enacted, providing for increases in the capacity of the Guarantee Program, and specifically providing that the SBOE may by rule increase the capacity of the Guarantee Program from two and one-half times the cost value of the PSF to an amount not to exceed five times the cost value of the PSF, provided that the increased limit does not violate federal law and regulations and does not prevent bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program from receiving the highest available credit rating, as determined by the SBOE. SB 389 further provided that the SBOE shall at least annually consider whether to change the capacity of the Guarantee Program. Additionally, on May 21, 2010, the SBOE modified the SDBG Rules, and increased the State Capacity Limit to an amount equal to three times the cost value of the PSF. Such modified regulations, including the revised capacity rule, became effective on July 1, 2010. The SDBG Rules provide that the Education Commissioner will estimate the available capacity of the PSF each month and may increase or reduce the State Capacity Limit multiplier to prudently manage fund capacity and maintain the AAA credit rating of the Guarantee Program but also provide that any changes to the multiplier made by the Education Commissioner are to be ratified or rejected by the SBOE at the next meeting following the change. See "Valuation of the PSF and Guaranteed Bonds" below.

Since September 2015, the SBOE has periodically voted to change the capacity multiplier as shown in the following table.

| <u>Changes in SBOE-determined multiplier for State Capacity Limit</u> |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Date</u>                                                           | <u>Multiplier</u> |
| Prior to May 2010                                                     | 2.50              |
| May 2010                                                              | 3.00              |
| September 2015                                                        | 3.25              |
| February 2017                                                         | 3.50              |
| September 2017                                                        | 3.75              |
| February 2018 (current)                                               | 3.50              |

Since December 16, 2009, the IRS Limit was a static limit set at 500% of the total cost value of the assets held by the PSF as of December 16, 2009; however, on May 10, 2023, the IRS released Notice 2023-39 (the "IRS Notice"), stating that the IRS would issue regulations amending the existing regulations to amend the calculation of the IRS limit to 500% of the total cost value of assets held by the PSF as of the date of sale of new bonds, effective as of May 10, 2023.

The IRS Notice changed the IRS Limit from a static limit to a dynamic limit for the Guarantee Program based upon the cost value of Fund assets, multiplied by five. As of January 31, 2025 the cost value of the Guarantee Program was \$48,560,433,760 (unaudited), thereby producing an IRS Limit of \$242,802,168,800 in principal amount of guaranteed bonds outstanding.

As of January 31, 2025, the estimated State Capacity Limit is \$169,961,518,160, which is lower than the IRS Limit, making the State Capacity Limit the current Capacity Limit for the Fund.

Since July 1991, when the SBOE amended the Guarantee Program Rules to broaden the range of bonds that are eligible for guarantee under the Guarantee Program to encompass most Texas school district bonds, the principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program has increased sharply. In addition, in recent years a number of factors have caused an increase in the amount of bonds issued by school districts in the State. See the table "Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds" below. Effective March 1, 2023, the Act provides that the SBOE may establish a percentage of the Capacity Limit to be reserved from use in guaranteeing bonds (the "Capacity Reserve"). The SDBGP Rules provide for a maximum Capacity Reserve for the overall Guarantee Program of 5% and provide that the amount of the Capacity Reserve may be increased or decreased by a majority vote of the SBOE based on changes in the cost value, asset allocation, and risk in the portfolio, or may be increased or decreased by the Education Commissioner as necessary to prudently manage fund capacity and preserve the AAA credit rating of the Guarantee Program (subject to ratification or rejection by the SBOE at the next meeting for which an item can be posted). The CDBGP Rules provide for an additional reserve of CDBGP Capacity determined by calculating an equal percentage as established by the SBOE for the Capacity Reserve, applied to the CDBGP Capacity. Effective March 1, 2023, the Capacity Reserve is 0.25%. The Capacity Reserve is noted in the monthly updates with respect to the capacity of the Guarantee Program on the PSF Corporation's web site at <https://texaspsf.org/monthly-disclosures/>, which are also filed with the MSRB.

Based upon historical performance of the Fund, the legal restrictions relating to the amount of bonds that may be guaranteed has generally resulted in a lower ratio of guaranteed bonds to available assets as compared to many other types of credit enhancements that may be available for Texas school district bonds and charter district bonds. However, the ratio of Fund assets to guaranteed bonds and the growth of the Fund in general could be adversely affected by a number of factors, including Fund investment performance, investment objectives of the Fund, an increase in bond issues by school districts in the State or legal restrictions on the Fund, changes in State laws that implement funding decisions for school districts and charter districts, which could adversely affect the credit quality of those districts, the implementation of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, or significant changes in distributions to the ASF. The issuance of the IRS Notice and the Final IRS Regulations resulted in a substantial increase in the amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program.

No representation is made as to how the capacity will remain available, and the capacity of the Guarantee Program is subject to change due to a number of factors, including changes in bond issuance volume throughout the State and some bonds receiving guarantee approvals may not close. If the amount of guaranteed bonds approaches the State Capacity Limit, the SBOE or Education Commissioner may increase the State Capacity Limit multiplier as discussed above.

### **2017 Legislative Changes to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program**

The CDBGP Capacity is established by the Act. During the 85th Texas Legislature, which concluded on May 29, 2017, Senate Bill 1480 ("SB 1480") was enacted. SB 1480 amended the Act to modify how the CDBGP Capacity is established effective as of September 1, 2017, and made other substantive changes to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. Prior to the enactment of SB 1480, the CDBGP Capacity was calculated as the Capacity Limit less the amount of outstanding bond guarantees under the Guarantee Program multiplied by the percentage of charter district scholastic population relative to the total public school scholastic population. SB 1480 amended the CDBGP Capacity calculation so that the Capacity Limit is multiplied by the percentage of charter district scholastic population relative to the total public school scholastic population prior to the subtraction of the outstanding bond guarantees, thereby increasing the CDBGP Capacity.

The percentage of the charter district scholastic population to the overall public school scholastic population has grown from 3.53% in September 2012 to 7.86% in February 2025. TEA is unable to predict how the ratio of charter district students to the total State scholastic population will change over time.

In addition to modifying the manner of determining the CDBGP Capacity, SB 1480 provided that the Education Commissioner's investigation of a charter district application for guarantee may include an evaluation of whether the charter district bond security documents provide a security interest in real property pledged as collateral for the bond and the repayment obligation under the proposed guarantee. The Education Commissioner may decline to approve the application if the Education Commissioner determines that sufficient security is not provided. The Act and the CDBGP Rules also require the Education Commissioner to make an investigation of the accreditation status and financial status for a charter district applying for a bond guarantee.

Since the initial authorization of the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, the Act has established a bond guarantee reserve fund in the State treasury (the "Charter District Reserve Fund"). Formerly, the Act provided that each charter district that has a bond guaranteed must annually remit to the Education Commissioner, for deposit in the Charter District Reserve Fund, an amount equal to 10% of the savings to the charter district that is a result of the lower interest rate on its bonds due to the guarantee by the PSF. SB 1480 modified the Act insofar as it pertains to the Charter District Reserve Fund. Effective September 1, 2017, the Act provides that a charter district that has a bond guaranteed must remit to the Education Commissioner, for deposit in the Charter District Reserve Fund, an amount equal to 20% of the savings to the charter district that is a result of the lower interest rate on the bond due to the guarantee by the PSF. The amount due shall be paid on receipt by the charter district of the bond proceeds. However, the deposit requirement will not apply if the balance of the Charter District Reserve Fund is at least equal to 3.00% of the total amount of outstanding guaranteed bonds issued by charter districts. At January 31, 2025, the Charter District Reserve Fund contained \$120,355,020, which represented approximately 2.44% of the guaranteed charter district bonds. The Reserve Fund is held and invested as a non-commingled fund under the administration of the PSF Corporation staff.

### **Charter District Risk Factors**

Open-enrollment charter schools in the State may not charge tuition and, unlike school districts, charter districts have no taxing power. Funding for charter district operations is largely from amounts appropriated by the Legislature. Additionally, the amount of State payments

a charter district receives is based on a variety of factors, including the enrollment at the schools operated by a charter district, and may be affected by the State's economic performance and other budgetary considerations and various political considerations.

Other than credit support for charter district bonds that is provided to qualifying charter districts by the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, State funding for charter district facilities construction is limited to a program established by the Legislature in 2017, which provides \$60 million per year for eligible charter districts with an acceptable performance rating for a variety of funding purposes, including for lease or purchase payments for instructional facilities. Since State funding for charter facilities is limited, charter schools generally issue revenue bonds to fund facility construction and acquisition, or fund facilities from cash flows of the school. Some charter districts have issued non-guaranteed debt in addition to debt guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, and such non-guaranteed debt is likely to be secured by a deed of trust covering all or part of the charter district's facilities. In March 2017, the TEA began requiring charter districts to provide the TEA with a lien against charter district property as a condition to receiving a guarantee under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. However, charter district bonds issued and guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program prior to the implementation of the new requirement did not have the benefit of a security interest in real property, although other existing debts of such charter districts that are not guaranteed under the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program may be secured by real property that could be foreclosed on in the event of a bond default.

As a general rule, the operation of a charter school involves fewer State requirements and regulations for charter holders as compared to other public schools, but the maintenance of a State-granted charter is dependent upon on-going compliance with State law and regulations, which are monitored by TEA. TEA has a broad range of enforcement and remedial actions that it can take as corrective measures, and such actions may include the loss of the State charter, the appointment of a new board of directors to govern a charter district, the assignment of operations to another charter operator, or, as a last resort, the dissolution of an open-enrollment charter school. Charter holders are governed by a private board of directors, as compared to the elected boards of trustees that govern school districts.

As described above, the Act includes a funding "intercept" function that applies to both the School District Bond Guarantee Program and the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. However, school districts are viewed as the "educator of last resort" for students residing in the geographical territory of the district, which makes it unlikely that State funding for those school districts would be discontinued, although the TEA can require the dissolution and merger into another school district if necessary to ensure sound education and financial management of a school district. That is not the case with a charter district, however, and open-enrollment charter schools in the State have been dissolved by TEA from time to time. If a charter district that has bonds outstanding that are guaranteed by the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program should be dissolved, debt service on guaranteed bonds of the district would continue to be paid to bondholders in accordance with the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program, but there would be no funding available for reimbursement of the PSF by the Comptroller for such payments. As described under "The Charter District Bond Guarantee Program," the Act established the Charter District Reserve Fund, to serve as a reimbursement resource for the PSF.

#### **Ratings of Bonds Guaranteed Under the Guarantee Program**

Moody's Investors Service, Inc., S&P Global Ratings, and Fitch Ratings, Inc. rate bonds guaranteed by the PSF "Aaa," "AAA" and "AAA," respectively. Not all districts apply for multiple ratings on their bonds, however. See the applicable rating section within the offering document to which this is attached for information regarding a district's underlying rating and the enhanced rating applied to a given series of bonds.

#### **Valuation of the PSF and Guaranteed Bonds**

##### **Permanent School Fund Valuations**

| <b>Fiscal Year<br/>Ended 8/31</b> | <b>Book Value<sup>(1)</sup></b> | <b>Market Value<sup>(1)</sup></b> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2020                              | \$36,642,000,738                | \$46,764,059,745                  |
| 2021                              | 38,699,895,545                  | 55,582,252,097                    |
| 2022                              | 42,511,350,050                  | 56,754,515,757                    |
| 2023                              | 43,915,792,841                  | 59,020,536,667                    |
| 2024 <sup>(2)</sup>               | 46,276,260,013                  | 56,937,188,265                    |

<sup>(1)</sup> SLB managed assets are included in the market value and book value of the Fund. In determining the market value of the PSF from time to time during a fiscal year, the current, unaudited values for PSF investment portfolios and cash held by the SLB are used. With respect to SLB managed assets shown in the table above, market values of land and mineral interests, internally managed real estate, investments in externally managed real estate funds and cash are based upon information reported to the PSF Corporation by the SLB. The SLB reports that information to the PSF Corporation on a quarterly basis. The valuation of such assets at any point in time is dependent upon a variety of factors, including economic conditions in the State and nation in general, and the values of these assets, and, in particular, the valuation of mineral holdings administered by the SLB, can be volatile and subject to material changes from period to period.

<sup>(2)</sup> At August 31, 2024, mineral assets, sovereign lands, other lands, and discretionary internal investments, had book values of approximately \$13.4 million, \$0.8 million, \$37.2 million, and \$318.9 million, respectively, and market values of approximately \$4,540.6 million, \$277.4 million, \$153.1 million, and \$457.0 million, respectively.



### Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds

| At 8/31 | Principal Amount <sup>(1)</sup> |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| 2020    | \$90,336,680,245                |
| 2021    | 95,259,161,922                  |
| 2022    | 103,239,495,929                 |
| 2023    | 115,730,826,682                 |
| 2024    | 125,815,981,603 <sup>(2)</sup>  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents original principal amount; does not reflect any subsequent accretions in value for compound interest bonds (zero coupon securities). The amount shown excludes bonds that have been refunded and released from the Guarantee Program. The TEA does not maintain records of the accreted value of capital appreciation bonds that are guaranteed under the Guarantee Program.

<sup>(2)</sup> At August 31, 2024 (the most recent date for which such data is available), the TEA expected that the principal and interest to be paid by school districts and charter districts over the remaining life of the bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program was \$196,294,405,488, of which \$70,478,423,885 represents interest to be paid. As shown in the table above, at August 31, 2024, there were \$125,815,981,603 in principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program. Using the State Capacity Limit of \$169,961,518,160 (the State Capacity Limit is currently the Capacity Limit), net of the Capacity Reserve, as of January 31, 2025, 7.69% of the Guarantee Program's capacity was available to the Charter District Bond Guarantee Program. As of January 31, 2025, the amount of outstanding bond guarantees represented 76.33% of the Capacity Limit (which is currently the State Capacity Limit). January 31, 2025 values are based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment.

### Permanent School Fund Guaranteed Bonds by Category<sup>(1)</sup>

| Fiscal<br>Year<br>Ended <u>8/31</u> | <u>School District Bonds</u> |                                 | <u>Charter District Bonds</u> |                                 | <u>Totals</u>           |                                 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                     | No. of<br><u>Issues</u>      | Principal<br><u>Amount (\$)</u> | No. of<br><u>Issues</u>       | Principal<br><u>Amount (\$)</u> | No. of<br><u>Issues</u> | Principal<br><u>Amount (\$)</u> |
| 2020                                | 3,296                        | 87,800,478,245                  | 64                            | 2,536,202,000                   | 3,360                   | 90,336,680,245                  |
| 2021                                | 3,346                        | 91,951,175,922                  | 83                            | 3,307,986,000                   | 3,429                   | 95,259,161,922                  |
| 2022                                | 3,348                        | 99,528,099,929                  | 94                            | 3,711,396,000                   | 3,442                   | 103,239,495,929                 |
| 2023                                | 3,339                        | 111,647,914,682                 | 102                           | 4,082,912,000                   | 3,441                   | 115,730,826,682                 |
| 2024 <sup>(2)</sup>                 | 3,330                        | 121,046,871,603                 | 103                           | 4,769,110,000                   | 3,433                   | 125,815,981,603                 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents original principal amount; does not reflect any subsequent accretions in value for compound interest bonds (zero coupon securities). The amount shown excludes bonds that have been refunded and released from the Guarantee Program.

<sup>(2)</sup> At January 31, 2025 (based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment), there were \$129,723,799,121 in principal amount of bonds guaranteed under the Guarantee Program, representing 3,437 school district issues, aggregating \$124,794,149,121 in principal amount and 109 charter district issues, aggregating \$4,929,650,000 in principal amount. At January 31, 2025 the projected guarantee capacity available was \$39,780,221,830 (based on unaudited data, which is subject to adjustment).

### Discussion and Analysis Pertaining to Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2024

The following discussion is derived from the Annual Report for the year ended August 31, 2024, including the Message from the Chief Executive Officer of the Fund, the Management's Discussion and Analysis, and other schedules contained therein. Reference is made to the Annual Report, as filed with the MSRB, for the complete Message and MD&A. Investment assets managed by the PSF Corporation are referred to throughout this MD&A as the PSF(CORP). The Fund's non-financial real assets are managed by the SLB and these assets are referred to throughout as the PSF(SLB) assets.

At the end of fiscal year 2024, the PSF(CORP) net position was \$57.3 billion. During the year, the PSF(CORP) continued implementing the long-term strategic asset allocation, diversifying the investment mix to strengthen the Fund. The asset allocation is projected to increase returns over the long run while reducing risk and portfolio return volatility. The PSF(CORP) is invested in global markets and liquid and illiquid assets experience volatility commensurate with the related indices. The PSF(CORP) is broadly diversified and benefits from the cost structure of its investment program. Changes continue to be researched, crafted, and implemented to make the cost structure more effective and efficient. The PSF(CORP) annual rates of return for the one-year, five-year, and ten-year periods ending August 31, 2024, net of fees, were 10.12%, 7.31%, and 6.32%, respectively (total return takes into consideration the change in the market value of the Fund during the year as well as the interest and dividend income generated by the Fund's investments). See "Comparative Investment Schedule - PSF(CORP)" for the PSF(CORP) holdings as of August 31, 2024.

Effective February 1, 2024, Texas PSF transitioned into a new strategic asset allocation. The new allocation of the PSF Corporation updated the strategic asset allocation among public equities, fixed income, and alternative assets, as discussed herein. Alternative assets now include private credit, absolute return, private equity, real estate, natural resources, and infrastructure. For a description of the accrual basis of accounting and more information about performance, including comparisons to established benchmarks for certain periods, please see the 2024 Annual Report which is included by reference herein.

## PSF Returns Fiscal Year Ended 8-31-2024<sup>1</sup>

| <u>Portfolio</u>                | <u>Return</u> | <u>Benchmark<br/>Return<sup>2</sup></u> |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Total PSF(CORP) Portfolio       | 10.12         | 9.28                                    |
| Domestic Large Cap Equities     | 27.30         | 27.14                                   |
| Domestic Small/Mid Cap Equities | 18.35         | 18.37                                   |
| International Equities          | 18.82         | 18.08                                   |
| Private Credit                  | 1.41          | 0.93                                    |
| Core Bonds                      | 7.08          | 7.30                                    |
| Absolute Return                 | 11.50         | 8.87                                    |
| Real Estate                     | (6.42)        | (7.22)                                  |
| Private Equity                  | 4.62          | 4.23                                    |
| High Yield                      | 12.03         | 12.53                                   |
| Natural Resources               | 12.36         | 6.42                                    |
| Infrastructure                  | 4.41          | 3.63                                    |
| Bank Loans                      | 3.02          | 3.23                                    |
| Short Term Investment Portfolio | 2.42          | 2.28                                    |

<sup>1</sup> Time weighted rates of return adjusted for cash flows for the PSF(CORP) investment assets. Does not include SLB managed real estate or real assets. Returns are net of fees. Source: Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2024.

<sup>2</sup> Benchmarks are as set forth in the Annual Report for year ended August 31, 2024.

The SLB is responsible for the investment of money in the Real Estate Special Fund Account (RESFA) of the PSF (also referred to herein as the PSF(SLB)). Pursuant to applicable law, money in the PSF(SLB) may be invested in land, mineral and royalty interest, and real property holdings. For more information regarding the investments of the PSF(SLB), please see the 2024 Unaudited Annual Financial Report of the Texas General Land Office and Veterans Land Board.

The Fund directly supports the public school system in the State by distributing a predetermined percentage of its asset value to the ASF. In fiscal year 2024, \$2.2 billion was distributed to the ASF, \$600 million of which was distributed by the PSF(CORP) on behalf of the SLB.

### Other Events and Disclosures

State ethics laws govern the ethics and disclosure requirements for financial advisors and other service providers who advise certain State governmental entities, including the PSF. The SBOE code of ethics provides ethical standards for SBOE members, the Education Commissioner, TEA staff, and persons who provide services to the SBOE relating to the Fund. The PSF Corporation developed its own ethics policy that provides basic ethical principles, guidelines, and standards of conduct relating to the management and investment of the Fund in accordance with the requirements of §43.058 of the Texas Education Code, as amended. The SBOE code of ethics is codified in the Texas Administrative Code at 19 TAC sections 33.4 et seq. and is available on the TEA web site at <https://tea.texas.gov/sites/default/files/ch033a.pdf>. The PSF Corporation's ethics policy is posted to the PSF Corporation's website at [texaspsf.org](https://texaspsf.org).

In addition, the SLB and GLO have established processes and controls over the administration of real estate transactions and are subject to provisions of the Texas Natural Resources Code and internal procedures in administering real estate transactions for Fund assets it manages.

As of August 31, 2024, certain lawsuits were pending against the State and/or the GLO, which challenge the Fund's title to certain real property and/or past or future mineral income from that property, and other litigation arising in the normal course of the investment activities of the PSF. Reference is made to the Annual Report, when filed, for a description of such lawsuits that are pending, which may represent contingent liabilities of the Fund.

### PSF Continuing Disclosure Undertaking

As of March 1, 2023, the TEA's undertaking pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 (the "TEA Undertaking") pertaining to the PSF and the Guarantee Program, is codified at 19 TAC 33.8, which relates to the Guarantee Program and is available at [available at](https://tea.texas.gov/sites/default/files/ch033a.pdf) <https://tea.texas.gov/sites/default/files/ch033a.pdf>.

Through the codification of the TEA Undertaking and its commitment to guarantee bonds, the TEA has made the following agreement for the benefit of the issuers, holders, and beneficial owners of guaranteed bonds. The TEA (or its successor with respect to the management of the Guarantee Program) is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains an "obligated person," within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12, with respect to guaranteed bonds. Nothing in the TEA Undertaking obligates the TEA to make any filings or disclosures with respect to guaranteed bonds, as the obligations of the TEA under the TEA Undertaking pertain solely to the Guarantee Program. The issuer or an "obligated person" of the guaranteed bonds has assumed the applicable obligation under Rule 15c2-12 to make all disclosures and filings relating directly to guaranteed bonds, and the TEA takes no responsibility with respect to such undertakings. Under the TEA Undertaking, the TEA is obligated to provide annually certain updated financial information and operating data, and timely notice of specified material events, to the MSRB.

The MSRB has established the Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system, and the TEA is required to file its continuing disclosure information using the EMMA system. Investors may access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org), and the continuing disclosure filings of the TEA with respect to the PSF can be found at <https://emma.msrb.org/IssueView/Details/ER355077> or by searching for “Texas Permanent School Fund Bond Guarantee Program” on EMMA.

## **Annual Reports**

The PSF Corporation, on behalf of the TEA, and the TEA will annually provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the Guarantee Program and the PSF of the general type included in this offering document under the heading “THE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE PROGRAM.” The information also includes the Annual Report. The PSF Corporation will update and provide this information within six months after the end of each fiscal year.

The TEA and the PSF Corporation may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly-available documents, as permitted by Rule 15c2-12. The updated information includes audited financial statements of, or relating to, the State or the PSF, when and if such audits are commissioned and available. In the event audits are not available by the filing deadline, unaudited financial statements will be provided by such deadline, and audited financial statements will be provided when available. Financial statements of the State will be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as applied to state governments, as such principles may be changed from time to time, or such other accounting principles as the State Auditor is required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation. The financial statements of the Fund are required to be prepared to conform to U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

The Fund is composed of two primary segments: the financial assets (PSF(CORP)) managed by PSF Corporation, and the non-financial assets (PSF(SLB)) managed by the SLB. Each of these segments is reported separately und different bases of accounting.

The PSF Corporation reports as a special-purpose government engaged in business-type activities and reports to the State of Texas as a discretely presented component unit accounted for on an economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Measurement focus refers to the definition of the resource flows measured. Under the accrual basis of accounting, all revenues reported are recognized in the period they are earned or when the PSF Corporation has a right to receive them. Expenses are recognized in the period they are incurred, and the subsequent amortization of any deferred outflows. Additionally, costs related to capital assets are capitalized and subsequently depreciated over the useful life of the assets. Both current and long-term assets and liabilities are presented in the statement of net position.

The SLB manages the Fund’s non-financial assets (PSF(SLB)), is classified as a governmental permanent fund and accounted for using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, amounts are recognized as revenues in the period in which they are available to finance expenditures of the current period and are measurable. Amounts are considered measurable if they can be estimated or otherwise determined. Expenditures are recognized in the period in which the related liability is incurred, if measurable.

The State’s current fiscal year end is August 31. Accordingly, the TEA and the PSF Corporation must provide updated information by the last day of February in each year, unless the State changes its fiscal year. If the State changes its fiscal year, the TEA and PSF Corporation will notify the MSRB of the change.

## **Event Notices**

The TEA and the PSF Corporation will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. Such notices will be provided not more than ten business days after the occurrence of the event. The TEA or the PSF Corporation will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Guarantee Program: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the IRS of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Guarantee Program, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Guarantee Program; (7) modifications to rights of holders of bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (8) bond calls, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (11) rating changes of the Guarantee Program; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the Guarantee Program (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the Guarantee Program in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Guarantee Program, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Guarantee Program); (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Guarantee Program or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (14) the appointment of a successor or additional trustee with respect to the Guarantee Program or the change of name of a trustee, if such event is material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; (15) the incurrence of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the Guarantee Program, any of which reflect financial difficulties. (Neither the Act nor any other law, regulation or instrument pertaining to the Guarantee Program make any provision with respect to the Guarantee Program for bond calls, debt service reserves, credit enhancement, liquidity enhancement, early redemption, or the appointment of a trustee with respect to the Guarantee Program.)

In addition, the TEA or the PSF Corporation will provide timely notice of any failure by the TEA or the PSF Corporation to provide information, data, or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described above under “Annual Reports.”

### **Availability of Information**

The TEA and the PSF Corporation have agreed to provide the foregoing information only to the MSRB and to transmit such information electronically to the MSRB in such format and accompanied by such identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB. The information is available from the MSRB to the public without charge at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org).

### **Limitations and Amendments**

The TEA and the PSF Corporation have agreed to update information and to provide notices of material events only as described above. The TEA and the PSF Corporation have not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The TEA and the PSF Corporation make no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell bonds at any future date. The TEA and the PSF Corporation disclaim any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the TEA and the PSF Corporation to comply with its agreement.

The continuing disclosure agreement is made only with respect to the PSF and the Guarantee Program. The issuer of guaranteed bonds or an obligated person with respect to guaranteed bonds may make a continuing disclosure undertaking in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 with respect to its obligations arising under Rule 15c2-12 pertaining to financial information and operating data concerning such entity and events notices relating to such guaranteed bonds. A description of such undertaking, if any, is included elsewhere in this offering document.

This continuing disclosure agreement may be amended by the TEA or the PSF Corporation from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the TEA or the PSF Corporation, but only if (1) the provisions, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell guaranteed bonds in the primary offering of such bonds in compliance with Rule 15c2-12, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12 since such offering as well as such changed circumstances and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the TEA or the PSF Corporation (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program. The TEA or the PSF Corporation may also amend or repeal the provisions of its continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of Rule 15c2-12 or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of Rule 15c2-12 are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling bonds guaranteed by the Guarantee Program in the primary offering of such bonds.

### **Compliance with Prior Undertakings**

Except as stated below, during the last five years, the TEA and the PSF Corporation have not failed to substantially comply with their previous continuing disclosure agreements in accordance with Rule 15c2-12. On April 28, 2022, TEA became aware that it had not timely filed its 2021 Annual Report with EMMA due to an administrative oversight. TEA took corrective action and filed the 2021 Annual Report with EMMA on April 28, 2022, followed by a notice of late filing made with EMMA on April 29, 2022. TEA notes that the 2021 Annual Report was timely filed on the TEA website by the required filing date and that website posting has been incorporated by reference into TEA's Bond Guarantee Program disclosures that are included in school district and charter district offering documents. On March 31, 2025, the TEA and the PSF Corporation became aware that the 2022 operating data was not timely filed with EMMA due to an administrative oversight. TEA and PSF Corporation took corrective action and filed a notice of late filing with EMMA on April 4, 2025. The annual operating data was previously posted to EMMA on March 31, 2023.

### **SEC Exemptive Relief**

On February 9, 1996, the TEA received a letter from the Chief Counsel of the SEC that pertains to the availability of the “small issuer exemption” set forth in paragraph (d)(2) of Rule 15c2-12. The letter provides that Texas school districts which offer municipal securities that are guaranteed under the Guarantee Program may undertake to comply with the provisions of paragraph (d)(2) of Rule 15c2-12 if their offerings otherwise qualify for such exemption, notwithstanding the guarantee of the school district securities under the Guarantee Program. Among other requirements established by Rule 15c2-12, a school district offering may qualify for the small issuer exemption if, upon issuance of the proposed series of securities, the school district will have no more than \$10 million of outstanding municipal securities.



Financial Advisory Services  
Provided By:

